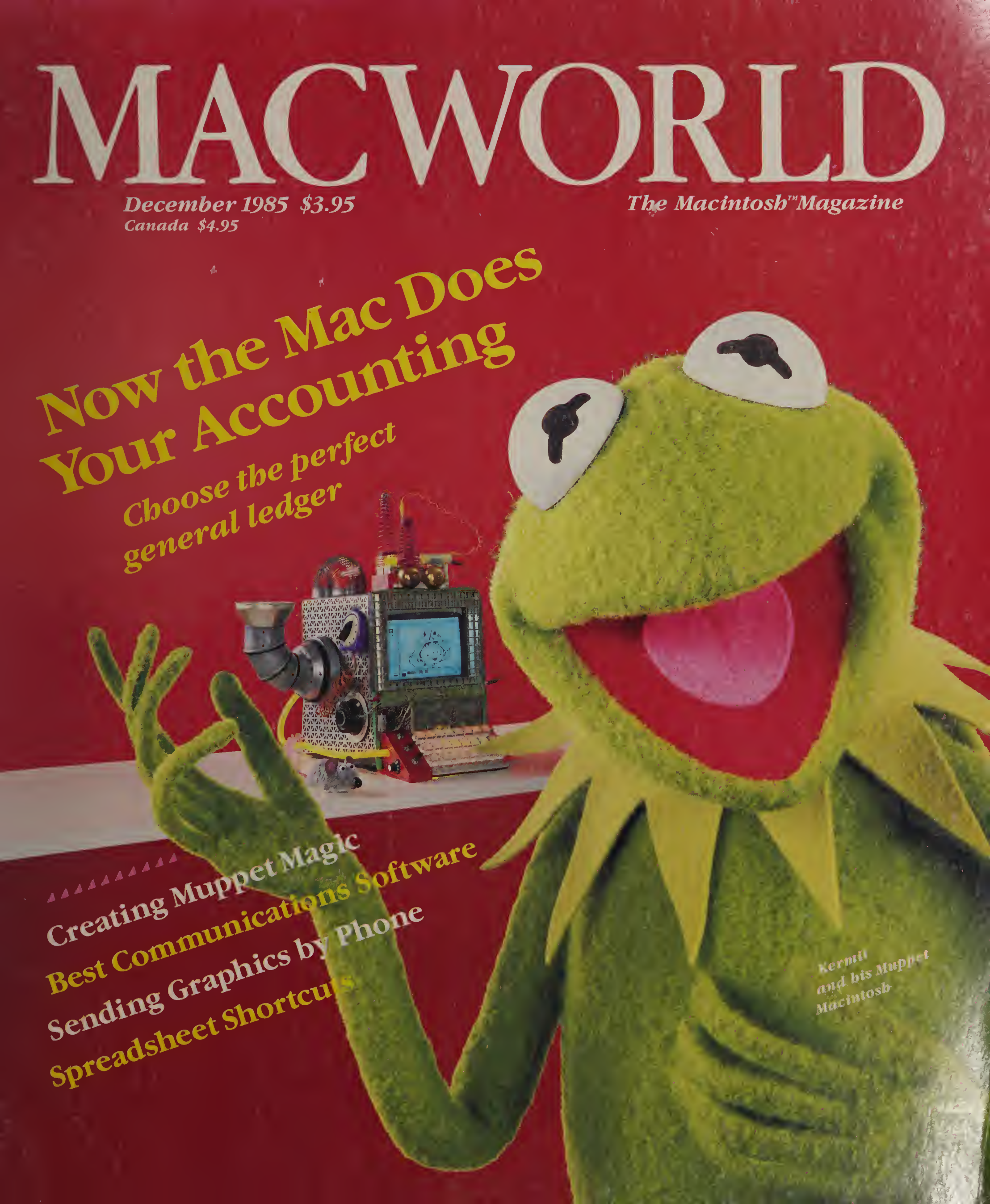
MACWORLD

December 1985 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Now the Mac Does Your Accounting

Choose the perfect general ledger



Creating Muppet Magic

Best Communications Software

Sending Graphics by Phone

Spreadsheet Shortcuts

Kermit and his Muppet Macintosh

A • FOUR • STAR • MENU

DINNER AT EIGHT

Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A two-disk system offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists hundreds of dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for a single serving or any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

6300 LA CALMA DR./STE. 100/AUSTIN TX 78752/(512) 454-5004
A STARCOR PACKAGE

RUBICON
PUBLISHING

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest external disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

*As seen in San Francisco at the Macworld Exposition.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card

MACWORLD

December 1985 *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Getting Started

68 **Take the Macro Shortcut**
Danny Goodman
Part of what makes *Excel* excel is its unique macros. Find out what macros are and what they can do for your spreadsheets.

Review

74 **Electronic Ledgers for the Macintosh**
Steve Mann
You may never again use books to do the books. An accountant at a Big Eight accounting firm audits three general ledger programs for the Macintosh: *Back to Basics, Rags to Riches,* and *Symposium.*

82 **Special Delivery**
Gordon McComb
Videx's *Mail Center* lets you send mail or memos anywhere on an AppleTalk network with the click of a mouse.

86 **No Static At All**
Jim Heid
Communication without aggravation! Four "communicative" programs–*Smartcom II, inTouch, Red Ryder,* and *Telescape*–bring you simplicity and advanced features.

Hands On

96 **The Mac Font Shuffle**
Robert C. Eckhardt
Swap characters and symbols between fonts or redesign them altogether to get the font you want. It's easy, with Altsys's *FONTastic* font editor.

102 **Graphics by Phone**
Gordon McComb
Why restrict your electronic mail to text only? A step-by-step tutorial describes how to send *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* pictures by modem.

Photo/illustration credits
José Cruz, 75; John Goodman, 39; Henson Associates, Inc., cover; John Hersey, 97; Will Mosgrove, 102-103; Jeffery Newbury, 83; Bob Sacha, 106-111; George Steinmetz, 11, 41, 43, 47; Mick Wiggins, 86-87, 116, 125, 137.

Muppet™ characters are © 1985 Henson Associates, Inc., used by permission. All rights reserved.

Community

106 **The Muppets Meet the Macintosh**
Jeffrey S. Young
At Henson Associates, birthplace of the Muppets, technology and creativity go hand in puppet. Naturally, the Muppeteers' computer of choice is the Macintosh.

Columns

11 **Don't Wear a Suit–Telecommute**
David Bunnell

23 **Letters**

39 **Macworld View**
Edited by Herschel Schmedick
The Macintosh in the lab, Apple II-to-Mac conversions, MacroMind's CheapPaint, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

47 **Get Info**
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions about *MacWrite* versions, printing display-sized *MacPaint* pictures, *MacPaint*-to-MBASIC conversions, and other Macintosh matters.

Departments

116 **Macware Reviews**
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Short but straight-shooting assessments of *FileMaker, Gato,* QuickWord, ClickArt Effects, *Ultima II,* and *MacEdge II.*

161 **Open Window**
Edited by Jim Heid
Speeding up *Jazz,* MBASIC keyboard shortcuts, and more reader-discovered tips for fine-tuning the Mac.

187 **Macworld Gallery**
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

179 **Macworld Directory**

Indexes

184 **Advertisers**

185 **Products**

Forms proliferate in the modern office. They plague us with their number, but they streamline repetitive paperwork. Design forms to use on screen or on paper, without messy cutting and pasting, with FileMaker, *a database manager reviewed in* Macware Reviews, *starting on page 116.*

MACWORLD

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Kearney Rietmann
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: J. E. Arcellana, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Wendy Weinberg
Editorial Assistant: Heidi Mitchell
Editorial Secretary: Eileen Drapiza
Research Assistant: David Turin
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Victoria Floyd
Assistant: Nan Cassady

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Cathy Miller
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Research
Associate Publisher/Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Assistant: Randi Glaser
Secretary: Gloria C. Sundin

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager (Northern California, Texas): Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
East: Linda Holbrook
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Southern California/Southwest: Michela O'Connor
Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single-Copy Sales: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Promotions Manager: Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy, Ralph Ames
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

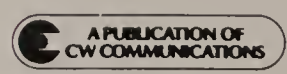
Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

December 1985
Volume 2, Number 13
Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly except semimonthly in November by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/972-3100 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macware News, Macworld View.

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month.

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.



How Do Your Present Accounting Methods . . .

. . . Stack up to Ours?

Macs™... IS THE BETTER WAY! Its' a fact--you have to do your books. Manual accounting is repetitive, very detailed and time consuming. Macs™ (Macintosh® Accounting Control System) will perform those time consuming but nonetheless important tasks at the touch of a Mouse! Macs™, a powerful, feature rich business accounting program will keep track of overdue accounts, balance your books and maintain complete control of all your expenses in a fraction of the time!

Step-by-step instructions lead you through the modules with ease and confidence. Since it is simple to use and very easy to understand, no previous computer knowledge is required.

For a complete demonstration of Macs™, visit your local Macintosh® dealer and ask for Macs™, the accounting software... for the rest of us!
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Macs is a registered trademark of Atlantis Software Corp.

ATLANTIS
SOFTWARE

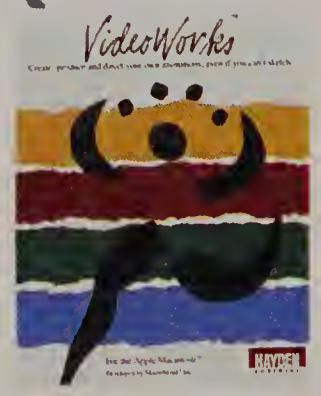
The Future Wave in Software. Today.

7601 North Federal Highway, Boca Raton, Florida, U.S.A. 33431
1305 Matheson Blvd., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4W 1R1

Circle 407 on reader service card

One company lets you animate, communicate and create

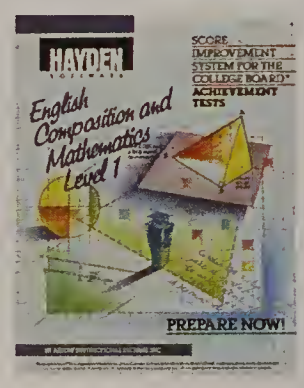
Hayden

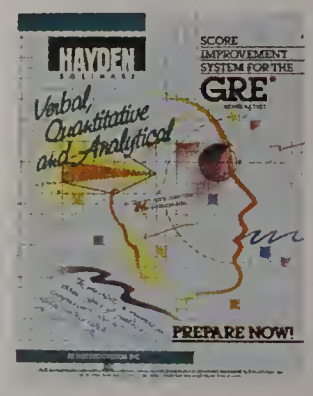


VideoWorks™...a full-featured animation system for presentations, training, storyboards, movies, or cartoons. Anyone can create high-quality animations with the VideoWorks system of tools, artwork, tutorials, and examples.

The Program disk includes the animation tools for both frame-by-frame and real-time animation; the Art disk features a wide assortment of pictures to incorporate into your production; the Movies disk illustrates how VideoWorks can enliven even the most moribund presentation. **Suggested List Price $99.95**

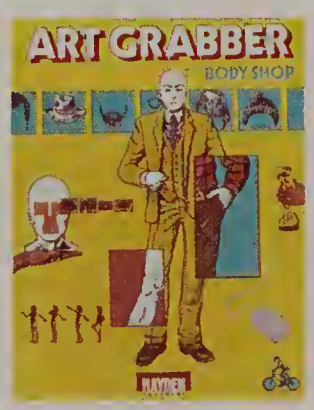
The Hayden Score Improvement Systems™...everything you need to obtain your highest possible scores on the SAT™, Achievement Tests™, and Graduate Record Exams™.





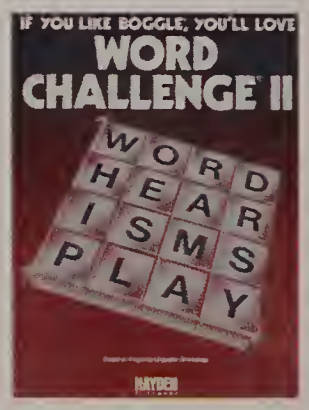
For the first time, a computer-aided instruction system, developed and tested in schools across the country, significantly enhances the learning process needed to improve scores. The Hayden System displays all material on the screen - no need for constant referrals to a manual or text. Simulated tests scored on the 800 scale indicate how you would have done on the actual exams.

Review modules provide tutorials, drills and anaylsis for each area. Optional "tutormode" sections provide a complete explanation of the answers and the best way to arrive at them. Definitions and strategies sections suggest the best ways to attack problems in each area. **Suggested List Price: Hayden Score Improvement System for the SAT $99.95; for the Achievement Tests $99.95; for the GRE $129.95**



Art Grabber™ with Body Shop...an innovative desk accessory enables the direct transfer of MacPaint™ images. If you have ever tried to bring a MacPaint image into any other application, you have experienced long delays. Life is too short. Get Art Grabber and transfer MacPaint images fast. Use the art disk and desk accessory to spruce up letters, illustrate reports, create posters, or supply animation subjects. **Suggested List Price $49.95**

MusicWorks™...creating, editing, and listening to musical compositions is as easy as a sweep and click of the mouse. Compose with either conventional music notation or a "player-piano" grid. Four voices spanning eight and a half octaves, and eight instruments are available. Over forty pieces from Three Blind Mice to Beethoven's Symphony #5 are included for you to play or rearrange. **Suggested List Price $79.95**



If you like Boggle®, you'll love WORD CHALLENGE® II. Compete against LEXX in a Boggle-like battle to find as many words as possible. Choose from 26 levels of difficulty, three board sizes and five scoring options. All words are checked against a 90,000 word dictionary. **Suggested List Price $39.95**

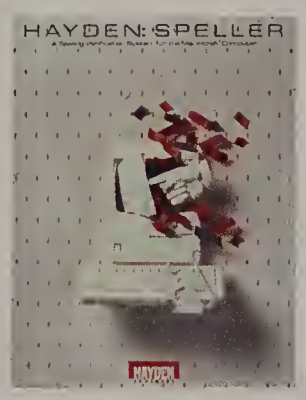
PERPLEXX™...if you like Scrabble®, you'll love PERPLEXX. PERPLEXX brings you the challenge of Scrabble with the Macintosh's ease of use. All entries are checked against a 90,000 word dictionary.

Customize your game. Choose playing level and board size, put five, six or seven letters in your rack, and assign bonus squares. **Suggested List Price $39.95**

Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow & Righter Company. Boggle is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers, Inc. MacWrite, MacPaint and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MusicWorks, VideoWorks and Art Grabber are trademarks of MacroMind, as licensed exclusively by Hayden Software Company, Inc. Word Challenge is a registered trademark of Proximity Technology Corporation licensed to Hayden Software. Turbo Turtle, da Vinci Building Blocks, Landscapes, and Interiors, I Know It's Here Somewhere and Hayden:Speller are all trademarks of Hayden Software Company, Inc. SAT and College Board are

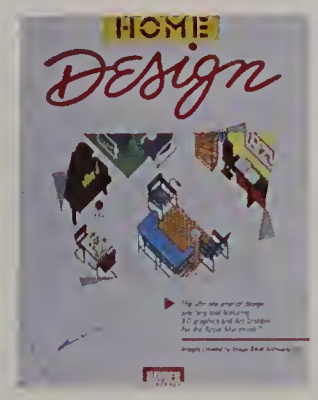
educate, decorate, checkmate, all on your Macintosh™. Software.

SARGON III...the ultimate in computer chess. Play chess the way you like to play...has nine levels of difficulty and an opening library of over 68,000 moves. Call up 107 of the greatest games in chess history or use Sargon to analyze chess problems. **Suggested List Price $49.95**



Hayden: Speller™...a spelling verification system for your MacWrite™ and Microsoft Word™ documents. Use Speller's main dictionary - which contains 97% of the most-used words in the English language - or add your own "personal dictionaries." Need to know how many times you've used a word? Speller will print out an alphabetized word frequency list. **Suggested List Price $79.95**

"I Know It's Here Somewhere!"™ ...your personal filing system. Designed as a filing system, "I Know It's Here Somewhere!" puts information at your fingertips either at home or in business. You can create your own form layout, sort and search for information using multiple criteria and have up to five different files open at once. Sample forms included. **Suggested List Price $59.95**



Home Design™...interior design planning tool featuring 3-D graphics and Art Grabber™. Now you can create the room of your dreams.

Home design consists of three disks containing over 800 3-D images (furniture, windows, doors, etc.) for use with MacPaint.

And, to make the program even easier to use, Home Design includes Art Grabber. **Suggested List Price $79.95**

Turbo Turtle™...helps your child learn the LOGO language.

Programming with Turbo is an exciting and creative process of discovery for children of all ages and abilities. As they instruct the turtle to appear, disappear, move, turn, and draw designs, they are developing logical thinking and problem-solving skills. **Suggested List Price $59.95**

DaVinci Buildings™, Landscapes™, & Interiors™ architectural design at an affordable price.

Works with your MacPaint program and contains images drawn to scale by professional artists and architects. Whether you're an amateur or a designer by trade, each of the modules provides you with the tools and the means to create professional-looking plans. **Suggested List Price $49.95 each**

Computer Novel Construction Set™...a complete toolkit for creating your own interactive text adventures.

No programming skills are required. Create and connect rooms with a click of your mouse. Devise your own objects, characters, and timed events - then indicate their interrelations. Since you define the vocabulary for the game you can make it difficult, fun, humorous, or even educational. Challenge your friends to play games you create. **Suggested List Price $49.95**

These and other fine Macintosh software products are available at your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software: 650 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

registered trademarks of the College Entrance Examination Board. This software has been developed by Arrow Instructional Systems, Inc. for Hayden Software Company, Inc., which bears sole responsibility for its contents. GRE is a registered trademark of the Educational Testing Service. This software has been developed by Instructivision for Hayden Software Company, Inc., which bears sole responsibility for its contents.

Circle 431 on reader service card

Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.

For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

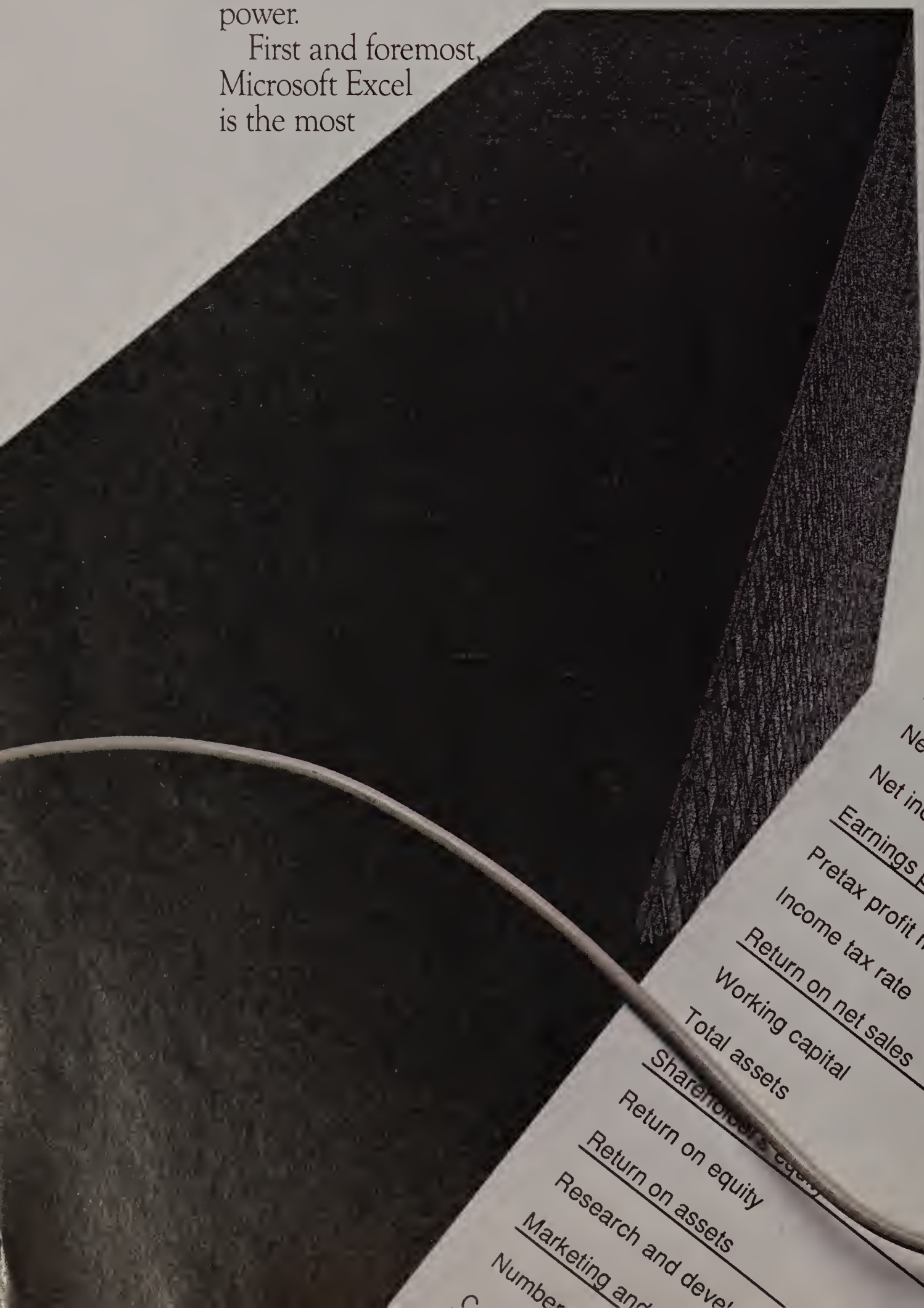
Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel



appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Microsoft Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Microsoft Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel

The rest are history.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing MacWizardry

SOME THINK IT'S FAR MORE THAN A GAME

Wizardry: the finest family computer game you can buy. And now the classic first scenario, Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord has been completely redesigned for the Macintosh.

The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time.

We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

- Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: $59.95
- LOOK FOR THE DRAGON SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.
6 MAIN STREET
OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13669
(315) 393-6633

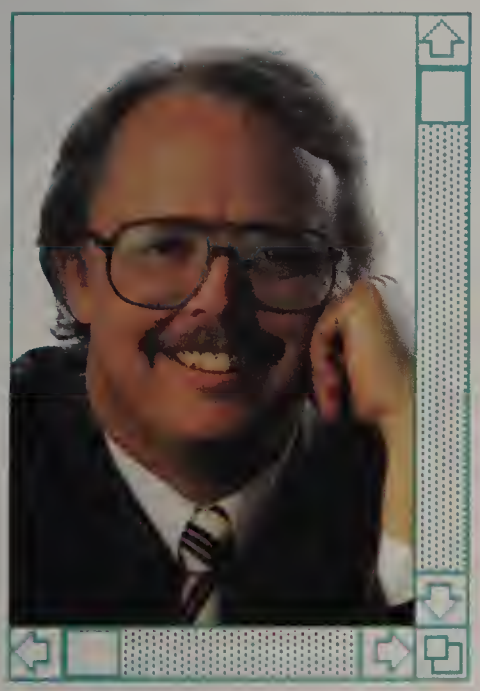
• Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
• Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.

Circle 372 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Don't Wear a Suit—Telecommute

For some of us, telecommunications could make car pools, mass transit, and paid vacations obsolete



We have to break through the idea that an executive is a person who drives 33 miles a day to a central location where hundreds of thousands of people work in cubicles and unless you go there, nothing gets done.

—Alvin Toffler

A technological revolution is supposed to happen overnight, but it usually evolves at a snail's pace until it suddenly becomes a fait accompli. For instance, automobiles, televisions, and even VCRs experienced slow starts; then, voilà! they were everywhere.

Telecommunications is no exception to this pattern. Marcia Kelly, president of Electronic Services Unlimited, a telecommunications consulting group, estimates that over five million people now telecommunicate to work—at least part time. Over 100,000 are participating in formal telecommuting programs in some 400 companies, including giants such as Pacific Bell, IBM, ComputerLand, and Hewlett-Packard.

In 1973, when Jack Nilles of the University of Southern California's Center for New Futures Research coined the term *telecommunications,* a new chapter was added to Sir Thomas More's *Utopia.* Predictions abounded that soon we'd all be sitting out in the sun and fresh air, reading our office mail and doing our business plans via telephone links to the company's central computer.

The dream is coming true, and people are telecommuting—but from cars, hotel rooms, and satellite offices. When implemented correctly, telecommunications cuts costs and increases productivity. Employees eliminate commuting time and expenses, and they work more efficiently without the countless interruptions that inevitably occur in the office. Companies experimenting with telecommuting experience less turnover and find that their employees are healthier. These corporations are also able to hire disabled or housebound people without having to expand or customize office space.

Despite all its virtues, telecommunications isn't for everyone. Some people just aren't self-starters and require the motivation of the office environment to work. Others fear they might lose track of company politics and thus opportunities for advancement. To compensate for such alienation and isolation, Electronic Services Unlimited recommends that all employees go into the office once or twice a week.

The luxury of going to the office, however, isn't always possible. I recently had the opportunity to put hard-core telecommuting to the test when I went on an 11-day business trip to Miami; Washington, D.C.; and New York. My staff in San Francisco had received several test subscriptions to AppleLink, the on-line network that Apple Computer developed with General Electric's GEISCO for Apple dealers. We were curious to see how well we could communicate without resorting to Federal Express. Since my Macintosh is much easier to tote around than my Compaq Deskpro, I packed up my Mac and a Hayes 1200B modem and hit the road.

After arriving in Miami for an electronics conference, I encountered my first problem: the

(continues on page 14)

Make Your Macintosh Faster. Guaranteed.

Now you can make your Macintosh 512 up to 1,000% faster for less than $100. TurboCharger™ software improves the performance of your Macintosh 512 dramatically. Common tasks such as searching a database or loading a program often happen 300% faster, with peak performance over 1,000% faster. Guaranteed.†

TurboCharger is a "disk cache" system, it makes your Macintosh faster by speeding disk access. TurboCharger works automatically as you use your Macintosh, analyzing disk usage to increase performance.

TurboCharger will make your Macintosh into a more effective tool. Now you can return to the desktop 300% faster, load programs 400% faster, re-organize your database 1200% faster. In fact, TurboCharger works automatically with all of your Macintosh software. Guaranteed.

Make your Macintosh faster now.
Ask for TurboCharger™ at your local dealer, or call us at (212) 532-8720

TurboCharger is the only software which gives you all these features:

- TurboCharger is often 300% faster with peak performance over 1000% faster
- TurboCharger works automatically
- TurboCharger works with copy-protected software
- Works with popular software including Microsoft Multiplan, Chart, Word, Mac Write, Mac Paint. pfs:File, pfs:Report, Ensemble, Omnis 2, Mac Lion, Consulair C, Aztec C, and many others††
- Uses as little as 32K of RAM
- Adjust TurboCharger memory size as needed
- Works with large programs like Lotus' Jazz
- Simple one-time-only installation
- Optional disk write buffering
- No extra steps at startup time
- Resize buffer without shutting down the Macintosh
- On-line (in program) help
- Not copy-protected (you may backup the program)
- Shipping since February '85
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee†**

† We Guarantee that TurboCharger will work as advertised. Try it. If you feel that it does not live up to our advertising, return it for a complete refund This offer is available through participating dealers only

†† Multiplan, Chart and Word are Trademarks of Microsoft Corp pfs:File and pfs Report are trademarks of Software Publishing Corp Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software Omnis 2 is a trademark of Organizational Software Corp. Mac Lion is a trademark of Computer Software Designs Inc Aztec C is a trademark of Manx

NEVINS
MICROSYSTEMS INC.
250 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10001
212 - 532 - 8720

Circle 327 on reader service card

(continued from page 11)

phone in my hotel room didn't have a modular jack. I couldn't connect my modem. Although convinced that the concierge wouldn't know what I was talking about, I rang the front desk. To my surprise he said, "One moment, sir, I'll connect you to the telephone department."

After speaking with the telephone manager, who assured me that a new jack would be installed immediately, I left to attend a 2-hour seminar. When I returned, the modular jack was in place.

With the deliberation of a surgeon about to make the first cut, I assembled my tools. My Mac running, modem connected, and software loaded, I clicked the phone icon. The reassuring sound of the Hayes dialing the local AppleLink access number soothed my nerves. One ring, click, and static—the sound of two computers shaking hands. I was connected. There was mail in my in-basket. I was in telecommunicator's heaven.

The honeymoon lasted for the three days that I was in Miami. I had it all. The swimming pool, the sunshine, the golf course, and telecommuting. I could send mail to anyone in the home office, read messages, and even transmit and receive files. One of my contractors sent a *ThinkTank* outline that I was able to download and review. We even used a combination of the AppleLink system and our Tymshare network to convert a *WordStar* file to *MacWrite*. At one point, I communicated with an associate also away on business. Neither of us knew where the other was, and had we been at home, we probably wouldn't have connected—but on line we made a great team.

The bubble burst when I left Miami. I called the hotel in Washington, D.C., to verify that the rooms had modular jacks, but when I checked in and set up my instant office, I couldn't connect with the AppleLink network. Every time I dialed the access number, the phone went dead after the connect signal.

I was devastated. The thought of having to rely once again on the telephone and Federal Express was truly depressing. I never did manage to log on during my sojourn at the nation's capital.

In New York, my room didn't have a modular jack, and the hotel manager was less helpful than the one in Miami. I finally managed to get a new jack installed—only to find that the line went dead as it had in Washington. Desperate for one more hit of telecommunications, I played my last card: I had the hotel install a dedicated line in my room—for a mere $125—on the chance that the switchboard was causing the problem.

It didn't work.

Back in San Francisco, I relayed my tale of three cities to my colleagues. The consensus was that hotel telephone lines are too weak to sustain telecommunications. As the "dedicated line" in New York still went through the hotel switchboard, the theory made sense. But when I attempted to log on

(continues on page 18)

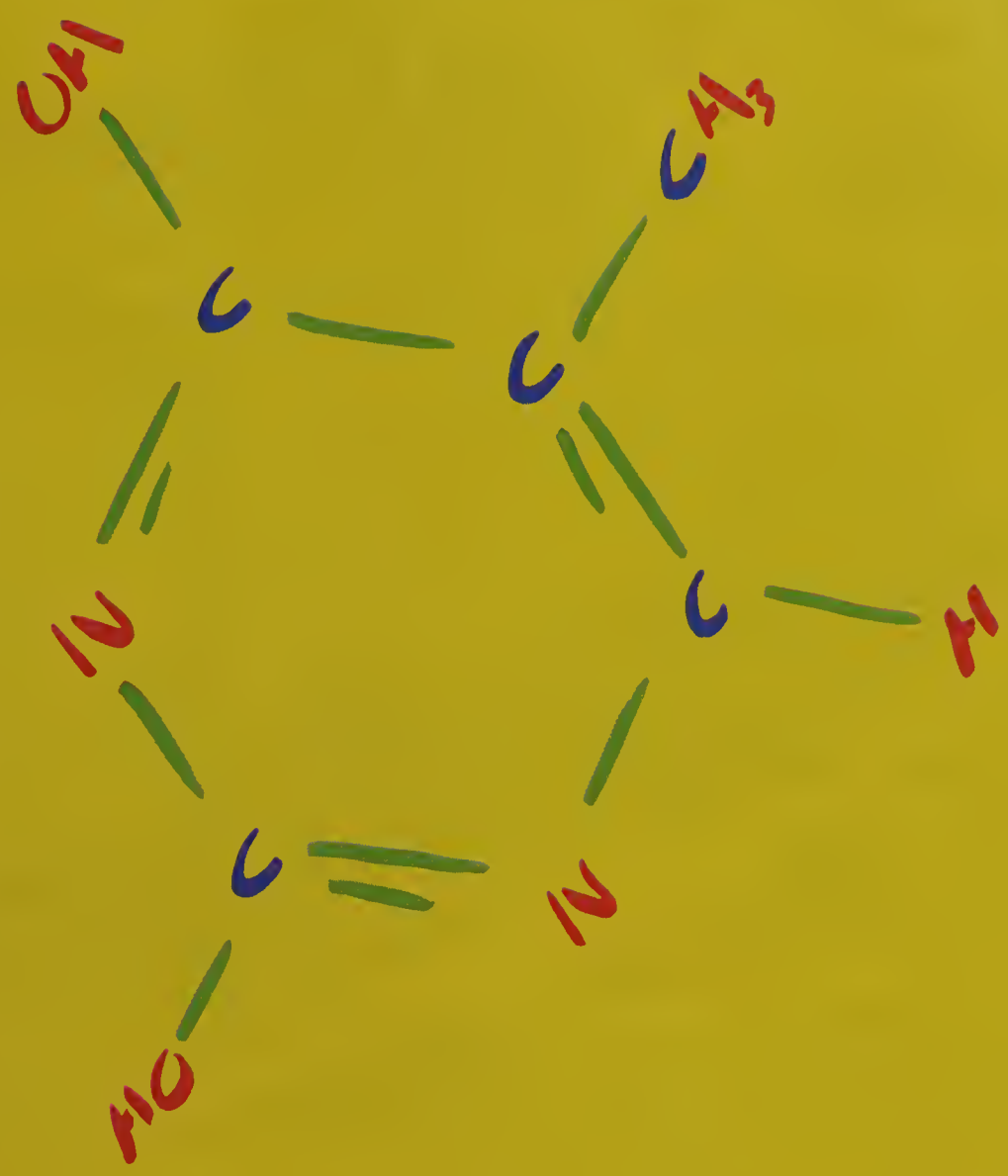
AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH® THAT MEANS BUSINESS

Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800) 328-9839.

ERGOTRON inc
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417

Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card



MacChemistry™

Now! Desktop Technology Converts to Lab Bench Capabilities.

What happens when you combine the desktop technology of a Macintosh™ with software written specifically for chemical applications? You get MacChemistry: four hard working, easy-to-use programs designed to enhance your chemistry reports and experiments. MacChemistry includes:

- ▲ Templates, a rich source of carefully delineated illustrations—everything from crystal lattices to quick-fit glassware—that will give your reports a polished, professional look
- ▲ ChemLab, a specialized lab set that provides acids and bases for multiple and complex "on-line" titration experiments
- ▲ NEST, a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you create your own annotated indexing system
- ▲ *PLUS* a quick-reference Periodic Table, with room for your notes

Intrinsic to MacChemistry is an advanced ChemFont feature with a full array of chemical signs and symbols. If you're involved with chemistry at any level, MacChemistry is a powerful productivity tool you'll want to experiment with.

The price for the complete four-part MacChemistry package is just $145 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

MacChemistry is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a tradename of Apple Computer, Inc © 1984 Southern Software.

Circle 377 on reader service card

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet ™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there **are** no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse), and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet is compatible with all Macintosh software. What's more, it's the lowest priced tablet on the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect or you just want to perk up presentations, MacTablet makes the art work better, easier, and faster.

MacTablet from Summagraphics. The results will dazzle you. The price will astound you. To see it in action, visit a dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

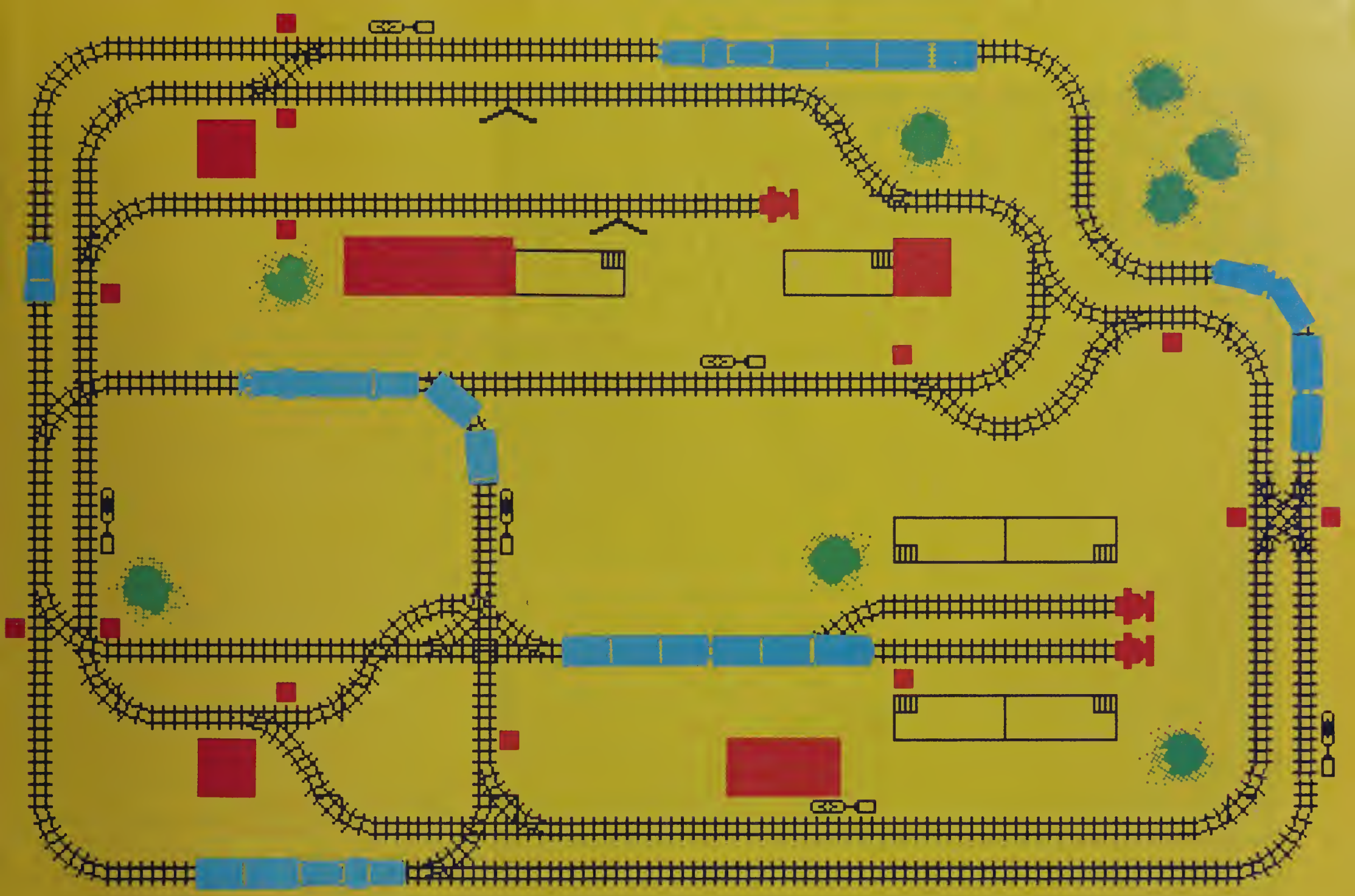
Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.™

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 244 on reader service card



Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo™?

Yes! It's a super true to life electronic train set!

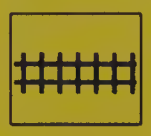
If you really want to let off steam with your Macintosh Computer, don't miss the MacInooga Choo-Choo. This whole new kind of model railroad lets you build elaborate train systems right on your screen, then bring them to life with the click of a switch.

Express Yourself.

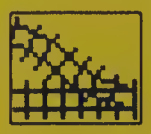
MacInooga Choo-Choo provides a dazzling depot of realistic icons you can quickly assemble in an infinite number of permutations. Layer tracks in complex curves, then send cars careening around corners. Cause havoc-wrecking crashes. Or harrowing near-misses. Add station houses, bridges and trees. All the bells and whistles are built-in, so unlike other model train sets, there are no expensive extras to buy.

Working On Your Railroad

Using the mouse, or keyboard, you simply pick up desired images, then place them on a grid.



TRACKS: Pieces can be flipped, rotated, added singly or in a series.



LAYERED TRACK: Place pieces on top of each other for double tracks or crossovers.

TERRAIN: Trees, buildings, all the authentic model train set extras.

ROLLING STOCK: String engines, cars and cabooses together any way you want.

Timed For Holiday Arrivals

At just $39.00, the MacInooga Choo-Choo makes a great gift for your favorite Macintosh Engineer, or give yourself a break!

Ask for the MacInooga Choo-Choo at your local software dealer, or call us to order direct: 818-355-7114.

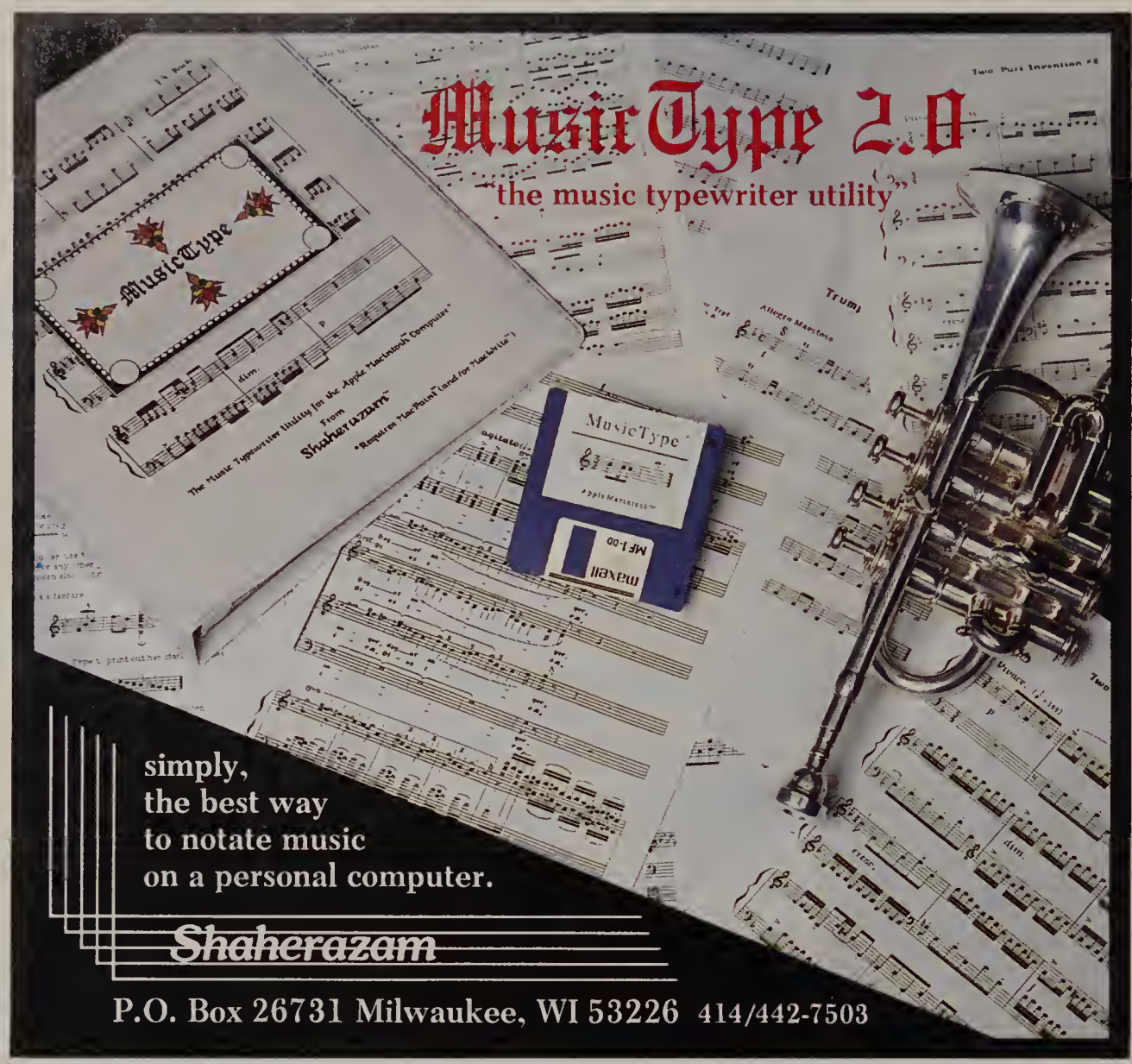
To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

Postage paid in the continental U.S. California residents please add 7% sales tax.

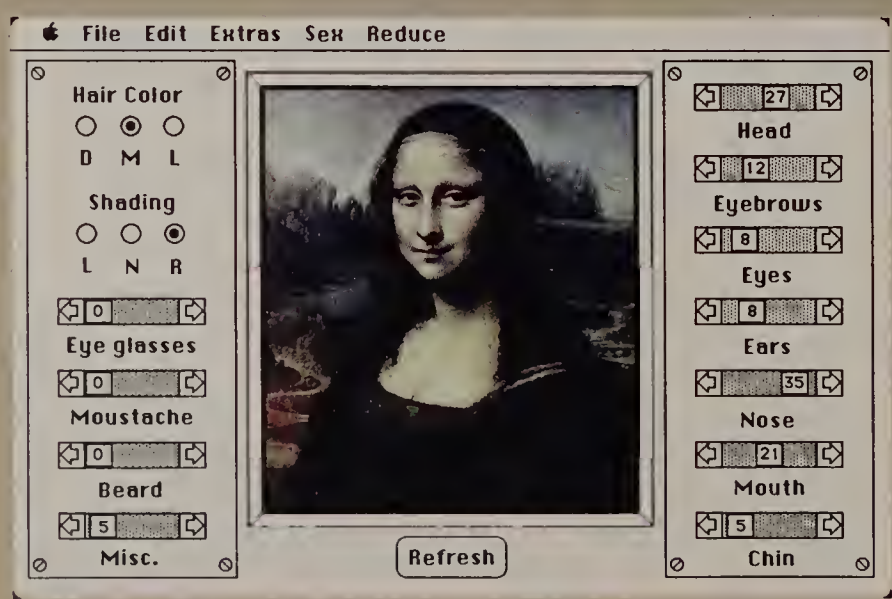
But make tracks now! Supplies of this special program are limited!

MacInooga Choo-Choo is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a tradename of of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1984 Southern Software.

Circle 398 on reader service card



Will you be able to create a masterpiece with Mac-a-Mug?



Probably not.
But you can create thousands of interesting faces with a click of a scroll bar! Its easy and anyone can do it. With hundreds of features, the possibilities are endless!

Mac-a-Mug
"the people processor"

Shaherazam
P.O. Box 26731 Milwaukee, WI 53226 414/442-7503

Circle 35 on reader service card

David Bunnell

(continued from page 14)

at home and finally read my mail, the phone again went dead.

After fooling around with my equipment for a while, I discovered my disk was faulty. With a borrowed copy of AppleLink software, I logged on at the first ring, and the system has been working ever since.

I'll never know if the hotel lines in Washington and New York were too weak, or if something happened to my disk on the plane from Miami. But I do know that telecommuting is great–when it works. I found myself sending long, philosophical messages to staffers I hardly impart ten words to under normal circumstances. And monitoring a project through teleconferencing beats roundtable discussions any day.

Yes, telecommunications is wonderful. But if you or your company is interested in participating in this new-age phenomenon, you'd be well advised to consult with the experts. Electronic Services Unlimited has helped many companies get connected and avoid mistakes. Give them a call–it could be the start of something big. □

Electronic Services Unlimited
142 W. 24th St.
New York, NY 10011
212/206-8272

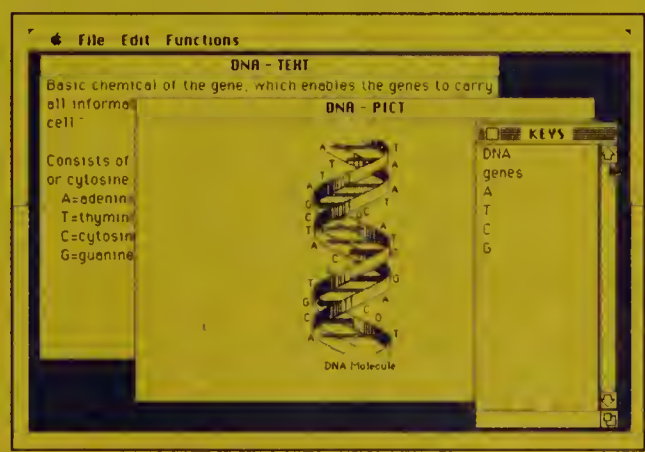
MacNest™

Now! A Double-Screen Scrapbook with Instant Indexing.

MacNest is a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you pull or place information using a straightforward filing system. It features two editable screen windows – one for graphics from MacPaint™ or MacDraw™; one for text from MacWrite™ – as well as keys you can label any way you want, to cut your information storage and retrieval time in half.

To locate an illustration with MacNest, just type in its given name. You can tap stored text from MacWrite just as easily.

The documents you create with MacNest can be stored completely, or in part, and later amended or removed. You can use a single item Clipboard, the same as you would with MacPaint. Or a multiple item Clipboard, to hold both pictures and text.



Find and pull information in a flash.

The result is a fluid interchange between your source and output documents, with files that can easily be updated, partially or completely, to keep your data current, handy and modular.

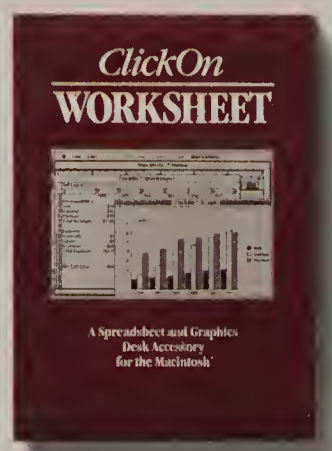
MacNest is recommended for use with Switcher™ and the 1024K Macintosh™ and it's available to enhance your applications now. The price is just $49 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114. To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, California 91024.

MacNest is a trademark of Southern Software. MacPaint, MacDraw, MacWrite, Macintosh and Switcher are tradenames of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Southern Software.

Circle 408 on reader service card

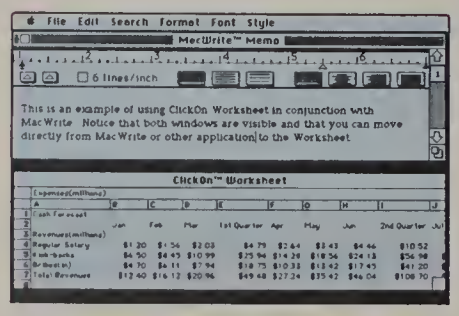
Buy three ClickArt™ our Holiday



ClickOn™ Worksheet

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row × 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators.



Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates.

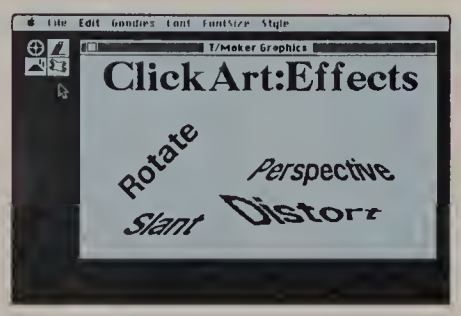
Requirements:
128k or 512k Macintosh™

ClickOn Worksheet
Price: $79.95

ClickArt Effects

ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off

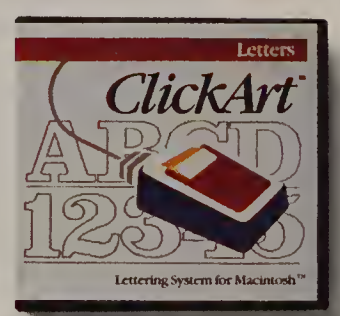
Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.



Works Right Within MacPaint

Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

ClickArt Effects
Price: $49.95



ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

ClickArt Letters
Price: $49.95

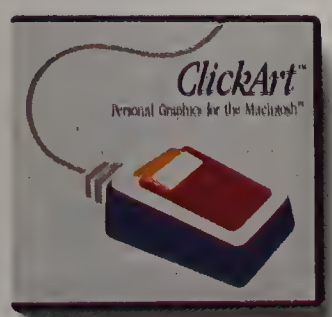
ClickArt Publications

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

ClickArt Publications
Price: $49.95

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

packages and get images free



ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Price: $49.95

For More Information!

Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products —Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

We have a present for you!

From now until January 31, 1986, the purchase of three specially marked ClickArt or ClickOn packages entitles you to receive the ClickArt Holiday Images disk free from T/Maker Graphics.
You'll get dozens of Christmas and Chanukah images, as well as art for Thanksgiving, Fourth of July, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation and Halloween. Also included are a card-fold guide and some great cut-out-and-fold files to create 3-D scenes.
The Holiday Images disk is available only through this special offer. See package for redemption details.
Happy Holidays from T/Maker!

Borders

Get dozens of Holiday images

Create your own greeting cards with the guides provided

Create 3-D scenes with cut-out-and-fold files

T/Maker Graphics • Holiday Offer
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415/962-0195

Circle 357 on reader service card

Merry Christmas! From our family to yours.

Looking for the perfect gift for your husband's Macintosh™? For your Mom's? Your daughter's? Your son's? Don't forget your boss. And how about your own Mac? Doesn't it deserve a little something for the holidays?

This Christmas, make it easy on yourself—with Maccessories. You'll find the perfect gift for every interest and budget. From a Control Center or A-B Box to a Tilt/Swivel or Cleaning Kit. A Maccessories Mouse Pocket, Mouseway or Dust Cover is a perfect stocking stuffer.

And Maccessories are very affordable—only $10 to $100. See them at your local dealer. Or, for a free 12 page brochure, contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

Maccessories is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 11 on reader service card

Letters

Cutting the Hype

A magazine, like a book, shouldn't be judged by its cover. Your September cover seemed to suggest that the issue would feature *Jazz* and *Excel* as dueling spreadsheets, with the better one prevailing over the other in a monumental software struggle.

Inside, in fact, the articles on *Jazz, Excel,* and a third spreadsheet program, *Crunch;* the article comparing the three programs; and even the interviews with Bill Gates and Mitch Kapor all arrived at the only possible conclusions: each of the spreadsheet programs is addressed to a specific segment of the software market, and the choice of a spreadsheet program is an individual one, whether the "individual" is a person or a business.

I am glad that your articles helped clarify the seeming controversy, which is more marketing hype than useful substance.

Julie Weidenbach
Highmore, South Dakota

Everyman's Spreadsheet

As the chief purchasing officer of a Dallas investment firm, I was responsible for researching and selecting a spreadsheet for the company's employees. In the article "The Spreadsheet Choice" [*Macworld,* September 1985], the author does an excellent job of characterizing the differences among *Jazz, Excel,* and *Crunch* and points out that each program is uniquely suited to certain applications and purchasing considerations. However, the three spreadsheets become rivals when they are considered by an organization for a large-scale purchase.

Organizations have good reason to use a single spreadsheet program. Using different spreadsheets requires extra training and means that data files must be converted every time co-workers want to share information. When an entire organization uses the same program, an advice pool is formed. Each person can benefit from the experiences of others.

When it comes time to choose one spreadsheet for a group of employees, the most versatile spreadsheet is the obvious choice. Although only a fraction of my company's spreadsheet users need the advanced capabilities of *Excel,* the fact that it provides those capabilities means everyone in the company should have it. Some of the employees I polled were anxious to take advantage of *Jazz*'s flashy integration, especially for reports, but the fact that *Jazz* can't link spreadsheets took it out of the running. The ability to link spreadsheets is essential to a large business like ours.

While some people argue that advanced features make a program more confusing for beginners, a well-rounded program should have such features available for people who need them. As long as beginners are not forced to deal with them, advanced features should not cause confusion.

Laura Whitworth
Dallas, Texas

I Love Lisa

If Larry Tesler felt pangs when Lisa, a.k.a. Macintosh XL, production terminated, I and, I believe, thousands of other Lisa users suffered heartbreak [*Note Pad, Macworld,* September 1985].

My company, Group 4 Construction Project Services, and its affiliates own eight Lisa computers and five Macintoshes. We have well over 50,000 labor hours invested in those machines, both in our construction business and as a software developer. The power and ease of use of the Lisa continue to amaze me, even after two and a half years of continuous use.

As great a machine as the Macintosh is, our training period for employees is much shorter and the productivity of our staff is far greater with the Lisa Office System.

Tesler's group developed the most significant operating system for the office since the introduction of personal computers. He and his colleagues should be praised for brilliant work. For our applications, the Macintosh is a compromise on the issue of office productivity. We are optimistic, however, that Lisa's true legacy will be a Lisa-class computer within the Macintosh product line.

Bert J. Warbington
Nashville, Tennessee

Gambled and Lost

Larry Tesler's glowing superlatives about the Lisa certainly cannot be supported by our experience here at the state insurance system. Theoretically and perhaps technically, the Lisa merits the kudos Tesler heaps upon both the computer and its development team. But in reality the machine is unreliable, and support for it is virtually nonexistent. The Lisa is a lemon and a sour one at that. Within the last six months we have had two major failures of the Lisa and at least a dozen minor ones.

We are disgusted with Apple. We will not remain committed to the company or its products. We are obliged to the public we

(continues on page 26)

It's easy with Factfinder.

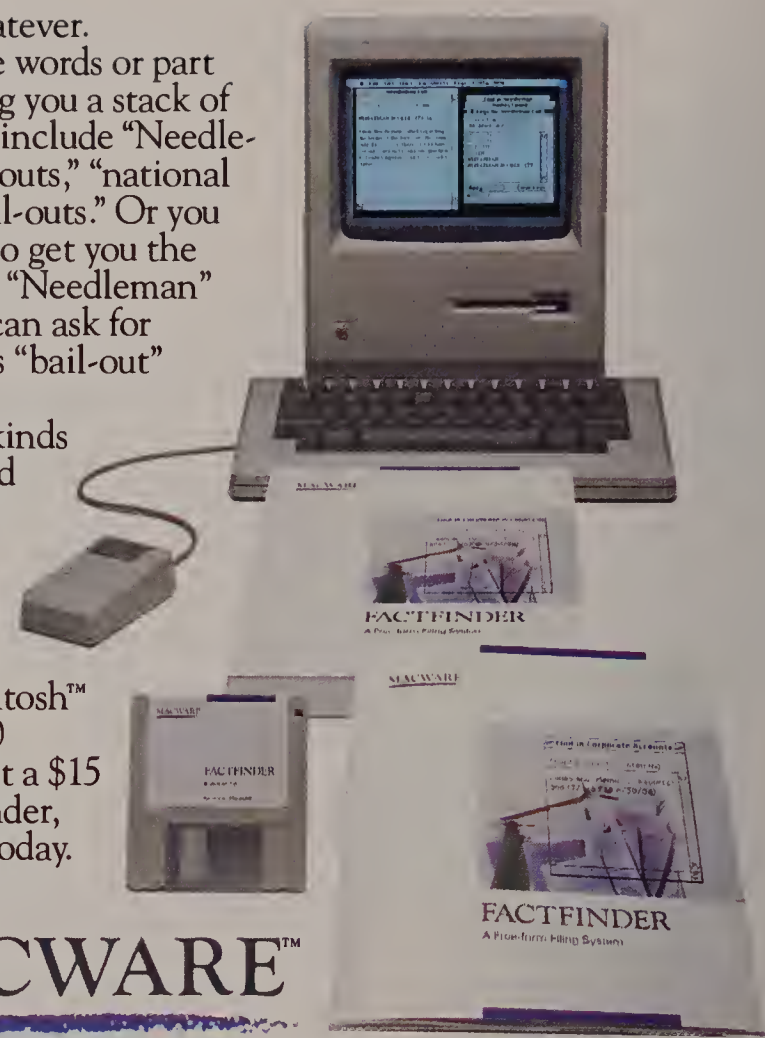
Because Factfinder™ is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

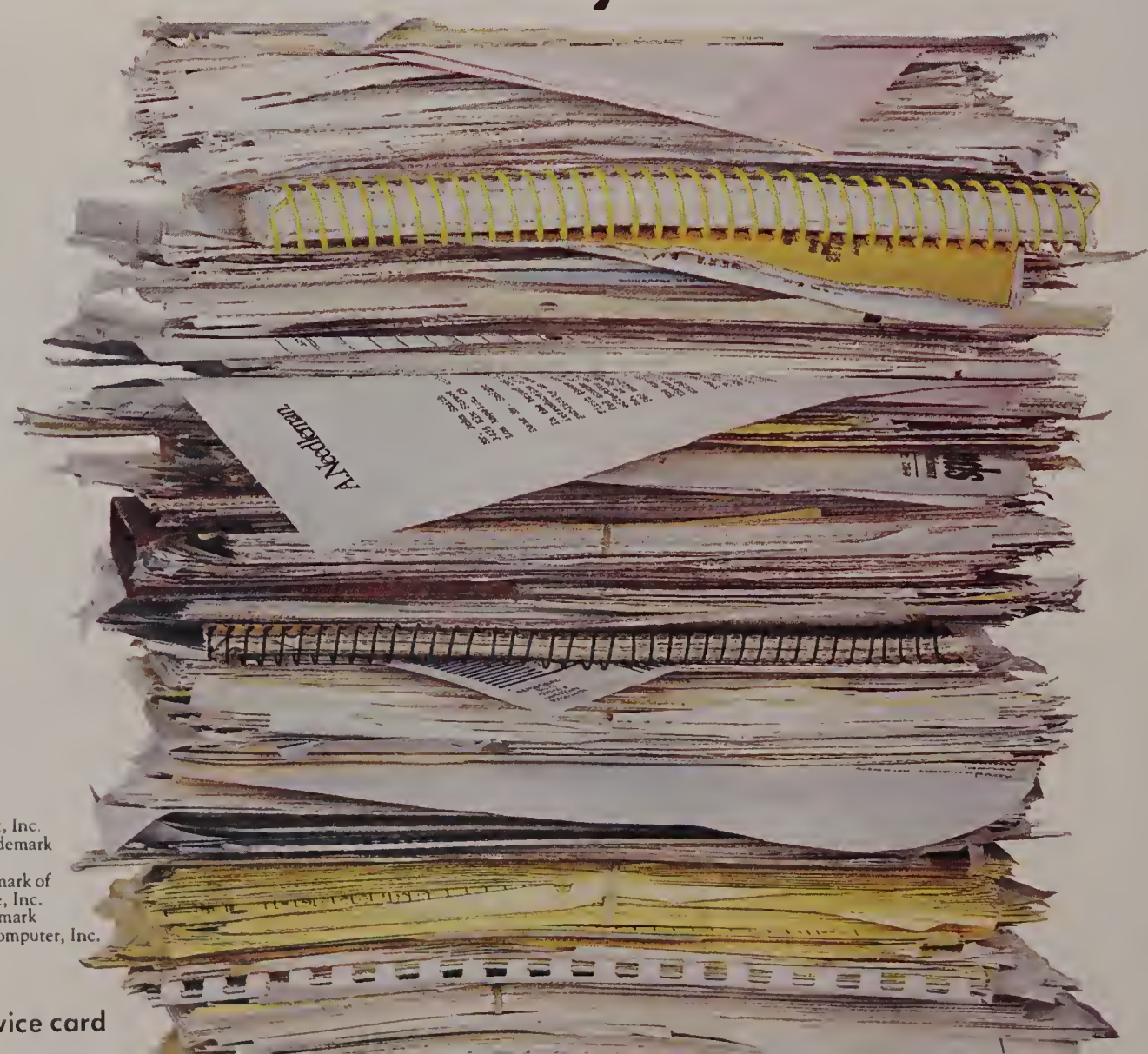
Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic word wrap. And because it's not copy protected, it's easier to use, easier to back up, and easier to configure for the Macintosh™ Office. All for just $150 (suggested retail). To get a $15 demo version of Factfinder, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.



© 1985 Forethought, Inc.
MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 114 on reader service card

TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING is a time billing program designed for attorneys, accountants, consultants or any professional office.

Legal Billing will track time, create reports and credits to client accounts. Bills can be printed to several different formats. A variety of other reports can be printed including aging, client and entry reports. This package is powerful enough for larger firms, yet easy enough for smaller firms.

Here's what Legal Billing can do for your professional office:

- Prints your client bills in a variety of formats
- Cuts billing time with fast and easy data entry, using up to 45 modifiable codes
- Increases office efficiency with numerous management reports
- Allows monthly or occasional billings
- Consol dates up to 8 matters per client
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time slip
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible
- $595.00

Legal Billing and Bulk Mailer are available at your dealer or from Satori Software

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 633-1469

BULK MAILER is a powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- [illegible] formats
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 4,400 names if used with 2 disk drives)
- Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- $125.00

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

(continued from page 23)

serve to limit our losses and prevent similar situations from happening again.

Vance A. Hughey
Carson City, Nevada

With a Friend Like Amiga

The Commodore Amiga has three desirable features that the Macintosh does not. First, the Amiga has color. Second, the Amiga is very fast because of several "dedicated" chips that bypass the 68000 for graphics, animation, and sound. And third, the Amiga has open architecture. The people at Apple may solve some of the Mac's problems in the future, but for now we must live with its minor flaws.

The Amiga, however, will not be used in the same way as the Macintosh. Most people will be unable to justify the need for its special features. I think that, instead, the machine will be used mostly by game, video, and music enthusiasts.

Darren J. Van Soye
Irvine, California

One from the Heartland

In your August *Macworld View* you presented information about Pennsylvania farmers running Macs ["The Farmer's Macintosh"]. How about a number where we farmers who use the Macintosh in other states can contact those Pennsylvania farmers?

Don Bathe
Arcadia, Missouri

For more information call Pennsylvania State University's Cooperative Service, 814/863-3449.—Ed.

Macworld Enquirer

Rob Swigart's note entitled "Divining with the Mac" [*Macworld View, Macworld,* August 1985] displays a degree of gullibility that would be acceptable in a tabloid purchased at the supermarket checkout but seems out of place in a magazine devoted to technology-related issues. Swigart's bland acceptance of the Mobius Society's claims for the efficacy of psychic search techniques, in spite of the generally dismal record of psychic research, does not enhance the reputation of your magazine.

Daniel M. Dobkin
Stanford, California

AlmostThereWare

I know you cannot be held responsible for the claims of companies advertising in your magazine, but the least you can do for us software suckers is adopt some ethical standards for product reviews. Don't you think you owe it to *Macworld* readers to review only programs that exist? The situation is bad enough as it is given that many programs have to be bought sight unseen. Few retail outlets carry a decent range of products. A magazine such as yours should carry reliable and responsible coverage of products. It is often the only source of information that gives some idea of what products are available and whether they can do the job.

William Bowles
Brooklyn, New York

Our policy is to publish reviews of new products only when manufacturers assure us that the products will be released by the time of publica-

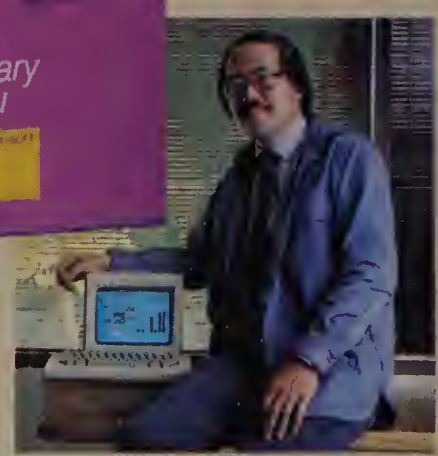
(continues on page 31)

THE EXPERIENCE CONTINUES

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. It quickly became the most popular book on this revolutionary machine. Now... for current or prospective Macintosh owners, or those considering 512K upgrades... here is a timely and authoritative new edition. And, like the first, this edition is sure to dazzle, inform, and inspire.

Cary Lu, the noted authority on microcomputers, gives you a comprehensive look at the Mac's pace-setting technology and philosophy, and the hardware that is now available: disk drives, I/O ports, printers, and modems. THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK sorts through today's new Mac software to help you evaluate what's right for you: integrated software, word processing, graphics, communications, spreadsheets, and programming languages. Plus an inside look at special Mac features: networking with AppleTalk, laser printing, typography, and, even future Mac products.

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK, second edition... the experience continues.



$19.95

Available wherever books and software are sold.

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

MICROSOFT PRESS

Circle 421 on reader service card

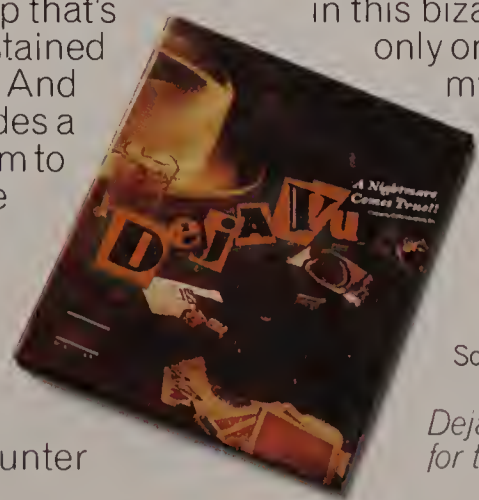
If you think you've played this game before, you're dead wrong.

Your head is pounding with a bump that's bigger than a cue ball. Your clothes are stained with blood that's, frankly, not your type. And the overcoat that hangs by your side hides a warm revolver. As you stumble from room to room, nothing is familiar. Especially the stiff slumped over the desk.

It all adds up to one thing. *Deja Vu, A Nightmare Comes True,*™ the exciting new state of the art Mindscape adventure designed specifically for the Macintosh.™

And because everything you encounter in this bizarre maze reacts to your every move, there's only one person who can control the outcome of this mystery. And guess what? Only you can clear yourself of the murder.

So pick up Mindscape's new *Deja Vu* graphic/text adventure. It's like no other software program you've ever experienced.



Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

Deja Vu, A Nightmare Come True is available for the Macintosh.

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Copyright © 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Deja Vu is a trademark of ICOM Simulations, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

Circle 389 on reader service card

"It's really a revolution.

I don't see how anyone can overlook the Macintosh. And the new version of ReadySetGo is simply phenomenal. Anything we used to typeset we now do on the Macintosh with ReadySetGo. We used to pay someone $45 a page to typeset and paste-up our newsletter. Multiply that by 16 pages, seven times a year, and that's how much we saved. It gives us the control we need for the whole publication."

–Tom Engleman, Director,
Dow Jones Newspaper Fund.

ReadySetGo

Extreme ease of use, advanced professional features and real dollar benefits combine to make ReadySetGo unique. And, at just $125, everyone can afford to join the personal publishing revolution.

ReadySetGo™

The Ultimate Page Processor.™

Features

Multipage. Design, produce and print documents up to 32 pages in length, with full integration of text and graphics. Pages can be of any complexity with up to 100 text columns or pictures per page. ReadySetGo displays *real pages* at all times and allows total interactive editing of both layout and contents. Unique design allows very fast scrolling through the document by page or *article.*

Integral Copy Editor. ReadySetGo has complete copy editing features for production needs, not just typo correction. Tabs are fully supported. Text can also be imported directly from any other Macintosh program if needed.

Text Reflow. Flow text between columns and pages throughout the document with automatic updating. Even 'undo' the reflow operation if major changes are needed.

Design Capability. ReadySetGo has a unique free form architecture which allows accurate placement of text and graphics without need for column guides found in other products. This feature makes the program an ideal design tool.

Advanced Picture and Graphics Handling. Bring in pictures and graphics from any other Macintosh program. Pictures can be scrolled in position within ReadySetGo for cropping and can also be scaled to any size. ReadySetGo can create solids, frames, lines and ovals of any thickness and in a variety of patterns.

Professional Typography. Variable line spacing and point sizes from 1 thru 99 coupled with support of full professional type fonts allow for the production of type according to real typographic specifications.

Printing. ReadySetGo can print documents to the ImageWriter™ and any Postscript device including the LaserWriter™ and Allied commercial typesetters.

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer. © 1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-989-6442

Circle 2 on reader service card

How much is that doggie in the window? Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter.™ Mindscape's™ new tongue-in-chip software.

Racter gives your computer a mind of its own. Imagine the hit that can be at a party.

Racter answers all your questions. Gives you advice. And changes your outlook on all that's sane in the world.

He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.

What's more, Racter has been half-heartedly endorsed by the Institute of Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

Mindscape

Software that ~~challenges~~ boggles the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Racter is available for Apple® II Series, Macintosh,™ and IBM® PC. Coming soon on Amiga.™

Racter made me what I am today

TEAR ALONG THE DOTTED LINE.

Send in this coupon before you're sent away.

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity, simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon, and send it along with $4.37. To save $4.37, buy Racter and you're automatically committed.

MAIL TO
I.A.I. 3444 Dundee Road,
Northbrook, IL 60062.

HANDLE_____

ABODE_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Circle 389 on reader service card

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.
Racter is a trademark of Inrac, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

ODESTA

HELIX™

A Data-Based Information
Management & Decision Support System

In the world of Nature,
The newborn fawn
Extends its legs
And walking happens.

In the world of Helix[1]
You extend your reach[2]
And flying happens.[3]

Helix for $15.00*
Version 2.0 Test Flight Package
2 disks—including full Helix 2.0
(limited to twenty records)
plus Quick Start manual
Sample applications
(requires 512K, ext. drive)
800-323-5423
*credit applied to purchase of Helix
Happiness Guaranteed or $ Back

1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."

2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."

3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 (USA)
(800) 323-5423 In Illinois, (312) 498-5615
Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 ODESTA

Circle 13 on reader service card

(continued from page 26)

tion. But because of eleventh-hour revisions that delay scheduled release dates, a review of a product may be published before the product reaches computer store shelves.–Ed.

Stock Exchange

I too was flabbergasted by the news of Steve Jobs's removal as head of Apple Computer [see "Mutiny on the Bounty," *Macworld,* August 1985]. I love my Macintosh, and I like to think of the original Mac developers continuing to work on their dream. Maybe it will be several more years before Apple pays a stock dividend, but I have great faith in the Macintosh. I am sure it will mean much financial success for Apple.

My reaction to the news was to buy Apple stock. Perhaps the gesture is futile, but I wonder what would happen if every Macintosh owner bought a few shares of Apple. Can you imagine a user-controlled computer company?

Edward L. Tripp
Ignacio, Colorado

Flabbergasted II

I too was flabbergasted, not by the ousting of Jobs but by David Bunnell's column in the August *Macworld.* You're certainly entitled to an opinion, and I would expect it to be biased toward the Macintosh, but please try to keep some perspective.

The Mac was crippled by Jobs during its conception. The Mac's tremendous abilities are a credit to Jobs and his team, but let's not forget that Jobs must also assume responsibility for the machine's limitations.

I work with an Apple II, an IBM PC compatible, and a Macintosh. The Mac is fun, but when I need productivity, I turn to the other computers. I doubt the Mac will make it in the business world. It will easily be outpaced by newer machines before it can get a foothold.

But it was your slur at Steve Wozniak and the Apple II that prompted this letter. Really! Criticizing the II for not being able to display lowercase characters–I suppose you disdain the Model T for its lack of air conditioning and power steering?

Please, praise the Mac all you like. But lay off Woz and the II.

Arthur H. Ude
Stoddard, New Hampshire

Beyond Flabbergasted

David Bunnell's inflammatory comments about the Apple II series of computers and Steve Wozniak were completely out of line. You must realize that without Wozniak and the Apple II, the Macintosh would never have existed.

As someone who works with both the Apple II and the Macintosh, I can't see why a devotee of Apple should criticize one machine simply because they believe in the other.

Lewis A. Etheridge
Columbia, South Carolina

Putting In a Good Word

As Microsoft's product manager for *Word,* I want to respond to two letters, which appeared in the September 1985 issue of *Macworld,* regarding *Microsoft Word* for the Macintosh.

(continues on page 33)

Marry a ThinkJet to your Mac.

With JETSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh side by side with Hewlett-Packard's 7-lb. portable, ThinkJet. Think of it. Every Macintosh printing capability and Macintosh quality as you jet through the text and graphics at less than a whisper. All you need is JETSTART software for a ThinkJet marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a ThinkJet serial printer.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Apple Crisp?

Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- Lifetime warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling **1-800-558-2001.** In Wisconsin call **1-800-242-3102.**

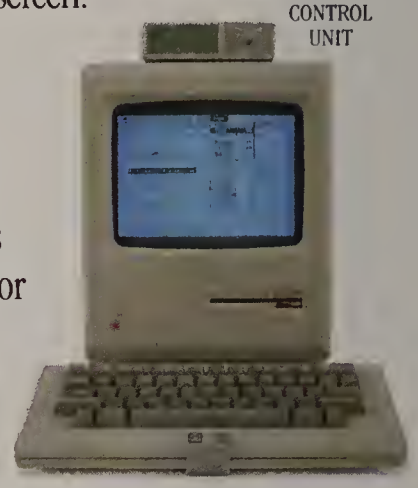
A product of

Systems Control
A Division of M.J. Electric
North U.S. 2, P.O. Box 788
Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

Circle 177 on reader service card

The View Control System™ from Personics™ gives you a whole new way to command your Macintosh. It's fast, direct and remarkably intuitive. The VCS moves the cursor where you look on the screen.



A lightweight headset translates natural head movement into cursor movement. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and left and the cursor moves accordingly. No broad head movement is required, just subtle, natural rotation.

Ultrasonic signals transmitted from the VCS Control Unit track headset rotation. And a remarkable translation algorithm makes the conversion to precise cursor commands just like those produced by your mouse.

The Mouse that flies really works.

Look Ma, Both Hands!

Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. A unique button pad clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset so you can direct the cursor by viewing. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.

Reclaim Your Desktop!

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. If you want, connect your mouse or trackball along with the VCS and use them interchangeably.

The VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac. Plug it in and you're ready to go. No hardware or software modifications are required.

Faster than a Speeding Mouse.

Since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, the VCS is faster than a mouse. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. For tasks like word processing and spreadsheet, expect a real boost in productivity.

Just $199.00 and Easy to Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-445-3311
In Massachusetts 800-447-1196

When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. Satisfaction guaranteed. University and corporate purchase orders accepted.

Product Review

It's all quite interesting and sexy in a technological way, but how well does it work? I have used the VCS for a week. The first day was something of a strain, as I found myself overshooting screen targets and making exaggerated head motions. After a few days, using the system became second nature. My thumbs fell readily on the buttons below the space bar, and the cursor always seemed to be just where I was looking. After a week, you'll wonder how you managed without it. On the whole, the View Control System represents a real advantage over the mouse for many Mac tasks.

ICON – *Magazine of The Association of Apple 32 Users.*

Customer Letters

I just received my VCS and am more than delighted with its performance. I couldn't believe that it would be able to work one pixel at a time but it does, and that with less than an hour's use. It's the best thing yet that I have seen for controlling the Macintosh.

My daughter and I are certainly enjoying our "flying mouse." Not only is it terribly ingenious, it really works very smoothly and with fine sensitivity. Congratulations on an innovative advance.

I am a university professor and I do a substantial amount of writing. I just finished a monograph of about 64 single-spaced pages. I used the VCS for the entire project and it performed beautifully. If there were a market for my mouse, I might sell it.

VCS™

Personics Corporation
2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742
(617) 897-1575

Circle 85 on reader service card

(continued from page 31)

The letters detail several specific points, including the screen display of running heads, slow printing, and the Macintosh screen display. Microsoft has addressed several of those points in an upgrade to *Word* released in June–version 1.05. Other points require clarification of how *Word* operates.

Word does use a different method than *MacWrite* for displaying running headers and footers but makes up for the difference with an increase in functionality. With version 1.05, underlined carriage returns are no longer printed. The program does not have a macro facility, but it can search for special marks such as paragraph returns, tabs, and space marks. Using this facility is much quicker than deleting carriage returns by hand.

Regarding slow printing and the 128K Macintosh, I can only assume that the document that took so long to print contained a number of fonts and styles. Because *Word* does not require a print file to be built and sent to disk prior to printing, the program allows you to print large documents without worrying about disk space. The program, however, must perform printing calculations page by page.

Word version 1.05 can recognize a 10-point font when the program returns from typing 10-point footnotes. It no longer defaults to 12-point type.

Bill McGee
Bellevue, Washington

Word to the Wise

Take a look at *Word*'s menu bar, and you will see that the program works on three levels: document, paragraph, and character. Margins are a document-level feature. Paragraph indents are a paragraph-level feature. Mixing the two levels can produce some strange results.

The problem Peter Yudkin describes in your September *Letters* ["Discouraging Word"] comes from trying to set the margins for the document by adjusting the right and left indents of every paragraph instead of using the Page Setup dialog box. The confusion on this issue stems from the differences between *Word* and *MacWrite*. Everyone who uses *Word* is probably familiar with *MacWrite,* and work habits are easy to carry over. One such habit is setting the document margins from the ruler, which is the only way to do it in *MacWrite*. But in *Word* the ruler shows the attributes of the currently selected paragraphs. To change settings on the ruler is to change attributes at the paragraph level. Changing the margins is a document-level function, which can't be done on the ruler.

Laurence F. Kirsh
Sterling, Virginia

Mail your letters to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet

Marry a LaserJet to your Mac.

With LASERSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh teamed with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet. A combination designed to deliver—super speed, ultra quiet—spectacular graphics and laser quality text, perfect to the letter. All you need is LASERSTART software for a LaserJet marriage made in paradise.

$95 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Package comes complete with software and printer cable.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 260 on reader service card

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC . . . easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac . . . including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ◆◆ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac . . . including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc. – 16 Winfield Street – Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

Circle 281 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 231 on reader service card

NOW THERE'S AN EVEN WIDER SELECTION OF HARD DISKS SLOWER THAN HYPERDRIVE.

Thousands of people are buying hard disks to speed up their Macintoshes.

So this is a good time to remind you that, despite all the late entries, none is as fast as HyperDrive.

None is more portable than HyperDrive. (It's the only hard disk that fits inside the Mac and connects directly to its microprocessor. Which also explains why it's so fast.)

None preserves the Mac's footprint quite as well, or leaves desks so uncluttered. And few can match HyperDrive's capacity (up to 20 mb).

Finally, none is accompanied by HyperDrive's ingenious software. Which includes a backup program that protects your data by copying it onto diskettes. A print spooler that lets you go on to other jobs while your printer is occupied. And a security program that protects your files from unauthorized entry.

So if you want a hard disk to increase the performance and capacity of your Mac, there are now even more ways to get less of what you want.

And one way to get more. To explore that way, look into HyperDrive at a participating Apple dealer. Or call (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, you can call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

©1985 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a licensed trademark to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on *any* computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two *billion* possible world maps. That's 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT STRATEGIC CONQUEST SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST, A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE, IS WRITTEN BY PETER MERRILL. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 233 on reader service card

HOPEFULLY, YOU CAN FLY THIS FOKKER WITHOUT CRASHING IT.

WWI fighter pilot ace, Baron von Richthofen summed up the Fokker's uncanny ability to evade enemy attacks when he said the Fokker "climbs like a monkey and maneuvers like the Devil."

We seriously doubt you will ever pilot this superb flying machine with the deftness of the Red Baron, but who knows? She's a sleek little sweetheart, this triplane, she may respond to you. But if she doesn't, don't be too hard on yourself. The Fokker Triplane is the most sophisticated flight simulator software your Macintosh computer can play. It's definitely not for Sunday fliers.

A practice mission will give you an idea of what we mean. Climb to 5000 feet. Now bring her to a heading, zero, zero, zero. Okay, ready? Enter a shallow dive. Easy, keep your wings level, pull the nose up through horizon, full throttle. Keep back pressure on the stick. Fine, you're inverted. Alright, relax pressure to round out the top of the loop.

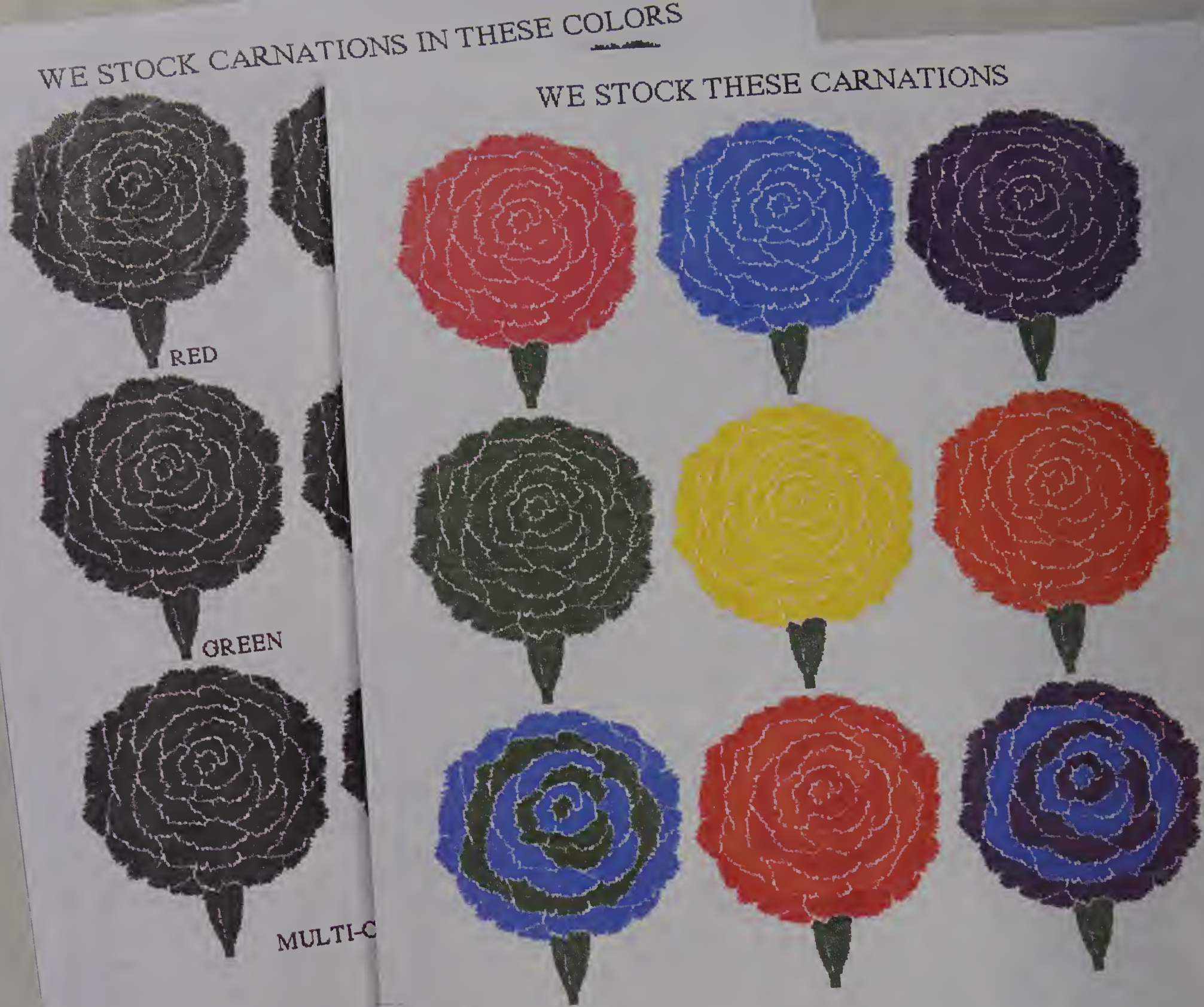
Not bad for a beginner. Try a Snap Roll. Great! Drop altitude. See if you can fly under this bridge up ahead. Hey, you're pretty damn good. But listen, don't get cocky. One stupid, clumsy pilot error, an enemy aircraft sweeps in behind you, and boom, you're dead.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR, $59.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF BULLSEYE SOFTWARE. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Circle 386 on reader service card



NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sign me up!

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AWF5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

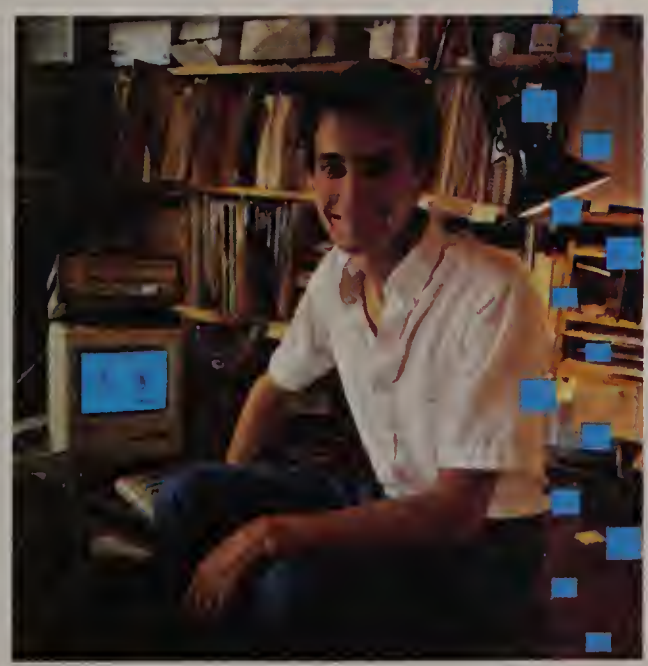
Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

Macworld View

The Macintosh in the laboratory, Apple II to Mac conversions, CheapPaint, and more

Edited by Herschel Schmedick

I suspect that many of you have had strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome. Macworld *pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.*



The inventor at home: Glenn Weinreb, creator of the MacADIOS lab-monitoring system, in his MIT dorm room.

Laboratory Mac

In a crowded room in the dilapidated dormitories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), a small box capable of turning the Macintosh into an oscilloscope is communicating with the Mac at 500,000 bits per second. Presiding over this dormitory-based laboratory is MIT student Glenn Weinreb—president of GW Instruments and inventor of MacADIOS (Macintosh Analog-Digital Input-Output System), a device that gives the Macintosh the ability to control and monitor laboratory experiments.

Weinreb explains that MacADIOS is designed to automate laboratory tasks. "Traditionally, a scientist who wanted to analyze the effects of metal fatigue, for example, would have to turn knobs to adjust controls, read data displayed on dials, sit down with a calculator to assess the results, and then manually plot the data into graphic form. With MacADIOS, this process can be done in seconds."

Weinreb, along with his collegiate associates, has also developed software that coordinates many of the laboratory tasks performed by MacADIOS. *MacADIOS Manager* is a sophisticated Mac program designed to help scientists gather, edit, analyze, display, store, and print data. In addition, Weinreb's company has developed a BASIC program that controls MacADIOS and performs high-level array manipulations to analyze data. Other BASIC routines can be used with MacADIOS to convert the Macintosh screen into a sonogram or a spectrum analyzer, as well as an oscilloscope.

As expected, developing and manufacturing the $2500 MacADIOS system requires financing. Weinreb and his colleagues have devised a clever way to raise capital. GW Instruments' technicians have been trudging through blizzards to perform 512K Macintosh upgrades for Cambridge and Boston residents. Weinreb says, "In the long run, we hope to be influential in making the Macintosh an efficient tool for engineers and scientists. For the time being I don't mind doing upgrades to finance MacADIOS. It keeps us in touch with the Cambridge Macintosh community, and that's rather nice."

—David Turin

MacSurf

Large waves are breaking on the shores of the CAD/CAM market. Riding the crest of these waves is *MacSurf* (Graphic Magic, P.O. Box 185, Cottesloe, 6011 Western Australia), a Macintosh program developed to aid engineers in the design of yachts and sailboards. The program drastically reduces the time and cost of designing a yacht. Within an hour you can complete a yacht design in *MacSurf* that would take four or five days and several erasers to draft by hand.

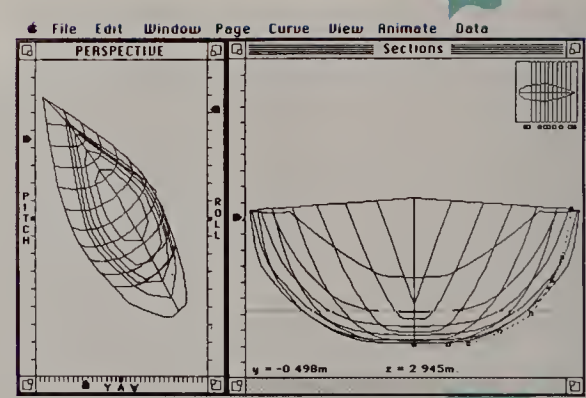
MacSurf displays four windows that show different aspects of a design: plan, profile, transverse sections, and perspective. Each window can be resized and moved around the screen, and the contents of any window can be zoomed in on or moved. The perspective view can be animated to provide smooth three-dimensional movement of the design. In addition, you can cut and paste *MacSurf* drawings into *MacDraw* or vice versa and print designs on large plotters.

In CAM terms, *MacSurf* is revolutionizing the production of foam-cored marine products, such as sailboards. *MacSurf*, linked to a styrofoam cutting device, is the first system that enables manufacturers to generate a finished foam shape from a computerized design.

The program is being used by some of the world's top yacht designers. Ben Lexcen, who designed the 1983 America's Cup winner, *Australia II*, is now using the Macintosh and *MacSurf* to design his yachts.

Of the future, Andrew Mason of Graphic Magic says, "*MacSurf* is intended for the design of marine hull shapes, but it can be used to design any bilaterally symmetrical object, such as an automobile or even a space shuttle." With its $1950 price tag, however, you probably won't want to buy the program to design paper airplanes or skateboards.

–David Turin



Cutaway and perspective views of a hull design created with MacSurf.

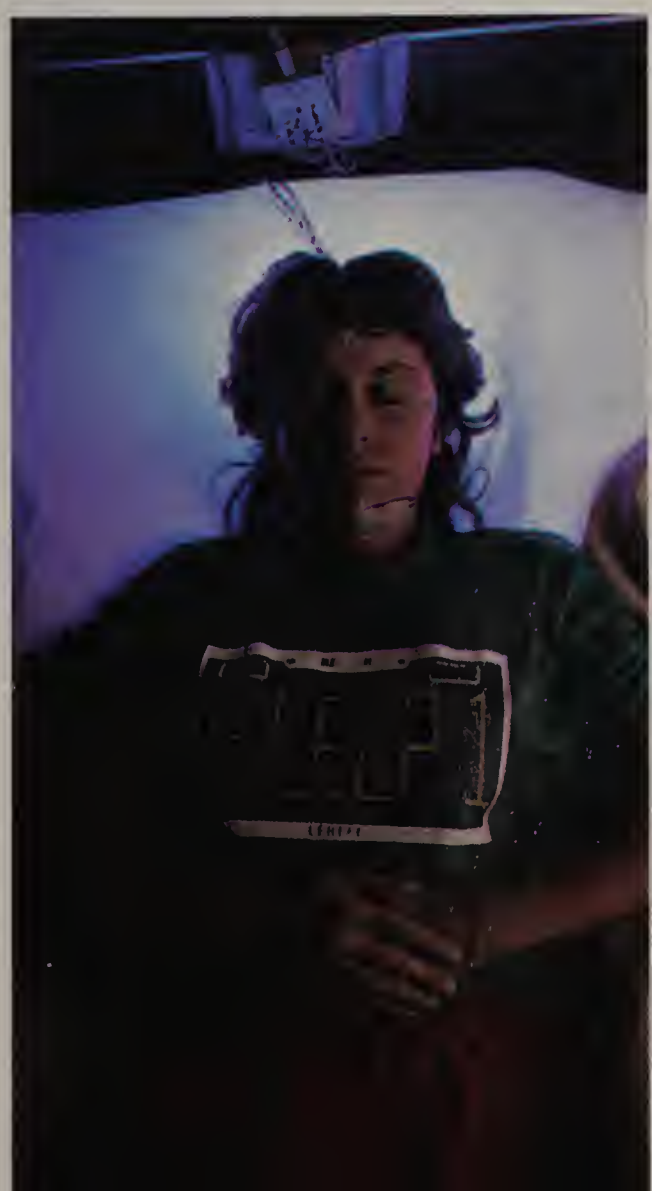
Be Quiet, Sleep Camp

For ten summers, Dr. Mary Carskadon of the Stanford Sleep Center has been running the Stanford Sleep Camp to study the effects of sleep deprivation in young adults. This year Carskadon added a new member to her staff–the Macintosh.

At the Sleep Camp, the sleeping patterns of six volunteers are completely controlled in an attempt to duplicate the sleeping patterns of college students, who often go for weeks without an 8-hour night of sleep. Twenty summer interns work in shifts to keep the volunteers awake 19 hours a day, testing them every 2 hours for sleepiness and connecting them to polygraphs each night to record their brain waves during sleep. Each 5-hour night of sleep produces 600 pages of output that needs to be interpreted by hand and then fed into a computer for analysis.

In previous years, data storage and analysis were done with five cumbersome FORTRAN programs on a PDP-11 minicomputer. Now Alan Liu, a Stanford senior in electrical engineering and a premed student, has written a program using Consulair C that executes all five programs in one run. Liu's program handles data entry, summary, comparisons, and plotting. In addition its output is an improvement over that of the FORTRAN programs.

"It's great," says Carskadon. "We can fit 200 nights of sleep onto one floppy disk. We avoid the data entry problems of the past, and the Macintosh is portable and easy to use." With the Macintosh working, now at least the computer programmer can get some sleep.–*Clay Andres*



While volunteers at the Stanford Sleep Camp nod off, the Macintosh works on, analyzing and reporting their brain waves. Camp researchers study the effects of sleep deprivation.

CheapPaint

MacroMind, the Chicago-based software company that created *MusicWorks, VideoWorks,* and Art Grabber with Body Shop, has added another desk accessory to its product line. CheapPaint, distributed by Hayden Software, gives you an instant graphics pad for the creation of original artwork, without making you quit your current application. The program, which was originally designed as the *VideoWorks* drawing window, utilizes most of *MacPaint*'s tools, such as the pencil, the paintbrush, the paint bucket, FatBits, and a text mode. Although this desk accessory has been enhanced by the addition of certain functions, such as rotate, it is still "cheap" in the sense that it takes up only 15K on a disk. CheapPaint works with some applications, such as *MacWrite,* on a 128K Macintosh, but for most applications you'll need a 512K Mac.–*Nicholas Lavroff*

Apple II to Mac Conversions

Abaton Technology Corporation in Santa Monica, California, has developed a product that may lead to a rapid increase in the number of available Macintosh programs. *Abaton Transform* allows people to have Apple II programs running on a Macintosh in less than 2 hours. According to Abaton director of operations Byron Wagner, "We are taking what has historically been a nine-month job that cost from $8000 to $15,000 and are reducing it to the level of taking laundry to the cleaners. In fact, a program conversion is so easy it could be performed by the average seventh grader."

The $1995 *Abaton Transform* development package consists of a board for the Apple II, a cable, a 5¼-inch disk, a 3½-inch disk, and brief documentation. The only other tools required are a Macintosh and an Apple II.

The conversion process doesn't change Apple II programs into Macintosh programs with pull-down menus and windows with scroll bars. The programs look and behave the same as on an Apple II, but they are coded in the Mac's 68000 machine language. Converted programs show up on the desktop with the Mac's generic application icon.

Some developers may simply choose to convert their programs, especially games, and sell them for $20 or less. But most people won't be satisfied with running Apple II products on a Mac without taking advantage of the Mac's superior graphics capabilities, screen resolution, and user interface. Aiming to please, Abaton plans to offer a source code generator, which produces an assembly language source code file that can be edited and modified to enhance a program.

Abaton's conversion process provides incentive for Apple II program developers to adapt their software to the technology offered by the Macintosh. "Because developers can leapfrog the months of drudgery spent rewriting a program, they can devote more energy to the creative aspects of programming and get the product to market in less time," Wagner explains. He notes that the process doesn't work with copy-protected software, and that the product is intended for use by developers who have legal rights to their software.

Some of the thousands of Apple II educational, business, and entertainment programs may get the Abaton treatment soon. For more information contact Abaton Technology, 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404, 818/905-9399.

Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	Product
1	3	1	*Jazz*, Lotus Development
5	2	2	*Microsoft Word*, Microsoft
5	1	3	*Microsoft Multiplan*, Microsoft
4	4	4	*Microsoft File*, Microsoft
5	6	5	*Microsoft Chart*, Microsoft
5	8	6	*Dollars and Sense*, Monogram
2	5	7	*MacDraw*, Apple Computer
5	9	8	*MacProject*, Apple Computer
0	—	9	*Back to Basics*, Peachtree
5	10	10	*pfs:file*, Software Publishing

Source: InfoCorp

The Macintosh Revealed

A computer book that sells 25,000 copies is considered a success. One that sells 50,000 is a rousing success, and 80,000 copies sold signals a true blockbuster. Who would have thought that Stephen Chernicoff's *Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox* (Hayden Book Company, 1985) would sell more than 80,000 copies in six months? The technical book explaining the ROM routines of the Macintosh Toolbox has been on the computer-book best-seller lists of the major bookstore chains, including B. Dalton. *Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox* is following up on the success of the first volume.

Chernicoff, who wrote parts of *Inside Macintosh,* attributes the popularity of his books to the programming community's interest in the internal workings of the Macintosh. "People are hungry for information," he says. "*Macintosh Revealed* is the right book at the right time."

Puppy Love

Can you teach a new dog old tricks? *Puppy Love,* a new Macintosh game from Tom Snyder Productions, features a junkyard dog named Midnight. Through rewards and punishments you train Midnight to follow your commands and to perform acrobatic tricks. Synthesized voice and whistle commands are used to simulate a real human-pet relationship. You keep track of Midnight's responses to specific whistle sounds in an on-line journal.

Tom Snyder characterizes *Puppy Love* as a way to familiarize children with the learning process. Snyder says, "I wanted to create a program that kids could relate to on an emotional level, that was not hung up on words. Even adults will feel proud when they figure out how to get Midnight to do three back flips in a row and jump off the screen."

Teaching Midnight to play dead or roll over helps children to develop their reasoning and comprehension skills, as well as to experience the challenge—without the mess—of training a puppy.—*David Turin* □

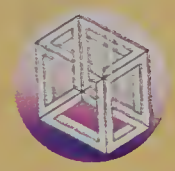
Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

Here at **Miles Computing**, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get ahold of *this*..."

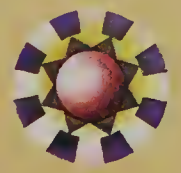
MacAttack! was the first, an amazing best-selling programming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-manuevering conventional and heat-seeking missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

Harrier Strike Mission is follow-up to MacAttack! in a tour-de-force of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graphics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.



Then there's **Fusillade**. You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamakazee looters in a fast-action shoot-out which escalates at dizzying speed as wave after wave attacks your position in over 30 knuckle-whitening levels. Mouse, keyboard or joystick controlled.

If real trouble is what you're looking for, **MacWars** has it. Miles Computing just can't keep away from 3-D, and this one has a black planet strewn with a deadly obstacle course of surface and sky targets through which you fly your laser cannon-equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.



For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have **Overlords**. The object is galactic domination, with power struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to *32* players, that's who! Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can even be linked up via Apple Computer's Apple Talk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

Miles Computing, Inc., 21018 Osborne Street, Building 5, Canoga Park, California 91304. (818) 341-1411.

Fussilade, Harrier Strike Mission, MacAttck, MacWars, Overlords, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

SHIELDS 4
MACWARS
SCORE 1419
MACWARS
MACWARS
To restart, push the mouse button.
FUSILLADE
FUSILLADE
MACATTACK!
MACATTACK!
File Edit Player
Add Player
Dennis
Brett
Darlene
Fleet Orders
Mission
Engage
Garrison
Supply
Explore
Follow
Harass
Attack
Avoid
If Attacked
If Stronger
Always
Travel
w/o Delay
Cautious
Scanning
Set Destination
OK
Cancel
OVERLORDS
OVERLORDS
GROUND MISSILE ALERT!
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION
MILES Computing

We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft's new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

Fortified to exceed all your daily requirements.

Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac's resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you'd expect for your Mac—the max.

So get moving. Call (800) 426-9400 for more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.1

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler
- Full ANSI FORTRAN '77—the standard.
- Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
- Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
- Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
- Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
- Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
- Optionally compile into Apple's MDS assembly language.
- Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger
- View your source file while debugging.
- Single-step through your program.
- Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
- Examine and modify your variables.
- Search source code for labels or line numbers.
- Examine file status for all units.

Extensive Toolbox Interface
- Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
- Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

Library Manager
- Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
- Include over 200 procedure files per library.
- Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

Object Code Linker
- Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
- Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

Other Productivity Tools
- Apple's source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
- Apple's resource compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

System Requirements
- 128K Macintosh.
- One disk drive.

Microsoft
The High Performance Software.™

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc

Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about disk-based MacWrite, display-sized pictures, and Imagewriter graphics

Lon Poole

More than a few people have written to complain about *MacWrite* 4.5, especially people who use 128K Macs or write long paragraphs. This month I respond to both groups. I also list the features of the two official upgrades to *MacWrite*. Someone who is learning *MacPaint* asks about the Grid command, and another *MacPaint* user wonders if it's possible to create drawings larger than *MacPaint*'s 8- by 10-inch limit. A programmer using Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) wants to incorporate drawings created with *MacPaint* into his program. Another programmer wants to create graphics with an MBASIC program and print them directly on an Imagewriter. And a Pascal programmer wants to create a self-contained program that doesn't require the Macintosh Pascal interpreter.

MacWrite 4.5 Style and Font

Q. I use *MacWrite* 4.5 on a 128K Macintosh. When I try to change the font or style of text, even in a small document, I get the obnoxious double beep and the message "Memory almost full. This operation can't be undone." Why does *MacWrite* run out of memory? Is there any way to make font and style changes without this message occurring?
Gladys Fletcher
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

A. Apparently there's no way around the flaw you describe. It's ironic that an upgrade designed to make life better for people with 128K Macs actually makes life worse. I recommend that 128K Mac users stick with *MacWrite* 2.2 unless they absolutely must have 4.5's ability to handle longer documents.

Paragraph Too Long

Q. When I convert documents created with *MacWrite* 2.2 to *MacWrite* 4.5, the following message often appears: "This document contains a text paragraph that is too large to load. Shorten it, and try again." I was unable to shorten the offending paragraph, but since I had retained a copy of *MacWrite* version 2.2, the problem was not major. However, the update information provided with *MacWrite* 4.5 clearly implies that there is no reason to retain copies of earlier versions of *MacWrite*, and I imagine that some Macintosh owners would take Apple at its word on this. The moral is obvious.
Robert C. Mainfort, Jr.
Pinson, Tennessee

A. It certainly does make sense to keep an old version of a program around until you've had a chance to thoroughly exercise the new version. Incidentally, the "paragraph too large" message occurs if any paragraph is longer than 3000 characters, which is about one page of single-spaced 12-point text. A new paragraph starts after a return character or a formatting ruler.

MacWrite Version Differences

Q. I know there have been several versions of *MacWrite*. Could you explain the improvements or changes in the different versions?
James R. Wilson
Ormond Beach, Florida

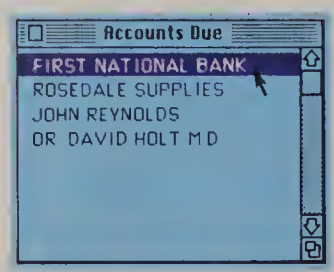
A. To date, Apple has released three official versions of *MacWrite*. Version 1.0 was the first version shipped. It was supplanted by version 2.2 in May 1984. Version 2.2 featured Geneva 12 instead of New York 12 as the standard text font. A 10-point option was added to

(continues on page 50)

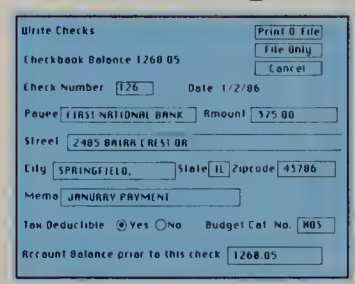
NEW!

10.7 SECONDS

To print a check with Orion Checkwriter!



#1. Automatically alerts you to due accounts.



#2. One click records, classifies and deducts the check amount.

#3. The printed check is ready for signature and mailing in its own two- window envelope.

Save time and increase the productivity of your Mac with the new Orion Checkwriter. This is serious software that's easy to use. It's ideal for home or office—whether you write ten, fifty or a hundred checks each month.

Costs Less, Does More

With Checkwriter, you can track budgets by the month, the year and to date. It supports multiple checking accounts and a help menu provides on-line documentation. With a few mouse clicks, you can reconcile your monthly bank statements. No more sorting through checks!

And Checkwriter records all tax-deductible expenses. Great at tax time and all-year 'round.

Free Personalized Checks

To introduce you to the speed and convenience of this remarkable software, Orion will send you a certificate for 100 personalized, continuous-feed checks with your purchase. Choose business or personal size.

This special offer is limited and may be withdrawn at any time. So order today!

All This Automatically in 10.7 Seconds!

- ☐ Prints account name & address
- ☐ Prints check amount
- ☐ Records check number
- ☐ Prints check date
- ☐ Displays account balance
- ☐ Computes new checking balance
- ☐ Records tax-deductible checks
- ☐ Updates outstanding check file
- ☐ Credits check to proper account
- ☐ Recomputes account balance
- ☐ Computes account due date using Mac clock
- ☐ Computes total paid to account
- ☐ Computes budget category to date
- ☐ Computes total budget for month and year
- ☐ Adds check to bank statement for reconciliation

Prints These Reports

- ☐ Individual budget category by month and total
  - ☐ Budget categories total to date
  - ☐ Budget categories for a month
  - ☐ Budget categories for the year
  - ☐ All budget categories
  - ☐ Outstanding deposits
  - ☐ Cancelled deposits
  - ☐ Cancelled checks
  - ☐ Tax-deductible checks
  - ☐ Checks for an account
  - ☐ All accounts
  - ☐ Auto-deposit information
  - ☐ Outstanding checks

Just **$69.95** **Checkwriter with free personalized checks is an ideal gift for the Macintosh owner.**

To Order, Phone Toll-Free 800-742-2200, ext. 50.

—For Customer Service, Call (717) 757-7721—

Or use your Macintosh to order: Source ID: STRØ34
Compuserve ID: 72335,634

To: **Orion Training Systems**
P.O. Box 94, Dallastown, PA 17313

Yes! Please send me Checkwriter today, along with my certificate for 100 free personalized checks.

Payment Method

_____ Check or Money Order for $69.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling enclosed. (PA residents add 6% sales tax)

_____ Charge to my _____ MasterCard or _____ VISA

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

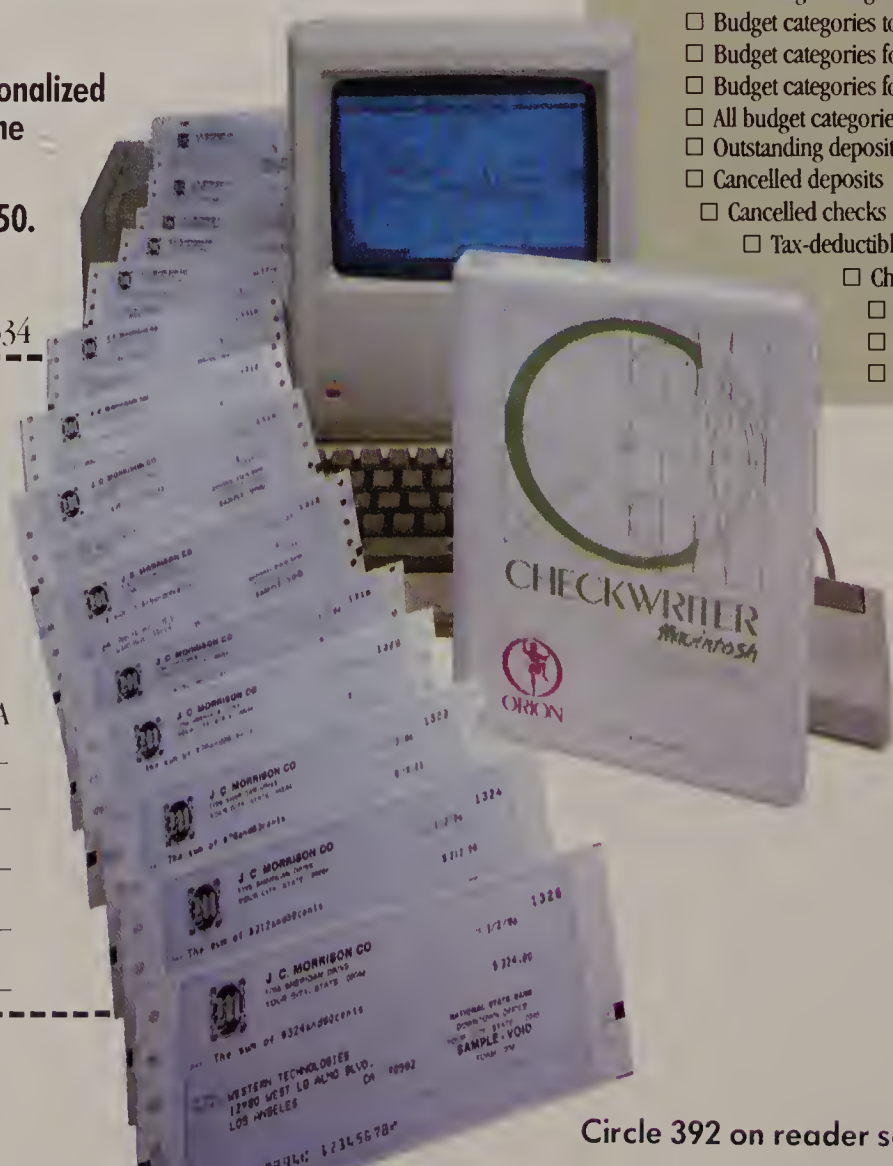
Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 128 or 512 K plus external disc drive and Imagewriter printer

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



ORION
Orian Training Systems
P.O. Box 94
Dallastown, PA 17313

Circle 392 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE INC. SM #MW32

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

STOP WAITING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED STANDARD AIR VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TELEX 910 380 3980 **TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289**

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS

apple

512K Macintosh	CALL

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive	$ 599	$ 489
400K External Drive	$ 449	$ 335
IOMEGA, 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk	$1295	$1095

MODEMS

COMPUCABLE, Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 199	$ 149
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 599	$ 419
Smartcom II	$ 149	$ 107
Transet 1000	$ 399	$ 309
Mac Access Pak	$ 40	$ 35
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software	$ 499	$ 349
2400 External	$ 795	$ 549
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software	$ 549	$ 399
MacPac	$ 150	$ 109

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

	LIST	OUR
ASSIMILATION, Daisywheel Connect.	$ 99	$ 80
Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX)	$ 89	$ 69
CREIGHTON, ProPrint	$ 99	$ 63
EPSON, FX Series — In Stock		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ / 16 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
FX85 — 160 cps	$ 499	$ 389
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ / 67 cps LQ	$1295	$ 995
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
STAR MICRO, SG 10–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ)	$ 299	$ 249
SG15–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ),	$ 449	$ 379
SD15–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ),	$ 649	$ 549
SR15–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 799	$ 679
Star/Mac Interface	$ 100	$ 89
TOSHIBA, 351–288 cps (DQ) & 144 cps (NLQ)	$1695	$1249
1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)	$ 799	$ 619

PRINTER SUPPLIES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Colored Paper Pack (250)	$ 13	$ 8
PAPER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc.		
RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS		CALL

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	OUR
ASSIMILATION, TurboTouch	$ 129	$ 89
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
Numeric Turbo, Keypad	$ 149	$ 109
CURTIS, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 55
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19
KENSINGTON, Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 35
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
A-B Box	$ 100	$ 69
KOALA, MacVision	$ 400	$ 229
MICROSOFT, Mac Enhancer	$ 249	$ 179
THUNDERWARE, Thunderscan	$ 229	$ 189

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Top Quality, 5 Yr Ltd Wty		
10 each, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
50 each, SS/DD		$ 115
100, 500, 100 Quantity		CALL
MAXELL, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 55	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 65	$ 32

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS, Mighty Mac	$ 60	$ 37
CREIGHTON, Mac Office	$ 39	$ 26
MacSpell +	$ 99	$ 61
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DOW JONES, Straightalk	$ 79	$ 49
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	$ 100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Quartet	$ 199	$ 149
HAYDEN, Ensemble	$ 300	$ 189
Hayden:Speller	$ 80	$ 53
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 92
Think Tank 512K	$ 245	$ 145
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megamerge	$ 125	$ 80
Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, File or Word, ea	$ 195	$ 125
Chart	$ 125	$ 82
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PALADIN, Crunch	$ 295	$ 225
PEACHTREE, General Ledger	$ 175	$ 111
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SOFTWARE PUB., File / Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 119
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
Mail Center for two	$ 299	$ 169
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

APPLE, MacDraw	$ 195	CALL
ASSIMILATION, Work-n-Print	$ 29	$ 24
BORLAND, Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 24
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
MacForth Level II	$ 249	$ 157
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
HAYES, Smartcom II	$ 149	$ 107
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 95
Fortran	$ 295	$ 199

HOME & TRAINING

CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak	$ 39	$ 26
DAVIDSON, Speedreader II	$ 70	$ 45
Math Blaster	$ 53	$ 33
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	$ 50	$ 35
FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	$ 50	$ 32
HARCOURT, Computer SAT	$ 50	$ 33
HAYDEN, Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
Mac Speller	$ 80	$ 53
Turbo Turtle	$ 60	$ 38
MICROSOFT, Logo	$ 125	$ 79
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
Forecast	$ 70	$ 43
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
T/MAKER, Clickart (Pers Graphics)	$ 50	$ 32
Letters or Publications, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
Effects	$ 50	$ 32
Clickon Worksheet	$ 80	$ 50

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	$ 40	$ 26
CBS, Murder by the Dozen	$ 45	$ 29
CREIGHTON, Mac Command	$ 35	$ 23
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction	$ 40	$ 29
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Contruction	$ 50	$ 37
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 100	$ 63
GREAT WAVE, Concert Ware Plus	$ 60	$ 40
HARVARD, Mac Manager	$ 50	CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Zork II or III, ea.	$ 45	$ 29
Zork I or Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	$ 45	$ 29
Suspended or Deadline, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
MICROSOFT, Entrepreneur	$ 50	$ 33
MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	$ 39	$ 25
MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	$ 49	$ 31
Carrier Strike Mission	$ 50	$ 35
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 40	$ 25
Graphics Magician	$ 80	$ 53
SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	$ 50	$ 32
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Ultima II	$ 60	$ 39
SILICON BEACH, Airborne	$ 35	$ 22
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 50	$ 32
VIDEX, MacVegas	$ 60	$ 33
Gammon or Checkers, ea	$ 49	$ 28

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — **NEW LOCATION!** 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS ENTERPRISE AWARD

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 8.00 AM - 5.00 PM (PST) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 8am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **We ship Federal Express Standard Air.** U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postal, so add 6% ($10 min.). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#MW32

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT. (503) 684-1232

Circle 220 on reader service card

Open the Door and Enter StudioMac™

A MUSIC EXPANSION KIT FOR YOUR MAC

Now you can create, enter, and edit 8 voice music on your Mac, and then listen to it in *full orchestral sound* using the Casio CZ-101's amazing sound generation capabilities.

Studio Mac's innovative software makes it easy for beginners as well as maestros to unleash their music creativity.

INCLUDES PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZER

Studio Mac comes complete with the Casio CZ-101 keyboard ynthesizer the 49 key, 4 octave professional keyboard synthesizer you've seen advertised in *Keyboard* and *Rolling Stone* magazine.

- Create 8 voice Sound
- Orchestrate duets with Mac and the CZ-101 synthesizer
- Use any MIDI-compatible synthesizer (Software available unbundled)
- Complete concerts may be created
- Conversion routine for MusicWorks files provided
- Lots of sample tunes provided
- SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE!!

MENTION THIS AD FOR A 10% HOLIDAY DISCOUNT!!

StudioMac a great value at $595:
CZ-101 Keyboard Synthesizer,
Easy to use software
MIDI Adapter

Also sold separately:
StudioMac Software $125
MIDI Kit $214

Creative Solutions Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd. Suite 12 Rockville, MD 20852 (301) 984-0262

CZ 101™ is a trademark of Casio, Inc
Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software Company

Circle 129 on reader service card

(continued from page 47)

the Style menu, as were superscript and subscript styles. The keyboard shortcuts for the style options were changed so you could turn an option on or off. The Show and Hide Header and Footer commands in the Format menu were replaced with Open, Display, and Remove Header and Footer commands.

Prerelease versions of the third version of *MacWrite*–versions 3.0 to 4.2–proliferated throughout the Macintosh community from December 1984 until May 1985, when version 4.5 was officially released. This version, dubbed "disk-based *MacWrite*," does not keep an entire document in memory, as earlier versions did. Instead it keeps the document on disk and brings into memory only the part you're actually working with. That means your documents can be larger. Also, new commands in version 4.5's Format menu allow you to align selected text without inserting a formatting ruler. Formatting rulers now have a box you can check to force vertical spacing of six lines per inch. The Search menu now includes Find Next and Goto Page # commands, and the current page number appears in the scroll box.

Oversize Pictures with MacDraw

Q. I created a *MacPaint* drawing of a paddle wheeler. The picture became so large that it takes up two *MacPaint* documents. I don't want to shrink the drawing. Is there any way to combine the two documents into one drawing?
Daryl Dubas
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

A. Many individual *MacPaint* documents can be copied and pasted into one *MacDraw* document to create a single large picture. *MacDraw* can print the large picture full-size or half-size, using as many sheets of paper as necessary. You tape together the sheets of paper to form the whole drawing.

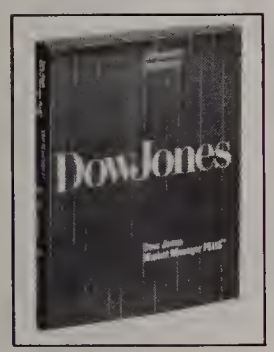
Each *MacPaint* picture must be transferred to the composite *MacDraw* document via the Clipboard. *MacPaint*'s small drawing window forces you to chop each picture into as many as six pieces. Copying and pasting each piece separately takes forever unless you use the Switcher to switch between *MacPaint* and *MacDraw*. You can also copy all the pieces from the *MacPaint* picture to the Scrapbook. You then copy the Scrapbook file, which is inside the System Folder, from the *MacPaint* disk to the *MacDraw* disk and copy and paste the pieces from the Scrapbook to the *MacDraw* document.

Copying *MacPaint* pictures to *MacDraw* is much easier with one of two desk accessories: QuickPaint ($49.95 from Enterset, 800/621-0851 ext. 305, 415/543-7644 in California) or Art Grabber ($49.95 from Hayden Software, 800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts). Both allow you to copy fairly large pieces of a *MacPaint* document without quitting *MacDraw* or any other application program. To most efficiently copy full-width or full-height *MacPaint* pictures–up to 8 by 10 inches–use the *Paint Cutter* program (part of *Accessory Pak 1*, $39.95 from Silicon Beach Software, 619/695-6956), preferably with the Switcher.

(continues on page 55)

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

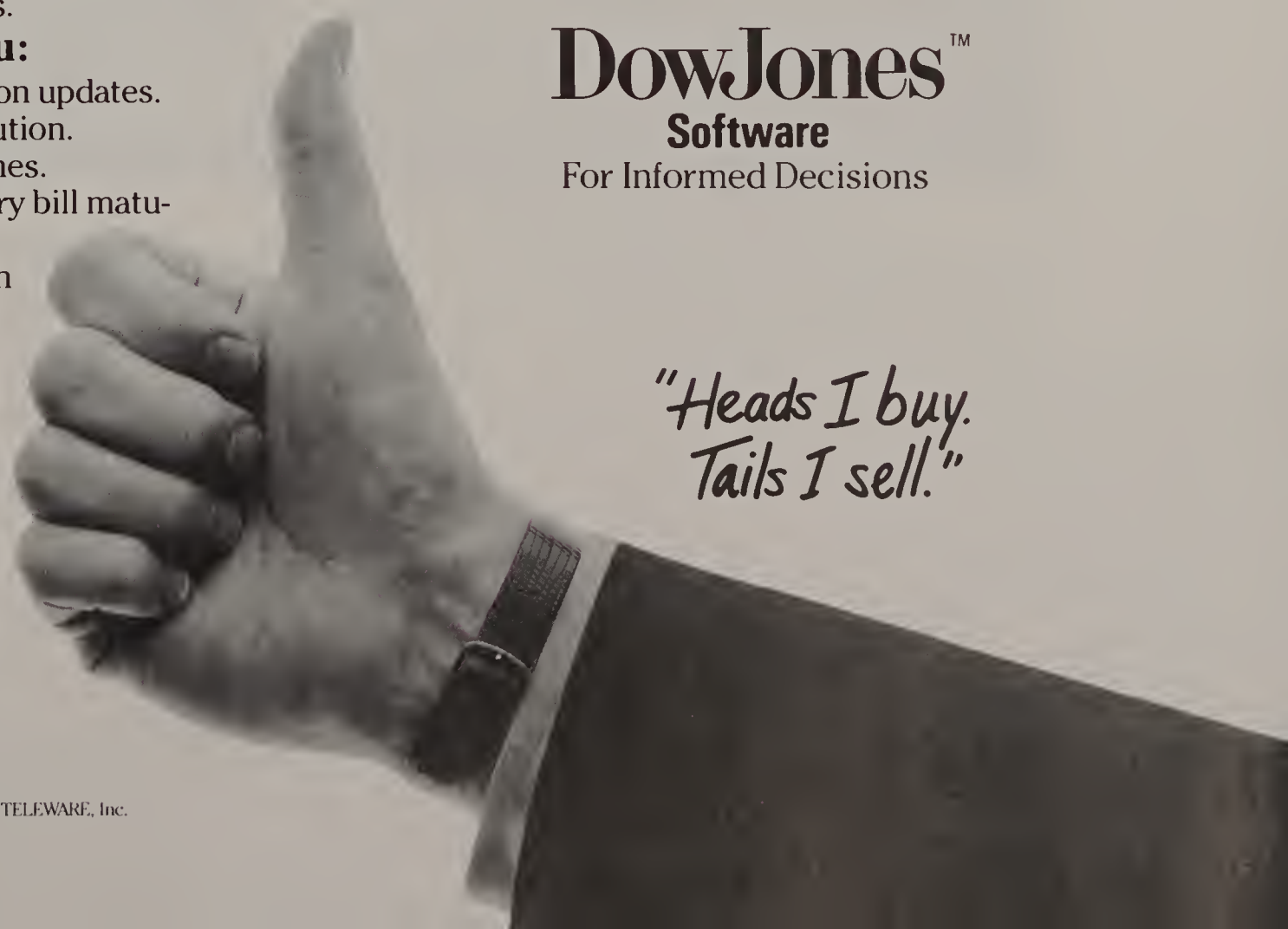
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now—Offer good for a limited time only.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIc and IIe.

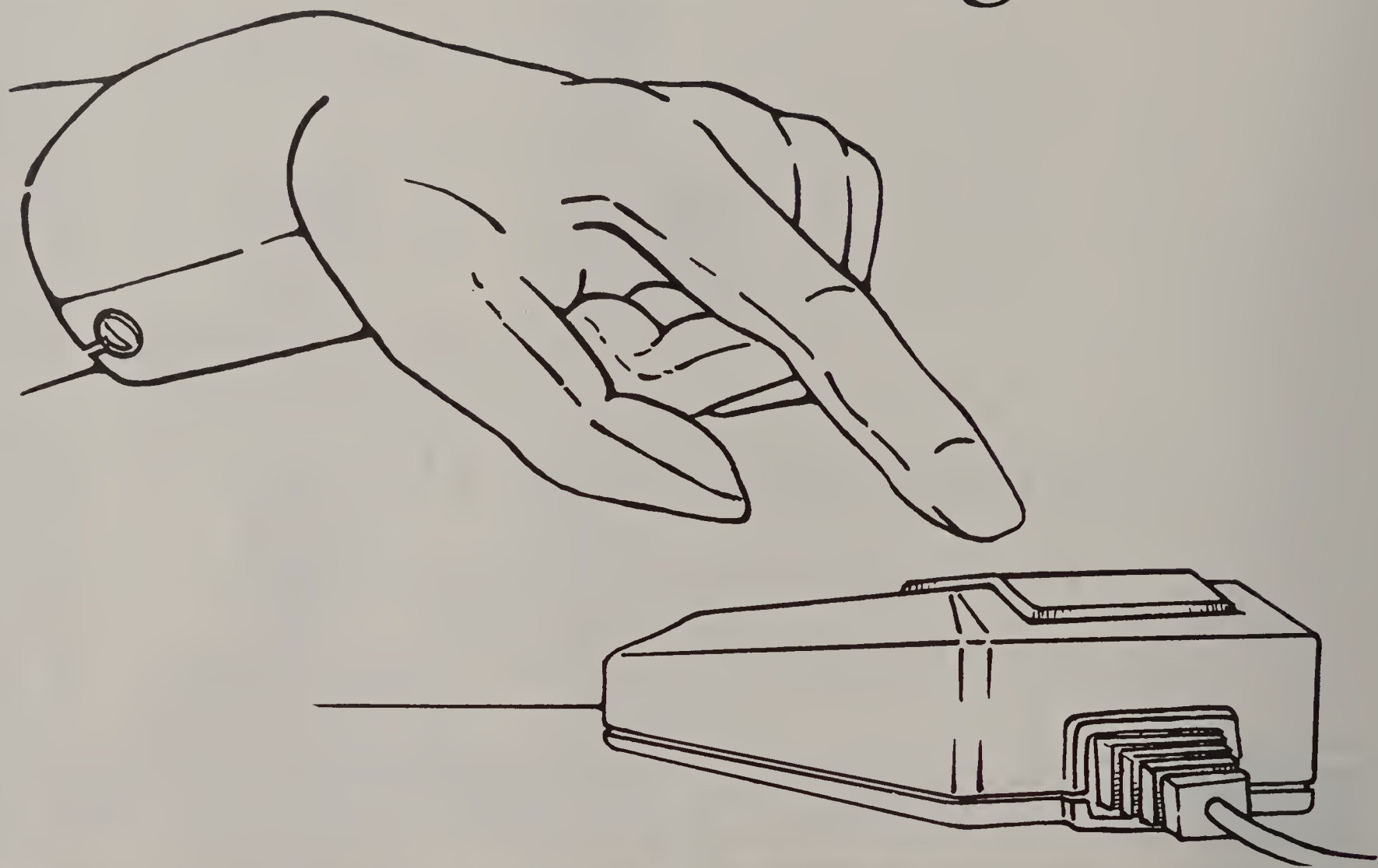
DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions

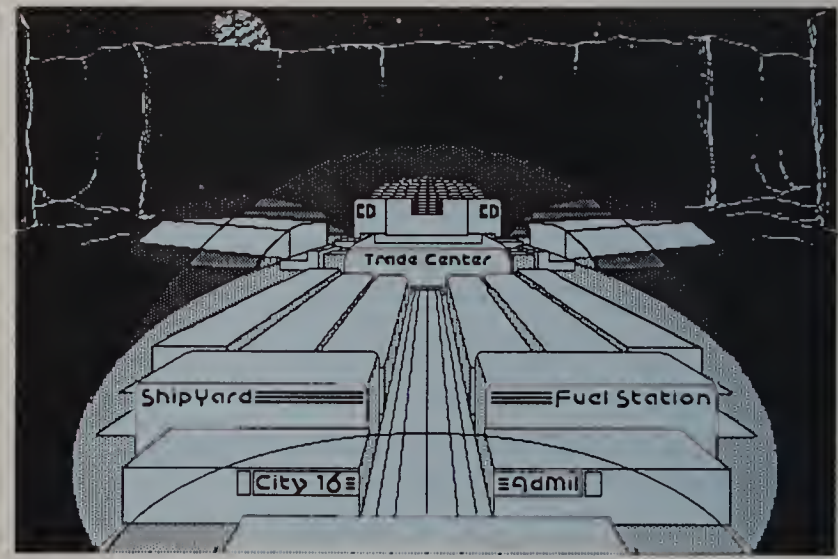


"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Let the Games Begin...





Grid Wars™

Your opponent waves its tentacles in the smoky barroom air, unleashing wave after wave of bizzare soldiers across the three-dimensional playing surface. You respond with your arsenal of weapons; fighting them off barely in time to face the next attack. If you fail, you buy the drinks. $39.95

Lunar Explorer™

Society is decaying around you. In your custom-designed space ship, you cross the war-torn world, bartering supplies between the isolated cities, and fighting the enemy forces in the barren canyons between. Your efforts are all that hold together the last remnants of civilization. If you fail, your world dies. $49.95

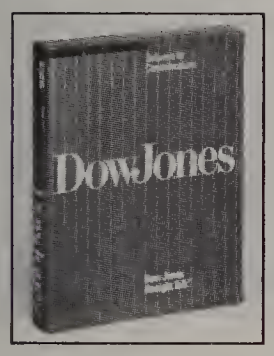
Game Software written exclusively for the Macintosh from

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™
308½ S. State Street • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 996-3838

Lunar Explorer & Grid Wars are a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

Straight Talk.™
The information software that keeps you on course.



You don't go sailing without the right navigational instruments. And you don't make business decisions without the right information.

Straight Talk and your Macintosh™ give you access to a world of timely information. Fast. So you have the information you need to make informed business decisions.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic log-on and log-off to major information services like, Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® The Source℠, and CompuServe.
- The latest business information and financial news, plus airline schedules and fares, an encyclopedia, electronic mail and much more.
- Ability to review, save, edit and copy data received online *after* you hang up.
- Communication with other Macintosh computers via modem or networking.

And at $95, Straight Talk is the least expensive, most diligent electronic know-it-all you'll ever come across.

Straight Talk is the precision instrument designed to make sure your ship comes in.

Special Offer!

For a limited time, order Straight Talk at $95 and get 5 hours of **free time** on Dow Jones News/Retrieval (approximately $100 value). To order, see your local computer dealer* or call:

1-800-257-5114, ask for John Austin.

(In New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call 1-609-452-1511)

Please have your credit card information ready, including expiration dates. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

*To redeem offer send proof of purchase to Dow Jones & Company, Inc., John Austin, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Straight Talk works with Apple® Macintosh.™

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions

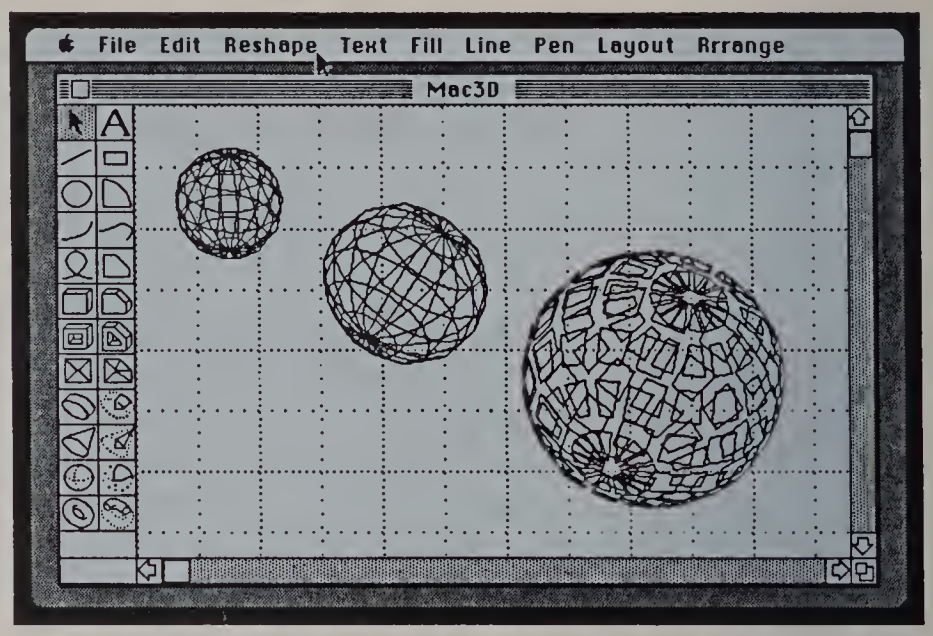
Straight Talk by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and Solutions Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.
© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Mac3D

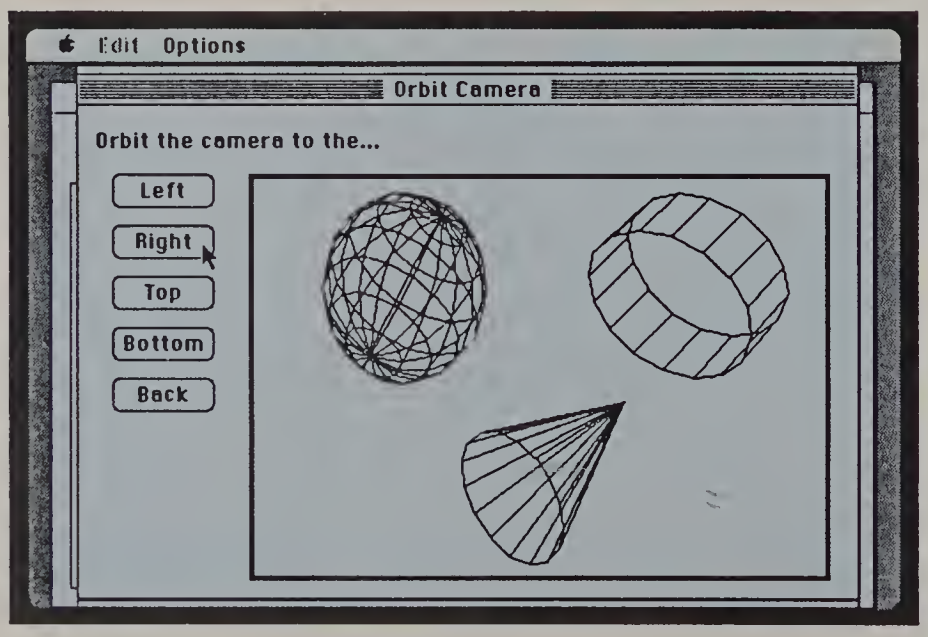
...a new dimension in software

Mac3D™ is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for the Macintosh™.

Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions--much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features include:

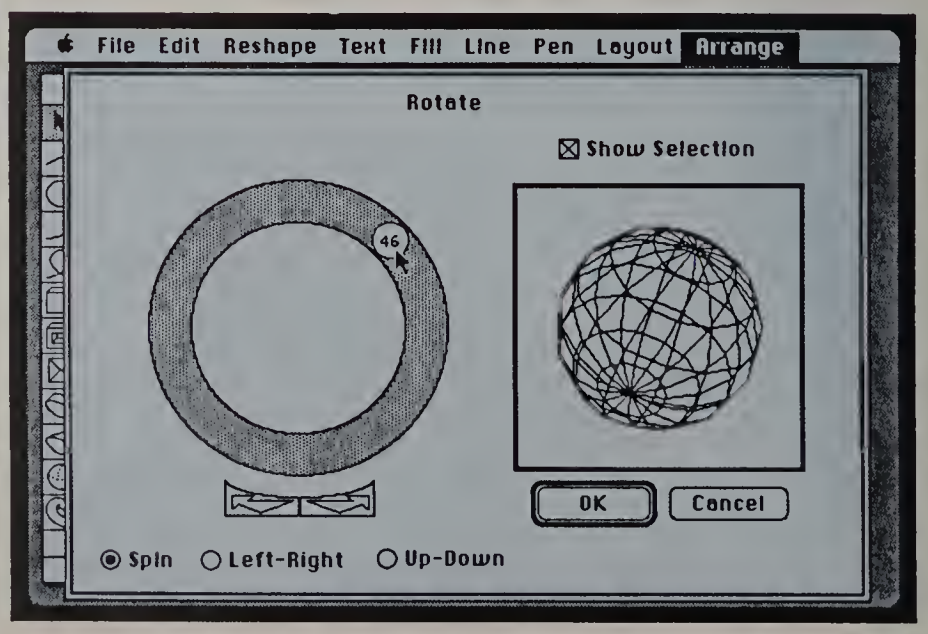


- **Advanced tool palette.** Select Text, Freehand Drawing, or shapes like Rectangles, Ellipses (includes circles), Polygons, Pyramids, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders, and Tori (doughnuts).



- **Moveable Camera.** Use our new Setup Camera option and observe a drawing from virtually any point of view--even from the inside looking out!

- **Reshaping capability.** Move vertices, edges, or surfaces with the mouse and watch as the connected edges and surfaces follow.
- **Standard and custom rulers.** Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.
- **Enhanced Pattern Editor.** Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.
- **360 degree rotation.** Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your objects in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.



Mac3D requires a 512K Apple® Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

For more information
see your local computer dealer or contact:

CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illionois 60430
Phone (312) 957-3475

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation.
©1985 Challenger Software Corporation

Circle 120 on reader service card

(continued from page 50)

Paste the *MacPaint* pictures into *MacDraw* beginning with the top left section of the composite picture. Work your way toward the bottom left corner of the *MacDraw* document. *MacDraw* initially positions all pasted objects in the middle of the drawing window, but you can move them so they align properly. Before attempting to align objects, choose Turn Grid Off from the Layout menu, so the objects will not be forced to move in ⅛-inch increments.

Use the scroll bars to bring additional *MacDraw* document space into view in the drawing window. If you scroll to the right or bottom edge of the document and still need more space, choose Drawing Size from the Layout menu to enlarge the document.

To print the composite drawing, choose Page Setup from the File menu. Select No Breaks between Pages. Check the appropriate paper size and pick a reduction factor, either none or 50 percent. The composite drawing may fit better if you select Wide orientation instead of the normal Tall Adjusted, depending on the drawing's shape. To check the fit, choose Reduce to Fit from the Layout menu, which gives you an overview of the whole document at once. To reenlarge the document to its normal size, choose Normal Size from the Layout menu.

Printing a large *MacDraw* document requires free space on the *MacDraw* disk for a temporary print file. The message "The print command was not completed" usually means the *MacDraw* disk has too little work space. Try printing one or two pages at a time. You can get more free space by making *MacDraw* the startup application. To do so, select *MacDraw* and choose Set Startup from the Finder's Special menu. You can also free memory by removing the Finder–drag it from the System Folder to the Trash–or by copying *MacDraw* to a disk that doesn't contain a System Folder.

MacPaint to MBASIC 2.0

Q. How can I transfer a *MacPaint* picture into a Microsoft BASIC version 2.0 program?
Peter Howard
Emmaus, Pennsylvania

A. An MBASIC program can import a *MacPaint* picture that has been copied to the Clipboard. The following program illustrates how to do this:

```
OPEN "CLIP:PICTURE" FOR INPUT AS 1
IMAGE$$EQINPUT$(LOF(1),1)
PICTURE,IMAGE$
CLOSE 1
```

First, the OPEN command opens the Clipboard–the MBASIC device named CLIP:–as an input file for pictures. Next, the INPUT$ function copies the picture from the Clipboard to the string variable IMAGE$. Finally, the PICTURE command displays the picture from the string variable in the upper-left corner of the output window. This program is a corrected version of the one that appears on page 58 of the MBASIC 2.0 documentation.

Imagewriter Graphics from MBASIC

Q. Could you please suggest a method for printing graphics on the Imagewriter with standard MBASIC commands?
Robert A. Mueller
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

(continues on page 57)

R_x for MacPaint and MacWrite!

Mac Measure → 2.750" ↓ 0.266"
Mac Measure-- a desk accessory that displays your current pointer position in inches, cm., or screen dots.

Mac Measure ↔ 1.125" ∠ 27°
Also displays the length and angle of lines *as you draw:*

Mac Measure → 1.000" ↓ 0.144"
Displays the size of boxes marquees and ellipses *as you stretch them:*

Use it with MacPaint to: • Precisely scale drawings. • Create isometric drawings. • Design forms.
Use it with BASIC or Pascal to: • Choose the right x and y the first time. • Layout screen displays.

Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

- A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor for use with Hebrew and other RTL languages.*
- Text appears on screen and printer** in the correct RTL order.
- Use any of MacWrite's features to control the text size, margins, and tabs.

*Hebraic font included. ** Not currently compatible with LaserWriter.

Foundation Systems
P.O. Box 18308-M
Minneapolis, MN 55418

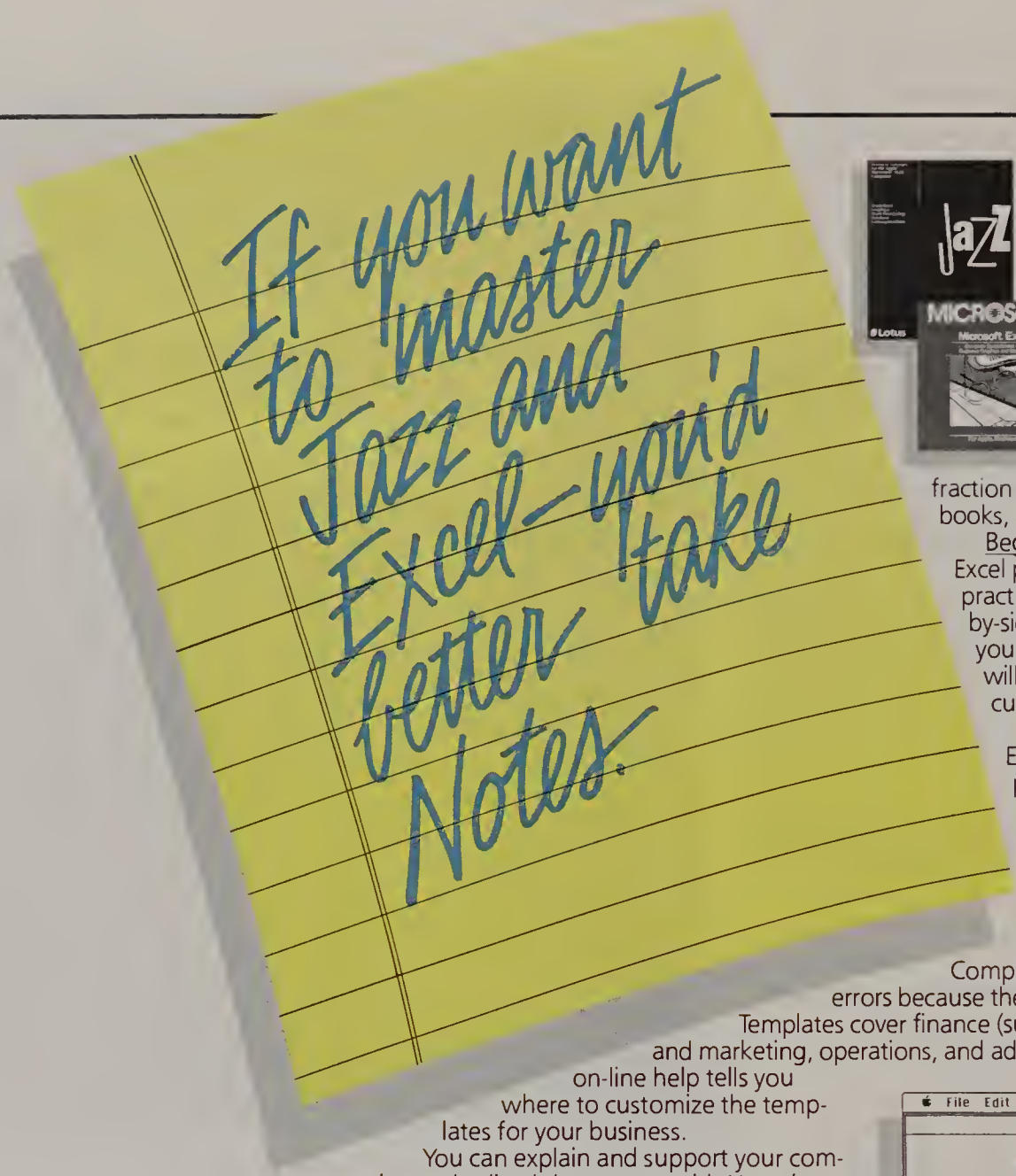
Charge orders: (800) 328-3890
In Minnesota: (800) 682-3816
Inquiries: (612) 789-3793

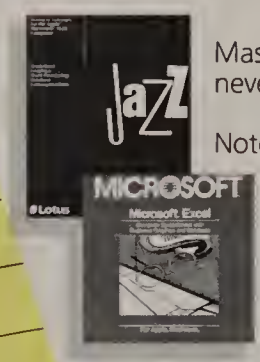
VISA MasterCard

Order Now!
Mac Measure: $24.95
Mac RTL: $49.95

Minn. residents add 6% tax.
MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card





Mastering Jazz™ and Excel™ has never been easier. Or faster.

Because now you have Notes...™ Notes is on-line advice, tips, and documentation to make you more productive with Jazz and Excel.

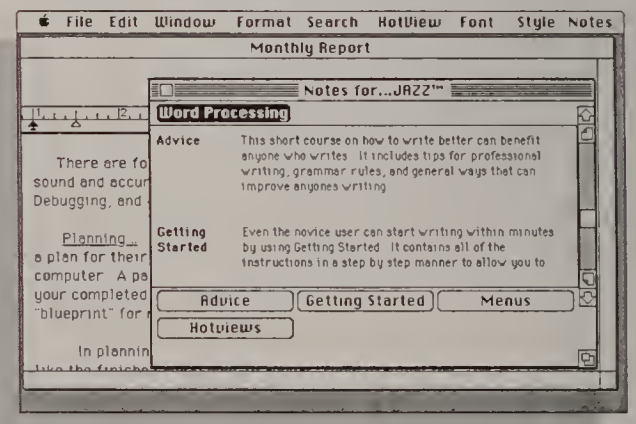
You'll master preparing all functions of Jazz and Excel, including worksheets, graphs and word processing. In a fraction of the time you would with manuals, books, and costly seminars.

Beginners will learn to use the full Jazz or Excel program—quickly and easily. Help and practical advice appears on the screen side-by-side with the section of Jazz or Excel you're working with. Intermediate users will become experts with Notes' short cuts and stylists' tips.

And if you're an expert, you'll find Elements of Style gives you advice for preparing professional-quality documents. Plus, Rapid Reference gives you fast answers through an interactive cross-reference and key word search.

We've also included a series of templates, called Business Companion.™ They'll help save you time and errors because they're designed by business experts. Templates cover finance (such as accounting statements), sales and marketing, operations, and administration. Plus, Business Companion's on-line help tells you where to customize the templates for your business.

You can explain and support your company's standardized documents with Notes' customizing capability. And you can do it with just a few keystrokes.



Notes provides help, tips, short-cuts, advice. Plus twelve business templates.

TRY NOTES FOR 30 DAYS. YOU'VE GOT NOTHING TO LOSE.

Notes is not yet available in stores. We're so confident once you try Notes you'll wonder how you ever got along without it, we're making this offer:

Use this coupon to buy Notes for the introductory price of only $79—that's over 10% off suggested retail price. We pay shipping and handling.

Use Notes with your Jazz or Excel software for 30 days. If it's not everything you expected, send it back for a full refund—no questions asked.

There's absolutely no risk. So mail in this coupon with your payment to Layered, Inc., 85 Merrimack St., Boston, MA 02114. Or to charge your order by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 toll-free (in Massachusetts, call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A. You'll receive Notes within 10 business days.

SEND ME NOTES FOR THE INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF JUST $79.

☐ My check or money order for $79 is enclosed.

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account Number _____ Expiration Date ___-___

Signature _____

Send me ☐ Notes...For Jazz
☐ Notes...for Excel (available December, 1985)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

LAYERED

Unconditional Guarantee: Try Notes for 30 days. If it's not all you hoped it would be, return it for a full refund—no questions asked.

Complete and mail this coupon with your payment to Layered Inc., 85 Merrimack ST., Boston, MA 02114. Or to charge by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 toll-free (in Massachusetts, call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A.

Allow ten business days for delivery. This offer expires January 31, 1986

Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft. Notes and Business Companion are trademarks of Layered, Inc. • 1985 Layered, Inc

Circle 428 on reader service card

(continued from page 55)

A. The WINDOW OUTPUT command can divert the graphics drawn by commands such as CIRCLE, PSET, PICTURE, CALL PENSIZE, CALL LINETO, and CALL TEXTFONT to the printer. The program "Sine Curve" prints the graph of a sine curve on the Imagewriter.

In MBASIC the device name for the printer is LPT1:. If you append the PROMPT option to the device name, MBASIC displays the standard Page Setup and Print dialog boxes so you can choose paper size, orientation, pagination, reduction, print quality, page range, number of copies, and paper feed (see "Sine Curve"). However, the page range choice has no effect. Only the first page is printed regardless of the range you choose.

Stand-Alone Pascal Programs

Q. I write programs using Macintosh Pascal. However, I dislike having to start Pascal and then open a program. Can I run programs directly? How can I create a program that doesn't require the Pascal interpreter disk?
Albert E. Fowerbaugh
Lakewood, Ohio

A. You can open a Pascal program icon directly using the Finder, which automatically opens the Pascal interpreter first. But once the program is open, you must run it manually by choosing Go from the Run menu. The Pascal interpreter disk must be inserted in a drive.

(continues on page 59)

```
'Program prints the graph of a sine curve

SCALE=100 'Size factor
OFFSET=300 'Starting point

OPEN "LPT1:PROMPT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1 'Open printer
WINDOW OUTPUT #1 'Divert output to printer

CALL MOVETO (OFFSET,0) 'Start at top center of page

'Draw graph
FOR Y=0 TO 2*3.1416 STEP .1
CALL LINETO (SIN(Y)*SCALE+OFFSET,Y*SCALE)
NEXT Y
END
```

Sine Curve
Printing graphics from Microsoft BASIC on the Imagewriter printer requires the printer device, LPT1:, to be opened as an output file. The Page Setup and Print dialog boxes are displayed prior to printing if you include the PROMPT option.

It's alive with
Power.

Need A Backup?
Lost a File or Disk?
Run Programs on Hard Disk?
Run Programs without Master Disks!

Mac Zap

Three Main programs + extras!
Backup Protected Disks, Automatic!
File and Disk Recovery Utilities!!
Install Programs to Hard Disk!!
Disk Controls Graphics Volum Info
Dissasembler File Info Maps
Regular Updates, 55 page Manual

Also 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM
'Software Protection on Micros'

Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761

Mac Zap Program $60
Book (Optional) $40
Ship (Overseas $10) $02

Call (512) 926-4527 Visa/Mc Accepted!

Circle 219 on reader service card

Only you and your mouse can defend your city and save its people.

5:35 a.m.

Your city is under attack from hostile forces. Hot air balloons have started releasing a deadly shower of bombs in an attempt to break your city's protective shield. Dive bombers are zooming in for a full scale attack.

The battle has just begun...

9:08 a.m.

Smart bombs come hurtling through the air...You fire and miss, fire and miss. What's happening?! You've never seen anything like them...how do you destroy **them** before they destroy **you?** OH, NO! You're losing your high-energy shield!

11:23 a.m.

Armed paratroopers are dropping from the skies in droves. You begin to realize that defending your city is no easy mission. You fire from one of your three MacCommand bases. ZapZapZap! Got one, got two...But, they're coming too fast. Paratroopers have penetrated your city...

4:52 p.m.

They've destroyed your main missile base. They've detonated city hall! Ambulances are on their way to collect your wounded. What a disaster!

But there's more to come...

9:47 p.m.

NOT THE DREADED SPINNERS! With spinners zinging through the air, firing smart bombs randomly in rapid succession, how much longer can you hold the enemy back?

To find out, you'll have to get your own copy of MacCommand. And don't worry...if you don't make the high scoreboard your first time around, there's always tomorrow. Remember, dedicated MacCommandos never say die!

Introducing MacCommand

For more information, or the location of your nearest MacCommand dealer, please call or write Creighton Development, Inc.

Creighton Development, Inc.

16 Hughes Street, Suite C-106
Dept. MAC
Irvine, California 92714
714/472-0488

MacCommand is a registered trademark of Creighton Development, Inc.

Circle 95 on reader service card

(continued from page 57)

To write a stand-alone program, you need a Pascal compiler, such as MacAdvantage UCSD Pascal ($295 from SofTech Microsystems, 800/451-8080, 800/824-7867 in California). You write a Pascal program with an editor, such as *MacWrite,* and use the MacAdvantage compiler to translate the Pascal program statements into an intermediate code. A separate program called a run-time module executes the intermediate code when you run the program. Since the run-time module is not copy protected, you can put a copy on each of your program disks. However, if you want to sell or give a program to anyone else, you need a license to distribute copies of the run-time module ($500 from SofTech Microsystems for one year of unlimited distribution). The MacAdvantage system uses the Mac operating system and offers access to most of the ROM routines but is not compatible with the p-System Pascal that runs on the IBM PC.

MacPaint's Grid Command

Q. What does the Grid command in *MacPaint*'s Goodies menu do?
Ahmed Nasr Ghanem
Eastbourne, East Sussex
United Kingdom

A. Choosing Grid from *MacPaint*'s Goodies menu imposes an invisible grid on the drawing window. Pointer movement is constrained to the grid lines, as if the drawing window were a piece of graph paper and the pointer could only move on the lines or jump from line to line. The grid feature affects only the following operations:

- Selecting, dragging, and duplicating with the marquee.
- Selecting a text insertion point with the I-beam pointer.
- Drawing straight lines.
- Drawing rectangles, rounded rectangles, ovals, and polygons (but not free-form shapes).
- Dragging and duplicating an object selected by the lasso. The lasso is only affected by the grid immediately after you paste something else that was selected by the lasso.

The invisible grid lines are eight dots apart, so the pointer moves eight dots at a time instead of one, making it easy to position the parts of a drawing. The grid is especially handy for working with patterns, which are defined by eight- by eight-dot squares. *MacPaint* fills an area by laying patterned squares end-to-end like floor tiles. The grid feature constrains movement of a selection to the same eight-dot intervals that the pattern squares are based on. If the grid feature is on when you drag patterned objects, overlapping patterns always mesh. If you drag patterned objects when the grid feature is inactive, overlapping patterns usually end up offset from each other.

The grid feature is also useful for stretching a patterned object. You select one

(continues on page 62)

It's alive with
Expand-ability.
human touch

Leave the stone age behind and enter the MAGIC™ age.

MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 342 pixel) MacPaint-editable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the MacIntosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use.

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new "edges-only" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk.

The complete MAGIC system is available for $549.00. MAGIC without camera is $399. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Call or write:
New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd.
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Mac Special!

Blythe Software Omnis 3	249.00
Computer Software Design	
MacLion	189.00
Haba Systems Quartet	115.00
Hayden Software Ensemble	149.00
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft	139.00
I/O Design MacIntosh & Imagewriter Carry Case Bundle	79.00
Kalmar Designs	
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:	
Micro Cabinet (45) 3½"	14.00
Double Micro (90) 3½"	24.00
Living Video Text	
Think Tank 512K	125.00
Lotus Jazz	379.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Professional Composer	249.00
N² Products Inc.	
Highest Quality Molded & Shielded Cables with Thumbscrews matching the Macintosh's Style & Color perfectly!	
Macintosh Modern Cable	25.00
Macintosh Printer Cable	25.00
ODS, Inc. Consultant	129.00
Practical Computer Peripherals	
Mac Bottom Hard Disk	$ Lowest Price!
ProVUE Development	
OverVUE 2.0	149.00
Summagraphics	
MacTablet	$ Lowest Price!

Backup and Utility Software

Assimilation Process Guardian	22.00
Mac Memory Disk	22.00
Mac Mouse Tracks	22.00
MIDI Composer	22.00
Work 'N' Print	22.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac	20.00
Crystal Csnyon Computing, Inc.	
The Mac Librarian	29.00
Dresms Of The Phoenix	
Quick & Dirty Utilities	28.00
FWB Softwsre Hard Disk Util	59.00
Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo-Lock	69.00
Ideaform Mac Labeler V2.0	29.00
Meacom Mac + II	71.00
MicroAnslyst MacZap	38.00
Msinstay MacBooster	32.00
Disk Ranger	32.00
N' Cryptor	26.00
Nevins Microsystems TurboCharger	57.00
New Csnssn Microcode	
Mac Disk Catalog	29.00
PBI Software	
Icon Switcher or Icon Libraries	14.00
Protekt-It Softwsre ProCopy/ProEdit	31.00
Practicsl Computer Applications	
MacBackup	47.00
SMB Development MacMate!	35.00
SoftStyle Epstart V2.0	29.00
Laserstart	61.00
TI Start	49.00
Jetstart or Toshstart	29.00
Symmetry Quick Disk	21.00
Tardis Softwsre Fast Finder or C-Learner	36.00
MacMake	36.00
C-Learner, Tool Pak I or II	36.00
Macintosh Programmer's Library	149.00
Tesseract Software MacCopy	39.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Batteries Included Battery Pak	31.00
Borlsnd SideKick	49.00
Dubl-Click Software	
Calculator Construction Set	59.00
Dresms Of The Phoenix Twelve-C	28.00
EnterSet QuickSet	55.00
QuickPaint	29.00
QuickWord	36.00
Hsbs Systems Haba Window Dialer	29.00
Intermstrix MacDesk	54.00
Hsrvard Associates Desk Toppers	31.00
Msinstay Type Now	26.00
Macadam Publishing	
WindoWare Calendar or Phone Book	31.00
WindoWare Phone Book & Calendar	51.00
MegsHaus MegaDesk	67.00
Silicon Besch Software	
Accessory Pak #1	24.00
T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet	46.00
Videx MacCalendar	51.00

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal	95.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	145.00
Consulair	
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit/Version 4.0	275.00
Crestive Solutions	
MacForth Level I—Explorer's System	79.00
MacForth Level II—Professional System	129.00
ExperTelligence ExperLogo	79.00
ExperLisp	239.00
ExperOPS5	169.00
Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo-C Level 1	79.00
Hippo-C Level 2	229.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit	139.00
Kriya Systems Neon!	129.00
Mainstay MacASM	75.00
Megsmax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler	175.00
Micromotion	
MasterForth Base System	89.00
Microsoft Microsoft Basic	86.00
Microsoft Logo	75.00
Portable Software PortaAPL	199.00
SofTech Microsystems	
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	159.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	127.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	92.00
Fortran 77 Development System	189.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	155.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit	98.00
Softworks Ltd.	
Softworks C Compiler	237.00
Terrapin MacLogo	75.00

Communications Software

Aegis Software MacMail	37.00
Apple Computer MacTerminal	95.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable	109.00
Desktop Software 1st Port	49.00
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac and Back with Cables	79.00
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Mouse Exchange Terminal or BBS	28.00
Haba Systems HabaCom	42.00
Hayes Microcomputer	
Smartcom II	86.00
Kaz Business Systems MacDasher-Data Gen. D210 Term. Emulator	35.00
Mainstay Telescape	78.00
Mesa Graphics Tekalike	179.00
Mycroft Labs Mite	87.00
Prometheus ProCom-M	69.00
Smith Micro Software Market Link	45.00
Software Masters In Touch	97.00
Source Telecomputing	
On-Line Information Network	30.00
Southesstern Software	
Mac Transfer	31.00
Videx Mail Center (2 User)	179.00
Mail Center (6 User)	289.00

Business Software

Advsnced Logic Systems	
Mighty Mac	36.00
Aegis Software The HouseKeeper	45.00
Aldus Corporation PageMaker	Call
Apple Computer MacProject	145.00
Assimilation Process	
Mac Spell Right	69.00
The Right Word	69.00
Business Essentials	65.00
Boston Softwsre Publishers	
The MacPublisher	74.00
The MacPublisher II	Call
Creighton Development	
MacHome or MacOffice	27.00
MacSpell +	55.00
DataFood MacForms	45.00
DrawForms	35.00
DataPak Software My Office	75.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Day Keeper Calendar	28.00
Desktop Software First Base	99.00
First Merge	49.00
1st Base & 1st Merge	148.00
Dow Jones Market Manager Plus	109.00
Spreadsheet Link	57.00
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook	34.00
Emerging Technology MacOffix	79.00
Forethought Factfinder	86.00
Filemaker	109.00
Haba Systems HabaWorks	Call
Haba Solutions Software Bundle	149.00
Hayden Software Ensemble	149.00
Haden: Chart	59.00
Hayden: Speller	45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	35.00
MacBase	115.00
Hayes Microcomputer	
Please Database	129.00
Human Edge Software	
The Communications Edge	99.00
The Management Edge or Sales Edge	129.00
The Mind Prober	29.00
The Negotiation Edge	149.00
Layered Front Desk	79.00
Lazer Software LazerBase	95.00
Living Videotext Think Tank 128	75.00
Think Tank 512	125.00
Manhattan Graphics	
Ready Set Go	59.00
MegaHaus Mega Business Pack:	
Filer, Form, Merge & Desk	235.00
MegaFiler	104.00
MegaForm	149.00
MegaMerge	65.00
Microsoft Microsoft File	112.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft Excel	229.00
Microsoft Multiplan	112.00
Microsoft Word	112.00
Mac Business Pack:	
Word, Multiplan, File & Chart	342.00
Model Office Company	
Document Modeler	Call
Odesta Helix	219.00
Paladin Crunch	169.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer	79.00
Smith Micro Software	
Stock Portfolio System	110.00
Softstyle Decision Map	94.00
SoftDesign TimeBase	87.00
SofTech Microsystems	
MailManager	69.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:File/Report Combo	105.00
StatSoft DataFast	39.00
Stoneware DB Master Mac	99.00
Telos Filevision	99.00
Warner The Desk Organizer	59.00

Overlays For Multiplan™

Allegro Software Softstart	31.00
Personal Finance	31.00
Business Analyst	31.00
Apropos Financial Planning	55.00
Investment Planning	55.00
Tax Planner	25.00
Harris Technical Systems	
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis	47.00
Prentice Hall	
Construction Estimator	42.00
RealData, Inc. Overlays For Multiplan and Jazz:	
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	179.00
On Schedule	119.00
Income Producing Real Estate	89.00
Financial Overlays	62.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications	62.00
Residential Models	62.00
Synetics Syncorp Budget Aids	45.00

Accounting Packages

Aegis Software ZAP! Invoice	61.00
Applied Logic Systems	
BizMac Small Business Systems	Call
Chang Labs Rags to Riches Ledger	105.00
Rags to Riches Receivables	105.00
Rags to Riches Payables	105.00
Continental/Arrays	
The Home Accountant	59.00
Digital, Etc. Maccountant	145.00
Future Design Software	
Strictly Business Accounting System: Module 1—General Ledger	239.00
Haba Systems Haba Checkminder	42.00
Intermatrix Chequebook	27.00
Micromax Gallery Finance Package:	
GL/AR/AP/Cash Disbursements	499.00
Gallery Finance Package:	
Special Edition	199.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense	81.00
Forecast	41.00
Palantir General Ledger	79.00
Accounts Receivable	79.00
Inventory Control	79.00
Peachtree General Ledger	89.00
Accounts Receivable	89.00
Accounts Payable	89.00
Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite	139.00
Accountants Choice Modules (ea.)	399.00
SoftSync Personal Accountant	51.00
State Of The Art Electric Checkbook	45.00
United Software	
In House Accountant	110.00

Statistics Packages

BrainPower Statview	99.00
Heyden & Son Statworks	89.00
Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak	249.00
NWA Quality Analyst	319.00
StatSoft StatFast-2	75.00

Graphics Software

Apple Computer MacDraw	145.00
Altsys Corp. Fontastic	34.00
Ann Arbor Softworks	
Animation Tool Kit I	31.00
InMotion	99.00
Axion Art Portfolio	35.00
Card Shoppe	35.00
Casady Company Fluent Fonts	29.00
Challenger Software Mac 3D	125.00
Esoft Enterprises ColorChart	75.00
Hayden Art Grabber	29.00
VideoWorks	59.00
Home Design w/Art Grabber	49.00
DaVinci: Buildings	29.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks	46.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors	115.00
DaVinci: Houses	29.00
DaVinci: Interiors	29.00
DaVinci: Landscapes.	29.00
Innovative Data Design MacDraft	139.00
Paste-Ease Volume 1	37.00
I/O Designs ColorPrint Software Only	29.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3	45.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-6	59.00
ColorPrint Transfer Starter Kit	59.00
ColorRibbon—Heat Transfer Ribbons (ea.)	9.00
Kensington Microware Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text	29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines	42.00
Magnum Software	
McPic! Volume 1 or 2	30.00
The Slide Show Magician	35.00
Matrix Advocates Images	27.00
Mesa Grpahics Plot-It	69.00
MicroSpot MacPlot	89.00
Miles Computing	
Mac The Knife Volume I	23.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	27.00
Penguin Graphics Magician	56.00
T/Maker	
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics	29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects	29.00
Vamp, Inc. McCad	299.00

Educational/Creative Software

ATI Teach Yourself Jazz	45.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan	30.00
BrainPower Chipwits	28.00
Telechess	41.00
Thinkfast	24.00
Camde Nutri-Calc	59.00
Chariot Software Group	
Microtest II	149.00
Davidson & Asso. Speed Reader II	38.00
Spell It!, Math Blaster, or Word Attack	30.00
Electronic Arts	
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	34.00
First Byte Smooth Talker	59.00
Kid Talk or Speller Bee	49.00
Forethought Typing Intrigue	29.00
Great Wave Software	
ConcertWare Plus	42.00
Harvard Associates MacManager	31.00
Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo Computer Almanac	21.00
Hippo Jokes & Quotes	21.00
Hayden MusicWorks	45.00
SAT Score Improvement System	58.00
Turbo Turtle	36.00
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Microsoft Entrepreneur	32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart	38.00
Palantir MacType or MathFlash	30.00
WordPlay	27.00
QED Typing Made Easy	39.00
Queue Intellectual Software	
Not Like The Others	36.00
How Many? or Early Reader	25.00
What Comes Next?	35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II	39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II	44.00
Spanish Grammer I, II or III	25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II	44.00
U.S. Georgraphy Adventure	44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	44.00
American History Adventure	44.00
Starting A New Business	44.00
Analogies I or II	49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises	49.00
Rubicon Publishing SongPainter	34.00
Deja Vu	24.00
Dinner at Eight	Call
Scarborough Make Millions or MasterType	29.00
Run For The Money	29.00

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept.	24.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00
Software Concepts	
Concepts Computerized Atlas	45.00
Think Educational	
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	29.00
MacEdge Plus	29.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox	29.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00

Game Software

Activision	
Championship Star League Baseball	22.00
Aegis	
Mac-Challenger or Pyramid of Peril	29.00
Artsci Hearts	18.00
Axlon MacMatch	30.00
Blue Chip Software	
Barron or Millionaire	30.00
Squire or Tycoon	30.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	29.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner	24.00
CBS Software Murder by the Dozen	27.00
Creighton Development	
Mac Command	21.00
EPYX Rogue	18.00
General Computer Co.	
Ground Zero	24.00
Hayden Software Holy Grail	29.00
Masterpieces or Perplex	24.00
Sargon III or Inca	30.00
Word Challenge II	24.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats or Enchantor	24.00
Deadline or Starcross	30.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I	24.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III	27.00
Planetfall or Seastalker	24.00
Sorceror or Suspect	27.00
Suspended	27.00
Wishbringer or Witness	24.00
Invisiclues—Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00
Kastel Technology Trivia Savant	23.00
Magnum Software Gypsy	29.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Mouse Stampede	23.00
Miles Computing MacAttack	28.00
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Mindscape Deja Vu	34.00
Origin Systems Ultima III: Exodus	37.00
PBI Software Feathers & Space	21.00
Strategic Conquest	30.00
Fokker Triplane	37.00
Penguin Pensate or The Quest	24.00
Transylvania or Xyphus	24.00
Professional Software Trivia Fever	22.00
Trivia Fever Volume II	14.00
Pryority Software	
Forbidden Quest or Gateway	27.00
Screenplay Trivia Arcade	20.00
Sierra On-Line	
Championship Boxing or Frogger	24.00
Ultima II	35.00
Silicon Beach Software Airborne!	21.00
Sir Tech Wizardry	36.00
Soft Life MacSlots	29.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	28.00
Orbiter	36.00
Star Systems Software	
12 Classic Adventures	39.00
Telarium Amazon or Dragon World	27.00
Farenheit 451 or Rendezvous w/Rama	27.00
Videx Fun Pack	23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi	28.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple Macintosh Hard Disk 20	1199.00
Macintosh External Drive	359.00
Bal MAC525-10 400KB External Drive	239.00
MAC535-20 800KB External Drive	Call
Corvus 5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	999.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	1399.00
21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive	1999.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	3449.00
Haba Systems	
HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBundle	299.00
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBundle	Call
Iomega The Bernoulli Box	1299.00
5 Meg Cartridge	42.00
Head Cleaning Kit	59.00
Micro-Design	
The Keeper™ File Servers-10,20 or 30MB	Call
Mirror Technologies	
Shugart 400 M/E Manual Eject Drive	189.00
Sony Magnum 800K Drive	429.00
Mitsuba Super 5 Mac External Drive	279.00
Paradise Systems	
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem	Call
Personal Computer Peripherals	
MacBottom Hard Disk	Call
Quark QC10-10 Meg Hard Disk	1029.00
QC20-20 Meg Hard Disk	1379.00
Tecmar	
Mac Drive 5 MB Removable	995.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed	995.00
Western Automation Labs	
Dasch External RAMdisk 500K	Call
Dasch External RAMdisk 1000K & 2000K	Call

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200 Baud	239.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200	289.00
Hayes Microcomputing	
Smartmodem 300	129.00
Smartmodem 1200	369.00
Smartmodem 2400	579.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Kensington	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	89.00
Microcom	
Mac Modem 1200 w/Software	419.00
Novation	
Cat Comm Communications System	279.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	265.00
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	335.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
Courier 2400	389.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter Printer	409.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage	479.00
LazerWriter Printer	5249.00
Brother HR-15XL	349.00
HR-25	469.00
HR-35	679.00
Twinwriter 5 w/Serial Interface	899.00
Epson DX-10 Daisy Wheel	Call
DX-20 Daisy Wheel	Call
FX-85 w/Hanzon Interface	Call
FX-185 w/Hanzon Interface	Call
LQ-1500 w/Serial Interface	Call
Hewlett Packard Thinkjet	Call
Lazerjet	Call
Juki 6100 Serial	389.00
6300 Serial	679.00
NEC SpinWriter 2010	625.00
SpinWriter 3510	995.00
SpinWriter 8810	1395.00
Color PinWriter CP2-6 10"	699.00
Color PinWriter CP3-6 15"	949.00
NEC Colormate Kit	79.00
NEC SpinWriter Accessory Kit	79.00
Okidata ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa	375.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa	555.00
Toshiba P-1340 Serial	529.00
P-351 Serial	1099.00

Blank Media

BASF 3½" (5)	12.00
Bulk 3½" (10)	18.00
Sony 3½"	22.00
Fugi 3½" (10)	24.00
Maxell 3½"(10)	23.00
Memorex 3½" (10)	23.00
Verbatim 3½" (10)	26.00
3M 3½" (10)	29.00

Digitizers

GTCO Corporation Macintizer	399.00
Koala Technologies Corp.	
KAT Graphics Tablet	135.00
MacVision	169.00
New Image Technology	
Magic Digitizer	249.00
Oberon International	
Omni-Reader	579.00
Summagraphics MacTablet	Call
ThunderWare Thunderscan	175.00

Accessories

A.M. Products	
3½" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
AST RamStack Expandable Memory for Mac XL:	
RamStack w/512K Ram Installed	625.00
RamStack w/1, 1.5 or 2 MEG Installed	Call
American Tourister Mac Carry Case	69.00
Apple Computer	
Mac Numeric Keypad	85.00
Macintosh Carry Case	85.00
Assimilation Process	
Numeric Turbo	129.00
Mac Turbo Touch	79.00
Mac Port Adaptor	69.00
MIDI Conductor	75.00
Mac Epson Connection	75.00
Mac DaisyWheel Connection	79.00
Port Adaptor w/Epson Connection	Call
Port Adaptor w/DaisyWheel Connection	Call
Creighton Development	
ProPrint Software Only	39.00
ProPrint with Cable	54.00
ProPrint with AB/Switch & 2 Cables	139.00
Curtis Manufacturing	
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1	30.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2	36.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	54.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	47.00
Diversions, Inc.	
Underware Ribbon	9.00
Underware Color Pens-Small	10.00
Underware Color Pens-Large	15.00
Environmental Software Company	
MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray	
External Drive or Keypad Cover	6.00
Imagewriter Cover	11.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover	13.00
Mac & KeyBoard Cover	15.00
LazerWriter Cover	17.00
Mac XL & Keyboard Cover	20.00
Ergotron MacTilt	75.00
Hanzon	
Universal Data Buffer w/64 K	289.00
Intermatrix MacPhone	75.00
ComputerPhone w/Modem	249.00
Innovative Concepts	
Flip 'n' File/Micro	8.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro	18.00
Innovative Technology Pocket Pack	9.00
The Easel	12.00
Compubag	55.00
I/O Design	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	44.00
Wide Imagewriter Carrying Case	55.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	54.00
Kensington A/B Box	60.00
Disk Case	19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	19.00
Dust Cover	8.50
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	15.00
Polarizing Filter	31.00
Starter Pack	54.00
Surge Protector	34.00
Swivel	22.00
Tilt/Swivel	22.00
Control Center	60.00
Printer Stand	17.00
Kette Group	
MacNifty Joystick Convertor	37.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	61.00
MacNifty A/B Switch	27.00
MacNifty Keyboard	115.00
Kraft QuickStick	49.00
Microsoft MacEnhancer	159.00
Mouse Systems A + Optical Mouse	59.00
MousTrak MousePad	8.00
MPH Computer Products	
MAC-B-COOL	119.00
Optimum Computer Luggage	
MacTote Mac Carry Case	65.00
Ribbons Unlimited	
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, and Silver	
ImageWriter Ribbon—Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon—Color	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	28.00
Smith & Bellows Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes	19.00
SRW	
Microdex/25 Modular View File 3½"	14.00
Systems Control MacGuard	56.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick	38.00

Books

Microsoft Press Inside MacPaint	14.00
MacWork/MacPlay	14.00
Microsoft Macinations	14.00
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice & Menus	13.00
Presentation Graphics on The Apple Macintosh	14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book	14.00
The Printed Word	13.00

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software—$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—please call for shipping charges.
Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS +

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Monday-Friday 9-9, Saturday 10-9

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS . . . . . Call

Circle 216 on reader service card

THE PERFECT MAC STOCKING STUFFER!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products. . .
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) **$24.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95**

UNDERWARE™ VISA MasterCard

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

Circle 164 on reader service card

Megamax C
for the Macintosh™

Featuring
• One Pass Compile • In-line Assembly • Smart Linker • Full Access of Macintosh Routines • 6 Register Variables • Dynamic Overlay Support • Program Profiler • and much more ...

System Includes:
• Full K&R C Compiler (with common extensions) • Linker • librarian • Disassembler • C Specific text editor • Code Improver • RMaker • Examples • Documentation • and Batch — a full featured command language processor.

"Megamax C is a fantastic development system and should became the new standard language for Macintosh software development"
MACazine — Jan. 85

Name	Size	Time
STEVE	5632*	4.17
	5608	6.2
FIBONACCI	5610	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

*using register variables

Megamax C $299.95
Megamax C Debugger $99
Megamax C now available for Atari ST computers
Call or Write for more information, to:
Megamax, Inc.
Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085-1521
(214) 987-4931

VISA, MC, AMX, COD accepted

Circle 109 on reader service card

(continued from page 59)

end of the object, press ⌘-Shift-Option, and drag. Without the grid feature, the pattern is disrupted. With the grid on, the pattern is maintained (see "Pattern Stretch").

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to all letters, but I will answer the most representative questions. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to* Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

Pattern Stretch
To stretch a patterned object in MacPaint, *select one end of the object, press ⌘-Option-Shift, and drag. With the grid active, the pattern's uniformity is retained; otherwise, the pattern is distorted.*

The C for the Macintosh

"Library handling is very flexible...documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in...blows away the competition for pure compile speed...an excellent effort."

COMPUTER LANGUAGES, 4/85

Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer C development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability, and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robot arms used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Azec C.

Value, Performance, and Flexibility

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradable development systems: Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-c. Student, noncommercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

New Macintosh Mouse Interface

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

Aztec C, The Most Portable C.

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, Apple*II*, IBM PC, PC compatibles, CP/M-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

Power To Spare

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permissions of Computer Languages, 131 Townsend Sr., San Francisco, Ca 94107 from a Macintosh review that appeared in the April, 1985 issue:

compiler	compile/link	run	size
Manx Aztec	49	7	13,274
Megamax	114	7	13,816
Softworks	201	9	46,914
consulair	152	10	17,654
Hippo 2	102	13	30,648

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

Language	Run Time
Aztec C 1.06C	6.55
McFORTH 2.0	20.01
Modula-II	71.60
MBASIC 2.00	1170.00
Pascal	1270.00

Sieve timings for Manx Aztec C68k 1.06g:

with register variables 3.37 secs 5,007 bytes
without register variables 6.02 secs 5,140 bytes

Manx Aztec C68k - Professional Tools

Manx Aztec C68k is bundled with a rich abundance of tools to help produce superior results in reasonable time frames. The following is a list of features and facilities included in Aztec C68k-d, the Developer's System, and Aztec C68k-c, the Commercial system. Items that are marked -c are unique Aztec C68k-c.

Optimized C	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
UNIX-like SHELL	Creates desk Accessories
Macro Assembler	Creates Clickable Applications
Smart Overlay Linker	Phone Support
C-PASCAL Interface	PASCAL-C Interface
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Object Librarian	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Mouse Editor	unlimited code size
IEEE floating point	six register variables
Inline assembly	extensive sample programs
600 page manual	hard disk support
no license fees	PASCAL type strings
MacinTalk support	AppleTalk support
code optimizer	symbolic debugger (512k)-c
MacRam Disk-c	UniTools (ul, make grep, diff)-c
Library Source-c	One Year Of Updates-c

Summary

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand x C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

Products and Prices

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System	$499
Aztec C68k-d Developer's System	$299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System	$199
C-tree database (with source)	$399
Lisa Kit	$ 99
MS-DOS → Macintosh Cross	$750

Discounts

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbiests, and small businesses.

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Return Policy

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

Distribution Of Manx Aztec C:

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.

Circle 112 on reader service card

MANX

To order or for information call:

800-221-0440

UNIX is a registered TM of Bell Laboratories, Lattice TM Lattice Inc., C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., PHACT TM PHACT ASSOC., C Optimizing C68 TM Computer Innovations, Inc., MACINTOSH, APPLE TM APPLE, INC., Pro-C, FLINK 68, TM PHOENIX, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, Inc., C-tarp, PC-lint TM GIMPLE Software, Windscreen, SunScreen TM Sunlitic, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd., WINDOWS FOR C TM Creative Solutions, XENIX, MS TM MICROSOFT INC., CP/M TM DRI, AMIGA, C64, C128 TM COMMODORE Int.

Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

Give *Macworld,* the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing . . . unleashes the imagination . . . creates a *Macworld* community . . . shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.

Special Holiday Benefits!

SAVE $23.40 on your first gift

SAVE $27.40 on each additional gift

Special holiday gift card sent to each recipient

Visa and MasterCard accepted

Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline 800/972-3100 (from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

First Subscription $24

Each Additional Gift Only $20

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate (more than 57% off the single-copy price) for 12 issues.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to *Macworld* at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

Gifts For . . .

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

4AWD0

Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

First Subscription $24

Each Additional Gift Only $20

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate (more than 57% off the single-copy price) for 12 issues.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to *Macworld* at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

Gifts For . . .

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

4AWD0

Special Holiday Benefits!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

0 Day Money-Back Guarantee

MacBase™

Not just another pea in the pod!

Many databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh™ database should. . . as easy to use as MacWrite™ and MacPaint™.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

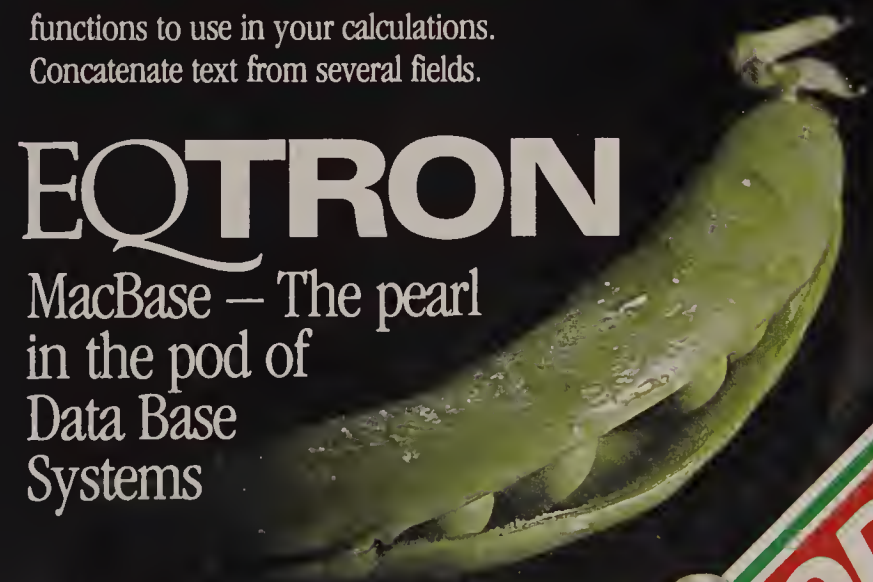
Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records. Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

*There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part. . . it's competitively priced.**



EQTRON

MacBase – The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

In Canada
1-800-387-1555,
Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome (416) 361-5002
Eqtron 926 Hope Street, Stamford, Connecticut, 06907

*Suggested list price of $195.00
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of Eqtron Corporation.*

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Only $99.00 Reg. $195.00

You Save $96.00

Order your copy of MacBase today! Offer expires December 31, 1985

1-800-MacBase

Please send me _____ copies of MacBase at $99.00 each
(Plus $7.00 shipping & handling)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ TELEPHONE ( ) _____
COMPANY _____ TELEPHONE ( ) _____

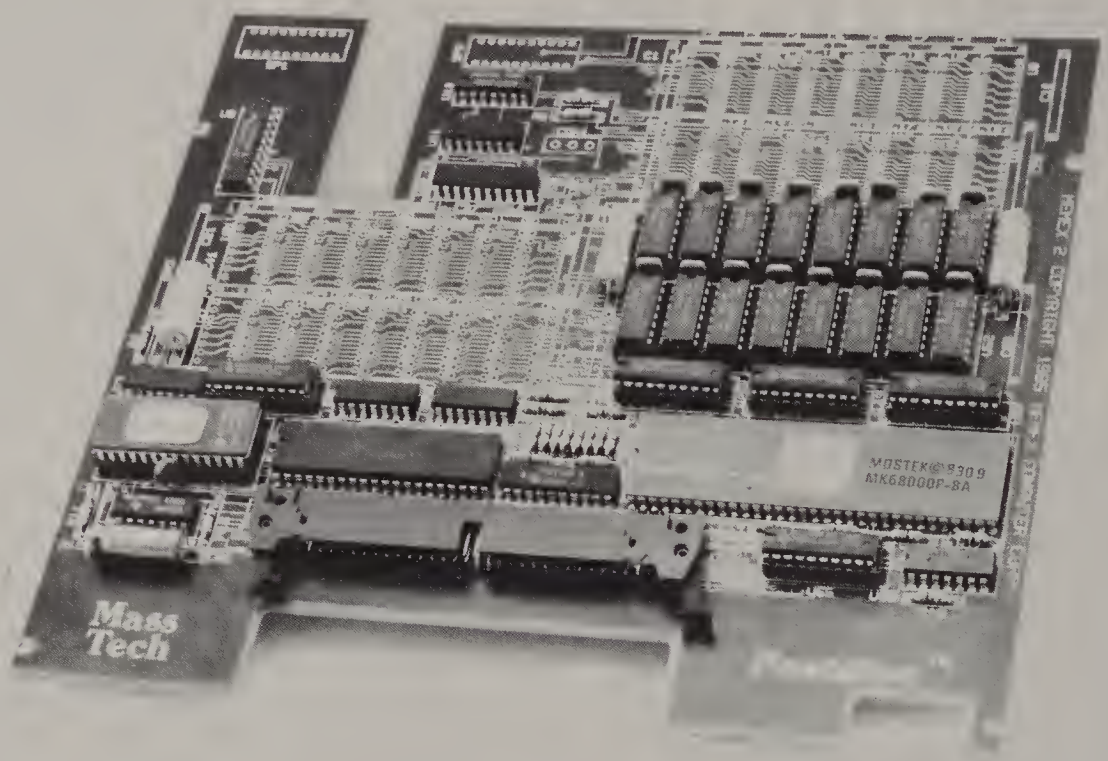
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Circle 5 on reader service card

The FastMac™

Memory and CPU Performance Upgrade



1,1.5, and 2 Megabytes

Featuring no modification clip-on design easily removed for Apple Servicing

Introduction:
The FastMac series of memory upgrades is available in **1, 1.5, and 2 megabytes (true linear memory).** With the FastMac upgrade you will be able to quickly and powerfully create and manipulate large files with programs such as Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Word, Helix, Multiplan, Switcher, etc. Each FastMac upgrade comes with a free electronic disk program which will create itself when the Macintosh is powered on and move your favorite applications to it automatically.

ROM Enhancement:
The FastMac upgrade includes the necessary ROM enhancement to run software such as Jazz, Excel, Switcher, etc.

CPU Performance
In addition to adding memory, the FastMac upgrade increases CPU performance because of its high performance memory interface design.

MacFan:™
Many Macintosh users are concerned about the running temperature of the machine. MassTech offers a cool solution called MacFan. A MacFan is provided with each FastMac upgrade. It exhausts heat out the rear vents of the Macintosh. MacFan mounts securely in the inside back cover of the Macintosh and requires no modifications to the Macintosh's cabinet.

MacBus:™
MacBus is a new internal expansion bus which will soon be available on all Fastmac upgrades. This will provide for future expansion of the Macintosh.

Servicing:
Apple servicing can still be provided because the upgrade can be removed as easily as it was installed. All the necessary circuitry for the FastMac upgrade is located on a seperate circuit board and is connected to the Macintosh board with a simple clip-on connector.

Warranty:
The FastMac upgrade has a **warranty of 120 days** from the date of purchase. An extended one-year warranty is also available.

About MassTech:
MassTech has provided upgrades for the Apple Macintosh for over one year. Our list of customers includes: Wang Laboratories, Hewlett Packard, The United States Air Force, The United States Navy, Columbia University, Harvard University, Tufts University, The University of Pennsylvania, MIT Lincoln Laboratory, and The University of Rochester.

Aren't you interested in a faster, more powerful Macintosh? Call MassTech today for the name of your nearest MassTech dealer.

Mass Tech

Inexpensive 512K upgrades also available

MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
773 Boston Road
Groton, MA 01450

Tel. 1-800-447-1215
1-617-448-3450(in Massachusetts)

Apple, Switcher, and Macintosh are Trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.; Multiplan, Excel, and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.; Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Company.; Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp.; Helix is a trademark of Odesta; FastMac, MacFan, and MacBus are trademarks of MassTech Development Labs, Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card

MacSpell+™ $99.00

INTERACTIVE SPELLING CHECKER FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

As easy to use as it is POWERFUL, **MacSpell +** provides you with the three tools you need to compose documents with confidence and flair

+ Spelling Checker: MacSpell + is an interactive spelling checker—YOU DO NOT HAVE TO QUIT THE WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM IN ORDER TO PROOF YOUR DOCUMENT! As a result, you save time and effort. **MacSpell +** contains a dictionary with over **75,000** words and provision for you to add over 3,500 words of your own. Displays alternatives for misspelled words by searching dictionary phonetically, and all at the click of the mouse!

+ Thesaurus: MacSpell + contains a convenient thesaurus to enable you to select a synonym at the click of the mouse.

+ Word Hyphenation: MacSpell + also provides you with a convenient word hyphenation feature. After selecting the word to be divided, simply choose the desired hyphenation point by clicking the mouse and it will be entered automatically into your document

MacSpell + will improve your efficiency and streamline your word processing function with only a click of the mouse!

MacOffice™ $49.00

10 USEFUL MACINTOSH™ PROGRAMS FOR YOUR OFFICE

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation and Investment Tax Credit Schedules
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics Calculator
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar Functions
10. Desk Accessories Editor

ProPrint™ (with cable) $99.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

Prints files on all popular (serial) letter quality printers

Versatile Text Formatting Options:
- Underlining
- Bold Face
- Superscript
- Headers/Footers
- Page Breaks
- Line Justification; left, right, centered and full
- Subscript
- Tabs; Decimal Tabs
- Ribbon Color Change
- Proportional Spacing

Easy To Use, Yet POWERFUL:
- Completely Mouse driven; no keyboard interaction
- Automatically loads and prints up to 50 files sequentially
- Automatically defaults to user's most recent printer configuration upon start up

Flexible Options:
- Multiple copies option
- Single sheet or continuous feed
- Wide selection of printer operating parameters
- Port Options: Connect printer to either printer port or phone port

MacHome™ $49.00

10 USEFUL MACINTOSH™ PROGRAMS FOR YOUR HOME

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle for Desk Accessories
10. Desk Accessories Editor

Supports:
Microsoft Word™
MacWrite 4.5™
MacWrite 2.2™
Requires 512K Mac with 2 drives.
XL Compatible

Plus:
Free Easel™ Disk Carrier with purchase of MacSpell+ ($19.95 Value)
Through January 31, 1986.

See your local dealer.

MACINTOSH™ SOLUTIONS

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc
MacSpell + MacOffice, ProPrint and MacHome are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc

Creighton Development, Inc.
16 Hughes Street • Suite C-106 • Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 472-0488

Circle 95 on reader service card

Take the Macro Shortcut

Danny Goodman

Macros are a hot topic these days, especially in connection with Microsoft's *Excel,* which has them, and Lotus's *Jazz,* which currently doesn't include them. What are macros, and what do they do for a spreadsheet program?

The term *macro* is short for *macro-instruction.* A macroinstruction is a single command that takes the place of many. For example, the first time you direct a friend to your house, you furnish a series of detailed instructions like "turn left at the light, go straight three blocks, and make a right at the stop sign." The next time, however, you tell your friend, "Come to my house," which is a

macro, or shortcut, that causes your friend to repeat the steps you supplied earlier. The macro can later become part of an even larger macro. "Pick me up on your way to the game" contains the implied macro, "Come to my house."

In *Excel,* macros perform similar shortcuts. One command from a menu or the keyboard triggers the execution of a long series of planned actions–actions that affect calculations, the size and location of windows, the creation of charts and databases, and more. In fact, an *Excel* macro can carry out virtually any operation you do with the keyboard and the mouse.

Because *Excel*'s macros automate the program's actions, the macros can perform tedious tasks for you. One example is the job of displaying the bottom-line figure of a large worksheet while you play "what if" with values elsewhere on the sheet–a task that involves opening, resizing, and scrolling windows.

The Planning Process

Since macros mimic manual operations, the first step in creating one is to note the operations you would perform without the macro. In the case of viewing the bottom-line figure, the process involves six steps:

- Resize the main window to allow room below it for a second, small window for displaying the bottom-line numbers.
- Open a second window to the active worksheet.
- Resize the new window, making it approximately two rows tall.
- Move the small window to the bottom of the screen.
- Scroll the small window to view the cell containing the bottom-line figure.
- Reactivate the main worksheet window so you can start plugging in values and work your way to the desired bottom-line figure.

After you note the steps to include in a macro, you're ready to create the macro. If you were creating a macro with Lotus's *1-2-3,* the IBM PC program that made spreadsheet macros popular, you'd be rifling through the manual right now, searching for the right commands to type. *Excel,* however, provides a simple macro-creation method that makes learning a macro programming language unnecessary. It's called the *macro recorder,* and it works like a tape recorder, taking down for future playback every mouse click, every menu selection, and every keystroke.

Filling the Blank Tape

To use *Excel*'s macro recorder, first open a new *macro sheet*–a worksheet for writing and storing macros–by choosing New from the File menu and clicking on the Macro Sheet button. Next, tell *Excel* where to store the macro commands by selecting a column on the macro sheet and choosing Set Recorder from the Macro menu. You select a column by clicking its heading.

When you're rehearsed and ready to record, choose Start Recorder from the Macro menu. From that instant, *Excel* automatically converts every action into macro commands, which appear in the macro sheet column you selected. Because *Excel* records every move, take your time and think about each action. To stop the macro recorder, choose Stop Recorder from the Macro menu; *Excel* inserts the required ending formula, =RETURN(), into the macro.

Before creating an elaborate macro, you may want to experiment with the macro recorder to become familiar with how it operates. A good way to learn is to open a new *Excel* worksheet and a macro sheet and position both windows side by side (see Figure 1). Next, start the macro recorder using the steps I just de-

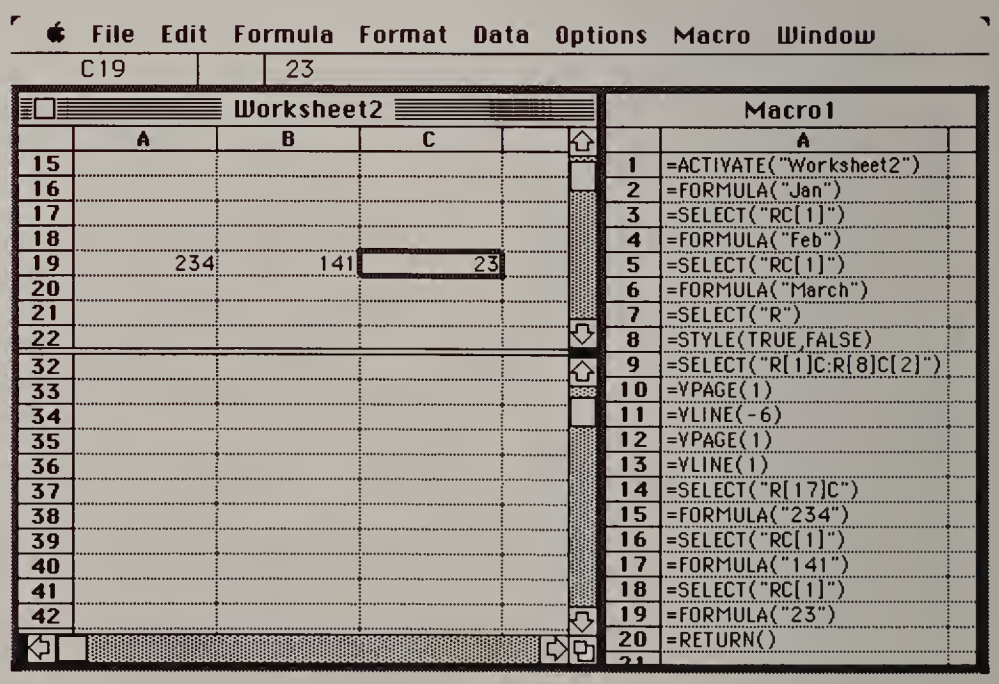


Figure 1

A good way to become familiar with Excel's *macro recorder is to open a new worksheet and macro sheet and juxtapose the windows. Next, start the macro recorder and issue some commands–scroll around, resize the worksheet window, and type a value or two. You'll see the macro language commands appear on the macro sheet as you go.*

scribed and issue some commands–scroll around, select a few cells, resize the worksheet window, and type a value or two. You see the macro language commands appear in the macro sheet as you go, evidence that *Excel* is recording each move. When you finish experimenting, choose Stop Recorder from the Macro menu.

The final step in creating a macro is naming it. Select the macro's first cell and choose Define Name from the Formula menu (see Figure 2). Type a short, descriptive label in the Name box and then click the Command button to specify the type of macro. Finally, if you want to be able to run the macro by typing an Option-⌘ key sequence, type a letter in the Option-⌘ box.

To execute the macro, choose Run from the Macro menu and double-click on the macro's name, or press Option-⌘ while typing the letter you assigned to the macro. As you watch *Excel* repeat your performance at lightning speed, you'll begin to appreciate the power of the macro recorder.

Generic Macros

The bottom-line figure macro I mentioned earlier simply creates and manipulates windows; it doesn't perform any actions relating to a particular worksheet, such as entering or calculating specific values. Since the macro isn't locked into a certain worksheet, it would be convenient if you could use the set of instructions with any *Excel* worksheet.

When you use the macro recorder, however, the resulting macro is tied to the worksheet you used when recording the macro. In the bottom-line figure macro, for example, when you activate the main worksheet, called Expenses, before resizing it, the macro recorder creates the command =ACTIVATE ("Expenses"). If you close the Expenses worksheet and open one called 1st Qtr Expenses, you get an error message if you try to run the bottom-line figure macro because the macro expects to find a worksheet called Expenses. Also, since *Excel* records scrolling and cell selections, the resulting macro expects the worksheet to be a specific size and for cells to be located in specific places. If a different worksheet is larger or smaller than the one you used when recording the macro, the macro may not scroll to the right cell.

You can create a "generic macro," one that works with numerous worksheets, by abandoning the macro recorder and typing the macro from scratch. A better method, however, is to use the macro recorder to capture the basic maneuvers and then edit the resulting macro to be generic.

A Mini Macro

An important step in making the bottom-line figure macro generic is to define the bottom-line figure cell of the main worksheet with a name. By doing so you can create a macro that, instead of scrolling a relative number of cells, scrolls to the exact cell you want. To appreciate why naming the cell is important, consider the directions to your house. If you specify the directions in relative terms, saying "go straight three blocks, turn right, and then make the next left," the directions lead only your friend to the door; someone living in a different part of town can't use them. If, however, you use names, saying, "Take Route 101 to Elm Street and then go left on Union Street," the directions become generic because anyone knowing those streets can find your house.

You can name the bottom-line figure cell manually by selecting it and choosing Define Name from the Formula menu, then typing the name *bottom.line*. That technique, however, locks you into that cell as the bottom-line figure cell unless you later repeat the Define Name procedure with another cell. Another short macro can do the defining for you and let you change the bottom-line figure cell with a keystroke. The macro, called *set.bottom.line,* automatically gives the name *bottom.line* to the selected cell or range of cells:

```
=DEFINE.NAME("bottom.line",SELECTION())
=RETURN()
```

Define this macro as a command macro and assign it to the Option-⌘-S key sequence. Once you name the macro, you can use it to designate the bottom of a column or the right edge of a row as the bottom-line cell.

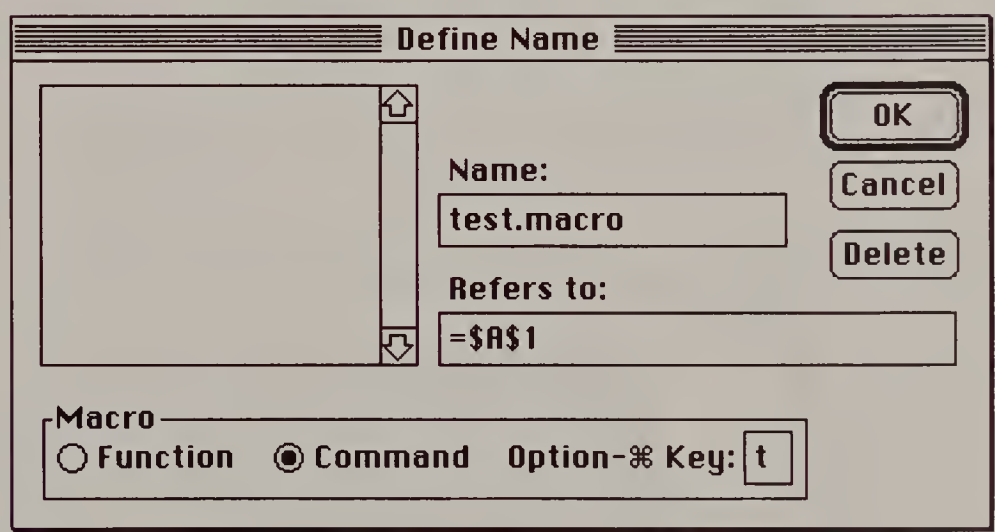


Figure 2
After you create a macro, name it by selecting its first cell and choosing Define Name from the Formula menu. Type a name in the Name box and then click the Command button to tell Excel *that the macro is a command macro. You can also assign an Option-⌘ key sequence to the macro.*

Workhorse Macro

The *set.bottom.line* macro makes it possible for the real macro worker, the one I call *view.bottom.line,* to operate. The macro appears in the first column of Figure 3; let's go over it cell by cell. Cell A1 identifies the macro. In cell A2 the current window–the active window at the time the macro runs–resizes to a depth of 260 pixels, or screen dots. Assuming the window is near the top of the screen, as most are, the 260-pixel depth leaves just enough space for the second, smaller window to fit below. The macros use pixels as increments to measure length and width and as coordinates for positioning windows on the screen.

In cell A3 the macro creates a second window to the current document. If the original window is titled Forecast, *Excel* titles the new window Forecast:2 and renames the first Forecast:1. In cell A4 the new window resizes to the full screen width, or 512 pixels, but only 55 pixels deep–about the right size to display one row of *Excel.*

Cell A5 moves the new window so that its top-left corner is at the left margin–pixel number 1–and approximately ¾ inch from the bottom of the screen at pixel number 290. The macro then selects the cell that the small macro named *bottom.line.* The exclamation point before the name *bottom.line* in cell A6 tells the macro to look in the active window for a cell with that name. Without the exclamation point the macro looks only on the macro sheet for the named cell; since no cell called *bottom.line* exists on the macro sheet, a missing exclamation point would stop the macro and cause an error message to appear. To help the bottom-line figure cell stand out, cell A7 issues a Copy command that surrounds the cell with a moving marquee.

The formula in cell A8 works like *Excel's* ⌘-M, which activates the next window down on the desktop, in this case the *Excel* worksheet's main window. The window you just deactivated goes to the bottom of the pile of windows on the desktop, so one of the other windows might obscure the *bottom.line* window. To avoid losing sight of the bottom line, keep the bottom of the screen–where you positioned the bottom-line window–free of other windows.

The final macro cell, A9, contains the command that returns control of *Excel* to you. Every *Excel* macro must end with a RETURN function.

What Next?

The examples only scratch the surface of *Excel's* macro talents. If you're willing to learn a programming vocabulary, you can create macro sequences that resemble computer programs in their power and flexibility. With *Excel's* INPUT function, for example, you can instruct a macro to pause while you enter a value from the keyboard. The IF function lets macros test for certain conditions and act accordingly–like adding the sentence "If Elm Street is closed, take Grove Street instead" to the directions for your friend.

Best of all, *Excel's* macro recorder makes it possible to avoid for a long time diving into the macro function listings in the *Excel* manual. Between the macro recorder and *Excel's* English-like macro programming language, you'll be able to create powerful macros that streamline *Excel* sessions and let you get more done in less time. That's the real bottom line. □

M/entry

	A	B
1	view.bottom.line	set.bottom.line
2	=SIZE(,260)	=DEFINE.NAME("bottom.line",SELECTION())
3	=NEW.WINDOW()	=RETURN()
4	=SIZE(512,55)	
5	=MOVE(1,290)	
6	=SELECT(!bottom.line)	
7	=COPY()	
8	=ACTIVATE.NEXT()	
9	=RETURN()	
10		
11		
12		

Figure 3
This Excel *macro sheet, titled M/entry, holds two macro listings.* View.bottom.line *in column A opens a second window to a worksheet, shrinks it to fit at the bottom of the screen, and displays the bottom-line figure cell in the new window. The macro in column B defines the selected cell in a worksheet as the bottom-line cell that the* view.bottom.line *macro will highlight.*

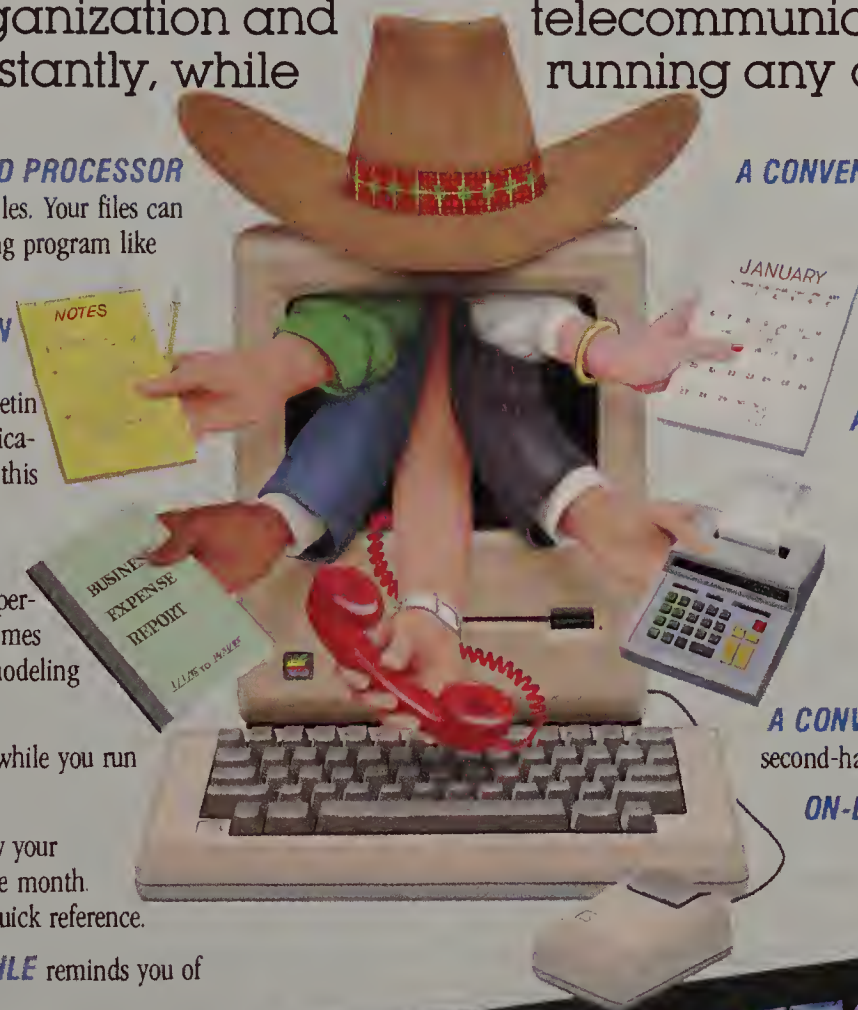
Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Excel
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: $395

NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.



A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel expenses.

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."
Jean-Louis Gasseé, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background."
Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir Date ____/____

Card # _____

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Software for your Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

M52

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1015A

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

Circle 381 on reader service card

Electronic Ledgers for the Macintosh

Steve Mann

The world of accounting seems pretty dull to many personal computer owners, who rank studying ledgers on a par with reading the telephone book. But to accountants, auditors, bookkeepers, and bankers, debits and credits are the lifeblood of a business. For the financial specialist—and for any small-business owner—a company's books vividly chronicle the daily transactions that add up to the health of an enterprise. The reports created by accounting software describe the habits of a living entity—your business.

You might think there are only so many ways to keep the books of a business. On the contrary, although all accountants record and report financial incidents, or events, accounting programs are as individual as personal diaries.

Several accounting programs for the Macintosh are now on the market. This review examines three general ledger programs aimed at small businesses: *Back to Basics, Rags to Riches,* and *Symposium*. The products differ in accounting principles, reporting capabilities, transaction entry methods, and flexibility.

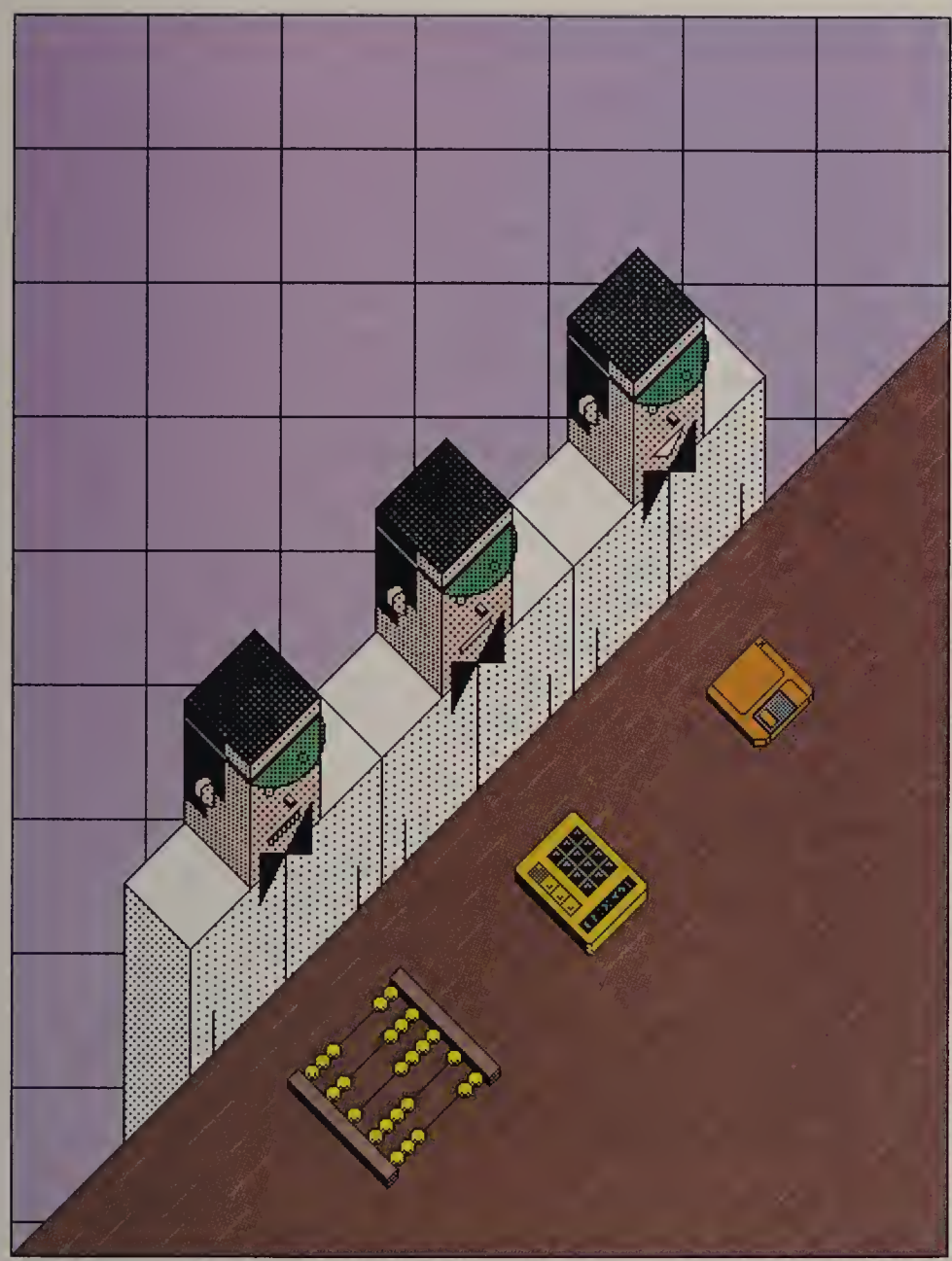
Back to Basics

The *Back to Basics* general ledger program from Peachtree Software has been available for the Macintosh since late 1984. It lets you maintain a cash-basis general ledger with subledgers for cash disbursements by check, for cash receipts, and for cash sales (to keep track of cash register sales). Accounts payable and accounts receivable programs are available and can be linked to the general ledger for accrual-basis accounting.

Back to Basics accommodates up to 254 four-digit general ledger account numbers, ten departments, and about 3000 transactions per month, more than enough for many small and medium-sized businesses, depending on the type of business. For instance, a neighborhood grocery store may need a program that can handle more transactions, but a freelance writer doesn't.

System Requirements

Back to Basics works on a 128K Mac with two disk drives, a 512K Mac with one or two drives, or a Mac XL with *MacWorks. Back to Basics* is copy protected with a key-disk scheme. You can copy the program onto a hard disk as long as you're willing to insert the original program disk every time you start up. A hard disk improves the performance of the general ledger but does not increase its capacity for accounts or transactions.



Back to Basics' chart of accounts uses predefined number ranges for each type of account. For instance, asset accounts get a number between 1000 and 1999, and income accounts range between 4000 and 4499. If you currently use a different numbering scheme, you'll have to renumber your accounts. Once you clear that hurdle, it's easy to set up and use the program. The program includes a sample chart of accounts that you can use or modify, simplifying the task of setting up the general ledger for the first time.

Windows to Files

When *Back to Basics* opens, a file cabinet appears on the left side of the screen (see Figure 1). Each of the seven drawers corresponds to one of the program's functions, such as chart of accounts, general transaction entry, or report generation. Double-clicking on one of the file drawers opens a window that fills the rest of the screen. When entering a transaction, you can open a second window that lets you scroll through the chart of accounts and select an account number for the transaction. You cannot open more than two windows at a time.

The program's two-window restriction isn't necessarily a problem, but it limits your ability to browse through existing accounting information. For instance, before you enter a cash receipts transaction, you might want to check to see if it was already entered. But to view a list of cash receipts transactions, you have to close the cash receipts entry window and open the reports window. A more effective use of windows would simplify this process.

Accounting Reports

Back to Basics was designed by a certified public accountant (CPA). It has strong accounting controls, which stop you from entering information at the wrong place or time, helping to guarantee that your financial data is correct.

The *Back to Basics* reports include a chart of accounts report, a balance sheet, an income statement, and a trial balance—a combined income statement and balance sheet with account numbers. Detailed transaction lists for the general ledger and cash disburse-

ments, cash receipts, and cash sales subledgers are also included. All reports can be saved on disk, printed, or viewed on screen. Other useful features include automatic transaction entry, which simplifies handling of recurring transactions like a monthly loan payment, and provision for generating separate income statements for each of up to ten departments in a company. This feature allows you to track the profitability of each department separately.

The documentation for *Back to Basics* includes a section that gives an excellent introduction to accounting fundamentals, explaining accounting terminology and procedures. Other sections include complete setup and installation instructions, an adequate tutorial, a detailed index, and a description of methods for handling 61 business situations such as depreciation of assets and periodic or perpetual inventory.

Symposium

The *Symposium* general ledger handles cash receipts, cash disbursements with check writing, and general ledger transaction entry; however, the program does not have a subledger for cash sales. If you need to track inventory, this program can estimate monthly adjustments to inventory accounts for the whole company or an individual department. Like *Back to Basics,* the *Symposium* general ledger was designed by a CPA and has good accounting controls. No companion programs exist as yet for accounts receivable and accounts payable.

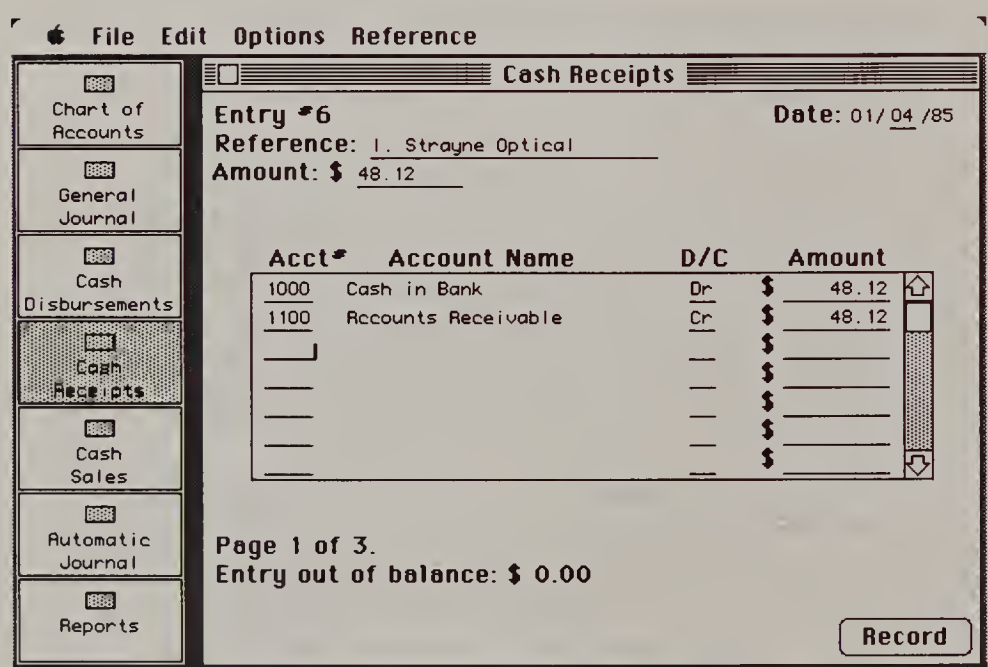


Figure 1
The seven file drawers of the Back to Basics *screen correspond to the program's functions. Double-clicking a drawer opens a window such as the Cash Receipts transaction entry window shown here.*

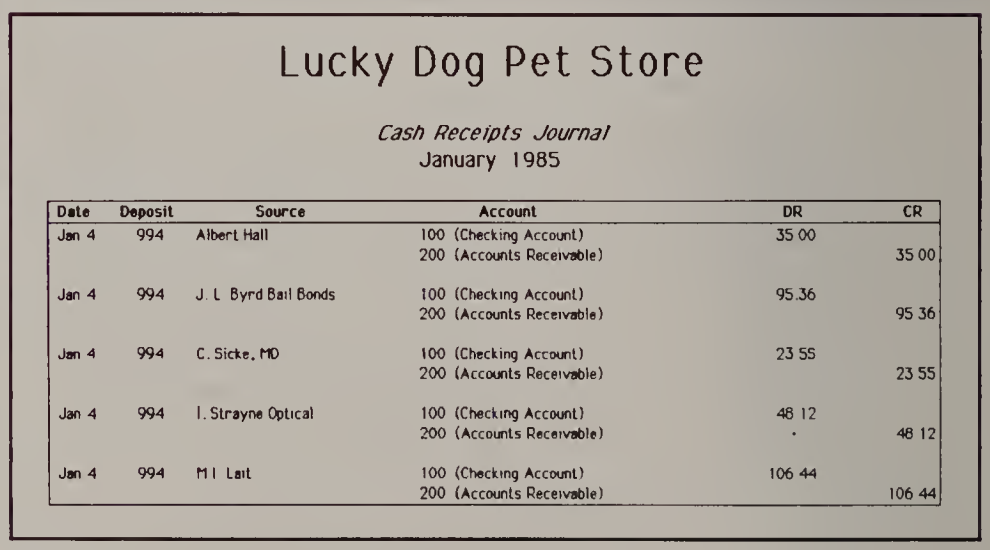
System Requirements

The program works on a 128K or 512K Mac with one or two disk drives—two drives are recommended—or on a Mac XL with *MacWorks.* It is not copy protected, so you can easily run it on a hard disk.

Symposium has several advantages over *Back to Basics.* You can set up any number of 4-digit general ledger account numbers, and you can number the accounts in any order, making it easy to retain your current numbering system. You can also set up any number of departments. The only limit on the number of accounts, departments, and transactions is available disk space. Unfortunately, *Symposium* doesn't handle a full disk gracefully: it crashes with the dread "serious system error" message. To avoid the error, you must monitor disk space with the Finder, as explained in the *Symposium* documentation.

Accounting Reports

Symposium produces a set of financial reports suitable for common accounting applications. These reports include a chart of accounts, a trial balance, an income statement, a balance sheet, and detailed transaction lists for the general ledger and disbursements and receipts subledgers. For your convenience, some reports can include comparison columns showing data for the previous month or year for each report line.



Lucky Dog Pet Store

Cash Receipts Journal
January 1985

Date	Deposit	Source	Account	DR	CR
Jan 4	994	Albert Hall	100 (Checking Account)	35 00	
			200 (Accounts Receivable)		35 00
Jan 4	994	J. L Byrd Bail Bonds	100 (Checking Account)	95.36	
			200 (Accounts Receivable)		95 36
Jan 4	994	C. Sicke, MD	100 (Checking Account)	23 55	
			200 (Accounts Receivable)		23 55
Jan 4	994	I. Strayne Optical	100 (Checking Account)	48 12	
			200 (Accounts Receivable)		48 12
Jan 4	994	M I Lait	100 (Checking Account)	106 44	
			200 (Accounts Receivable)		106 44

Figure 2
Symposium *reports cannot be displayed on screen, but the printed reports incorporate a variety of text styles and sizes.* Symposium*'s reports include the chart of accounts, a trial balance, an income statement, a balance sheet, and detailed transaction reports for the general ledger and the disbursements and receipts subledgers.*

You can specify balance sheet report subtotals for up to nine groups of account numbers, allowing you to summarize related accounts. Reports can only be printed, not displayed on the screen. Offsetting this shortcoming is the professional look of the reports, which include a variety of font styles and sizes and feature a large heading with the company name and italicized report titles (see Figure 2). You cannot vary the report formats.

Convenient Windows, Cumbersome Entry

A typical *Symposium* screen configuration includes separate windows for the company data, the chart of accounts, and the cash receipts journal (see Figure 3). The company data window shows the company name, the year currently stored in the general ledger, and the month whose financial events are currently displayed. The cash receipts journal lists all cash receipts subledger transactions already entered. While the company data window cannot be manipulated, both the chart of accounts and the journal windows can be moved, resized, and scrolled. In this way, *Symposium* gives you more flexibility and control over your interaction with the program than *Back to Basics* does.

When you start to enter a general ledger transaction, a transaction entry window appears. Each line of the transaction must include a general ledger account number. Unfortunately, you must know the numbers by heart or have a printed list handy. If you can't supply the number, you must cancel the entry, check the chart of accounts for the correct choice, and start the transaction entry all over again. The inconvenience is a strange oversight in an otherwise high-quality program. You should be able to call up the chart of accounts window at any time for easy reference, as you can in *Back to Basics*.

Symposium's documentation is short and leaves much to be desired. It has no explanation of accounting principles, no tutorial, and no index. The most complex capability of the program—inventory adjustments—is not clearly explained.

Rags to Riches

You can use the *Rags to Riches* general ledger for either a cash- or accrual-basis business that logs a moderate number of income and expense transactions each month. The program has no separate subledgers for cash disbursements, cash receipts, or cash sales, which could make implementing a cash-basis system

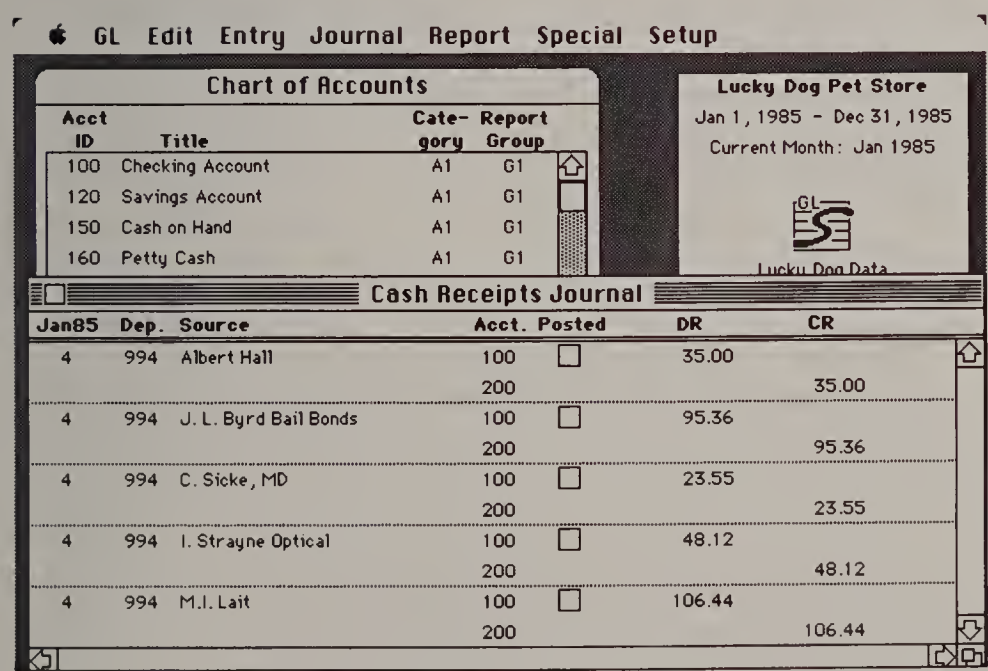


Figure 3

A Symposium *screen. The small window in the upper-right corner contains the name of the general ledger file in use, the fiscal year in effect, and the current month. The Chart of Accounts window lists the general ledger accounts by number, and the Cash Receipts window lists the transactions entered in the cash receipts subledger.*

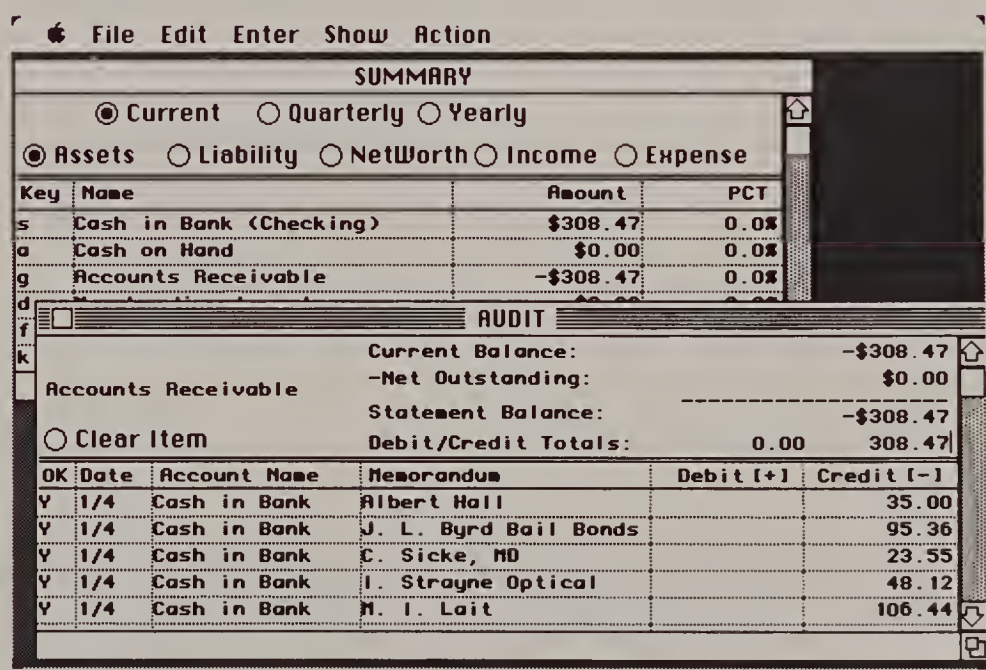


Figure 4

Rags to Riches *displays information hierarchically, with the top level of the hierarchy—the Summary window—listing the general ledger account names and balances. Double-clicking an account name opens the Audit window, which lists the current transactions for that account. Double-clicking on a transaction opens the Data window, which shows the details of the transaction.*

Accounting Fundamentals

Both manual and computerized accounting systems start with a collection of financial data, called a *general ledger,* that describes all the financial activities of a business. Each entry in the general ledger describes a single financial event, often called a *transaction,* such as the purchase of a piece of machinery.

The general ledger supplies the information for the reports that describe the status of a business. One important report, the *income statement,* summarizes all the recent transactions that affect profits: income from the sales of goods or services and outgo for the payment of expenses. The difference between income and expenses is the profit or loss.

Another important report, the *balance sheet,* summarizes the long-term financial status of a business. It compares assets such as cash in the bank and the value of inventory with liabilities such as outstanding loans or unpaid bills. The difference between assets and liabilities, called *equity,* measures the value that the business has built up over time.

Most accounting systems organize the general ledger by numbered accounts, where each account number roughly translates to a line on a financial statement. For instance, if account 100 tracks the balance in a checking account, every check written and each deposit made to that checking account must be entered as a transaction for general ledger account 100. That way the ledger always has the information needed to calculate the current checking balance. The complete set of account numbers is called the *chart of accounts.*

To avoid cluttering the general ledger with thousands of financial transactions, accountants often use subsidiary ledgers, or *subledgers,* for transactions of a specific type. An accounts payable subledger, for example, contains all the transactions related to paying bills. In contrast, an accounts receivable subledger tracks all the income received. The detailed subledger information is summarized and entered in the general ledger so that the general ledger provides a complete overview of the business's financial status.

The number of subledgers you need depends on the nature of your business and the financial details you might want to separate for specialized analysis. Accounts payable and accounts receivable subledgers may be found in almost any accounting system because almost everyone pays bills and collects income. But only a business that carries many items in inventory would be likely to use an inventory sub-

difficult. The general ledger program works best with two companion programs—accounts receivable and accounts payable with check writing.

The account number and transaction capacity of *Rags to Riches* is limited by memory. A 128K Mac has room for a combination of about 250 active accounts and transactions. A 512K Mac can handle a combination of about 10,000 accounts and transactions.

Rich in Windows

Rags to Riches has the most windows of the three programs I reviewed. The general ledger can display eight windows simultaneously, which you can reposition. At times the number of windows can be confusing, but the organization of information in the windows and the relationships between windows made a lot of sense to me.

The windows establish a hierarchy of information. At the top level is the Summary window, which lists the general ledger accounts. Each line shows an account name and balance. *Rags to Riches* does not require that you use account numbers, which are an archaic accounting tradition. If you double-click an account title, the next level window, named Audit, opens, showing the current transactions for that account (see Figure 4). If you double-click a transaction line, the Data window that was used to enter the transaction appears.

Rags to Riches is the most imaginative program of the three I reviewed. This program is the forerunner of accounting software designed for window environments. In fact, it departs from traditional accounting procedures, which are used by *Back to Basics* and *Symposium,* and provides you with an unusual view of your accounting data that intuitively makes more sense. It also has a variety of shortcuts for simplifying transaction entry, like single-key designation of frequently used accounts. *Rags to Riches* has a few ac-

ledger. A psychologist wouldn't need an inventory subledger, while a computer manufacturer, retailer, or distributor probably would.

The point at which you record income and expenses in the general ledger also determines which subledgers an accounting system needs. If you record income when you receive it and expenses when you pay them, you use *cash-basis* accounting. If you record income and expenses when obligations arise, not when money changes hands, you use *accrual-basis* accounting. Either method is allowed for tax reporting purposes.

Cash-basis accounting is appropriate for a small single-owner business such as a neighborhood grocery store or a small consulting business with few customers. Either the bulk of the financial transactions are actually conducted in cash, or so few invoices are sent and received that the business owner can readily keep track of what the business owes and is owed.

Cash-basis accounting systems usually tally expense and income transactions in two subledgers called *cash disbursements* and *cash receipts*. Most computerized cash disbursement systems can print checks for you. Typically, cash disbursements and receipts subledgers are not organized by customer or vendor. And because you only enter transactions when money changes hands, you can't directly track payables or receivables.

Accountants recommend accrual-basis accounting for larger businesses. Accrual-basis systems usually have accounts payable and receivable subledgers, which can store detailed information about your customers and vendors in addition to details of each income and expense transaction. The data is organized by vendor or customer, permitting analyses not normally available with a cash-basis system, such as detailed payment histories by customer.

One final note—you can implement accrual-basis accounting procedures with a cash-basis system, but the procedure can get complicated. You have to set up general ledger accounts for receivables and payables, and then enter all income and expense obligations directly to those accounts. If you have a lot of transactions in both categories, the general ledger may not be able to store all the information. Additionally, you must make sure the payables and receivables accounts properly reflect cash receipts and disbursements as they occur. If you use accrual-basis accounting, it makes sense to use receivables and payables subledgers with the general ledger.

counting control weaknesses, however. For example, while you can work with one month of data at a time, the program does not correctly handle entries dated outside of that month.

Accounting Reports

The program provides fewer reports than *Back to Basics* or *Symposium;* for example, trial balance and reports from subledgers are lacking. The general ledger prints only an income statement, balance sheet, chart of accounts, audit trail, and transaction list. None of the reports can be viewed on screen, although the transaction list and chart of accounts print out in a form nearly identical to their respective program windows.

Rags to Riches does not let you specify departments, but you can indicate up to nine subtotals on the income statement and balance sheet to produce department totals. Also, the font required for report printing, Monaco-12, was inexplicably absent from the *Rags to Riches* disk. You must use Apple's Font Mover to copy the missing font from another disk, a procedure not explained in the program's documentation. Those shortcomings, however, are offset by the amount of detail you can view directly in the program windows.

The *Rags to Riches* documentation needs some work. The tutorial is too brief, and the explanations of how to finish each accounting month are weak. The documentation, however, includes a good section on sample financial transactions, a useful index, and a glossary.

Selecting a Mac Accounting Package

The *Back to Basics, Symposium,* and *Rags to Riches* general ledger programs are worth considering if you're looking for an accounting package for the Macintosh. All the programs have adequate audit trails, which trace transactions all the way through the entry and reporting processes. All three have adequate accounting controls, although *Rags to Riches* falls short in checking dates during transaction entry. Furthermore, all the programs allow you to correct transaction errors.

Before you select any of these programs, analyze your requirements to determine if the programs will accommodate them.

Each program has its shortcomings. Only *Back to Basics* lets you export data to other programs: you can save reports on disk and open them with *MacWrite.* All three have an edit menu for cutting and pasting fields between entries within the program. I found no way to copy accounting information to a spreadsheet. Both *Symposium* and *Rags to Riches* would benefit from improved documentation. *Back to Basics* and *Symposium* need more convenience features for data entry. *Symposium* crashed when I tried to create a new account or transaction on a full disk.

Back to Basics general ledger is fine for small or medium cash-basis businesses. With the companion accounts receivable and accounts payable programs, it should be suitable for medium or large accrual-basis businesses. *Symposium* general ledger is appropriate for small, medium, or large cash-basis businesses or accrual-basis businesses that don't have a lot of transactions. *Rags to Riches* general ledger, without accounts payable and receivable, is appropriate only for small businesses. With the companion programs on a 512K or larger Mac, it can handle large accrual-basis businesses.

Before you select any of these programs, talk to your accountant and your bookkeeper. Review the documentation to make sure the reports are adequate. Analyze any special requirements you may have such as departments, special report subtotals, or inventory adjustments, and try to determine if the programs will accommodate your needs. Think about how you'll adapt your current accounting methods to these programs. Once you make it past these considerations, you can enjoy the wonderful world of window-based accounting software. □

Steve Mann is an electronic data processing auditor and an accounting systems designer for the San Francisco office of the accounting firm Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Back to Basics General Ledger
Peachtree Software
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/554-8900
List price: $175, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable $175 each

Symposium General Ledger
Symposium, Inc.
914 Silver Spring Ave. #103
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301/587-6381
List price: $299

Rags to Riches General Ledger
Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
800/972-8800, 800/831-8080 in California
List price: $199, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable $199 each, all three programs $499.50

If you've been waiting to buy a hard disk for your Mac till Apple introduced their version, the long wait is over.

And look what they've given you. A disk drive that has the same footprint as your Mac. Makes it 3½" taller. And does who-knows-what to its carefully thought-out ergonomics.

That's why we think you should take a closer look at the Paradise MAC 10 and MAC 20.

Start with the case: instead of jacking your screen way up in the air, our drive sits right next to your Mac. And looks like it belongs there. In terms of styling, proportion, and balance, it's a perfect fit.

And that's just the surface. Inside, you'll find a full 10 or 20 MB. A lightning-fast 85 ms average seek time. An extra serial port. And the kind of reliability that lets us give you a one-year warranty.

So if you've been waiting for a hard disk that matches your Mac inside and out, go look at the MAC 10 and MAC 20. At better Apple dealers who know a good thing when they see one.

The perfect hard disk for your Macintosh might not be an Apple.

Paradise Systems, Inc., 217 East Grand Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080
(800) 822-2020 Ext. 312 (CA) or (800) 527-7977 Ext. 312 (Outside CA)

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

Trademarks: Paradise, MAC 10, MAC 20—Paradise Systems Inc. Macintosh, MAC—Apple Computer, Inc. Paradise Systems reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Special Delivery

Gordon McComb

Videx's Mail Center brings electronic mail to the Mac

Until recently, if you wanted to share a file with a co-worker, you had to carry or send a disk or a paper copy to that person's desk. But with Videx's Mail Center *you can send files to a co-worker via the AppleTalk network with a click of the mouse button.*

Mail Center lets you exchange messages and documents between Macintoshes linked in an AppleTalk network. You can send mail to any running Macintosh in your network that has the *Mail Center* software installed, even if the person you're sending mail to is at the Mac sketching a design in *MacPaint* or writing a memo with *Microsoft Word.* I should note right here that *Mail Center* does not work with Macs linked via modem. Other programs such as *MacTerminal* and *InTouch* are designed for that purpose (see "No Static At All" in this issue).

Mail Center works with either a 128K or a 512K Macintosh, though you may get "out of memory" messages often when you use a 128K machine. The program, which takes up about 80K of disk space, can run on a Mac with one disk drive, but you'll most likely be juggling disks often. For example, *Mail Center, Microsoft Word,* and the System Folder take up an entire disk, leaving no room for data or messages. The program is also compatible with hard disks and the Switcher, which are perhaps the best ways to use the program.

Mail Center consists of two disks, one for each of two Macintoshes. Since the program is copy protected, you need an original *Mail Center* application disk for each Macintosh in a network. The copy protection used is the "key access" type: when you first start the *Mail Center* application, the program asks you to insert the original disk. After you do so, you can put the original disk away until you turn off or reset the computer.

Both *Mail Center* disks contain the *Mail Center* application, and one has a program that installs the *Mail Center* desk accessory on the application disks you intend to use on the *Mail Center* network. *Mail Center* also comes in a six-disk pack. You can combine several packs to enable all the Macs in an AppleTalk network to converse with one another. You're limited to 32 Macintoshes on one network–the maximum allowed by AppleTalk.

The *Mail Center* Install program enables the Macintosh to monitor incoming mail. You can't receive mail if you use disks that don't have *Mail Center* installed. When you receive mail, the Mac beeps, and a small mailbox icon starts blinking on your screen. You click on the mailbox if you want to get rid of it. A Mail Preferences option is also installed in the Apple menu when you run the *Mail Center* installation program. The option lets you take your Macintosh off line when you don't want to be disturbed by incoming mail, which means the mailbox simply doesn't appear when mail is sent to your computer. You can also turn off the incoming mail beeper and position the mailbox icon at any of the screen's corners (see Figure 1). To use the installation program, you start the program, enter the name you want to be known by–your mailing address–and insert each of your application disks as prompted.

Videx's Mail Center *opens the door to easy interoffice mail. Without leaving your desk, you can send and receive files to or from anywhere on an AppleTalk network.*

Outgoing Mail

Sending and receiving mail with *Mail Center* are practically as easy as addressing an envelope and dropping it in a mailbox. To send mail, you first open the *Mail Center* application. Three windows appear on screen: On Line, Send Log, and Receive Log (see Figure 2). The Send and Receive logs display all the messages you've mailed or have received in the mail. The On Line window lists all the Macintoshes in the AppleTalk network that can receive mail. Those Macs, represented by a mailbox and an addressee name, are the ones that are turned on and using an application that's been set up with the *Mail Center* Install program. Alternatively, the information in the windows can be displayed by name, without the icons.

To send mail, you double-click on the mailbox with the recipient's name, or if you want to send the same mail to more than one Macintosh, you shift-click on several mailboxes. You then choose the Send Mail command from the File menu. A dialog box appears that lists all the data files on the current disk. You click a file to select it or shift-click on several to select more than one, and then you click the Send Mail button.

The Send Mail dialog box also includes a comments box that lets you include in a transmission up to 40 words of explanation about the mail (see Figure 3). Double-clicking on a Send or Receive log item displays the message. For example, you can alert the person receiving mail that a message is urgent and should be read promptly.

During the process of sending mail, *Mail Center* gives you a progress report. A graphic shows where the mail is going, and an indicator lets you know how many pieces are being sent and how many are left to go (see Figure 4). Depending on the length of the messages and the number of messages being sent, your Mac will be tied up transmitting mail for anywhere between 15 seconds and several minutes.

After the mail is sent, *Mail Center* updates the Send Log window. The log tells whom you sent mail to, the time and date of mailing, and whether the transmission was successful. A bad transmission can occur if the network is overloaded, for instance, or if insufficient space is available on the receiving disk to hold the mail. With a 512K Mac you can store up to 500 transactions per log. If you want to maintain a record of your transmissions, you can print the log or save it on another disk. By the way, the Send Log only lists the messages mailed and to whom. The logs do not contain the documents you sent. Therefore if you delete listings in a Send Log, the mail files remain on the disk.

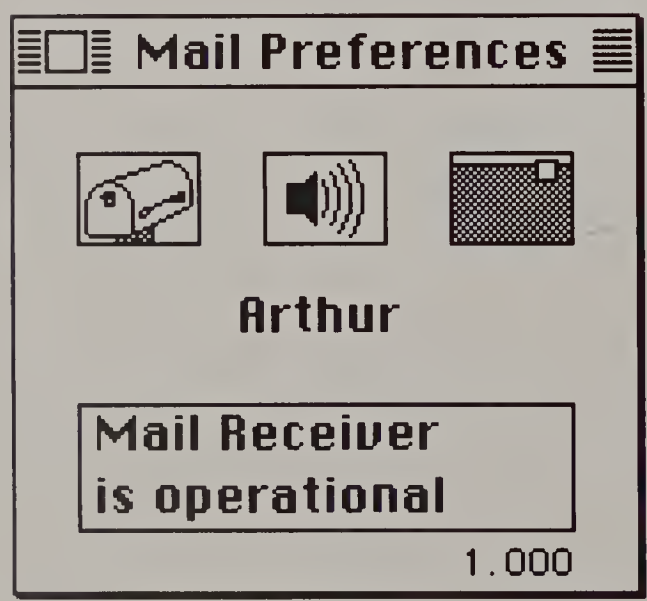


Figure 1
The Mail Preferences option lets you take your computer off line, turn off the sound, or select where you want the blinking mailbox to appear on the screen.

Incoming Mail

Receiving mail is even simpler than sending mail. You just wait for someone to send you a file. If the mailbox icon blinks and the Mac bleeps while you're sorting a database, you know mail awaits you. The mail you receive is saved on a disk, either a data disk on which you've put a folder to receive the mail or the application disk you're currently using. You can quit what you're doing and retrieve the mail or wait and open it later.

Mail Center transmits Macintosh documents in the normal data format, which means that if you send a *MacWrite* file, the person you're sending to gets a *MacWrite* file, including all the specified margins, paragraphs, and typeface styles. You can transmit several types of documents at once. They all appear on the receiver's disk the way you sent them. When documents are displayed on the desktop or in a dialog box, *Mail Center* adds the suffix *.Mail* to the name of every document that has been electronically transmitted.

The Receive Log, which appears on any disk that's been used to capture mail, lists the messages and documents you have received from others. Similar to the Send Log, the Receive Log lists whom the mail came from, when it was sent, and whether the transmission was completely successful. You can delete entries, save old logs, or print the contents of the window.

Mail Center transmits only as much data as disk space allows. To avoid incomplete transfers, use a hard disk.

One problem I discovered as I tested *Mail Center* was that while the person sending you mail knows if you're on line and ready to receive mail, he or she has no idea if you have sufficient room on the disks currently in your Mac's drives to hold the documents being sent. Should the disks be almost full, *Mail Center* transmits only as much data as space on the disks permits. Both you and the sender are told that the transmission was "partial" or "bad." You can usually avoid this problem by using *Mail Center* with a hard disk.

Mail Center Overview

Mail Center lacks an important feature that I think should be a part of electronic mail software for the Macintosh. Because the program can't send text-only files, you can't send a note without leaving the application you're working in. Text-only files are stored without formatting, fonts, sizes, styles, pictures, page breaks, headers, or footers. If *Mail Center* had a text-only feature working as a desk accessory, you could write a note while using any program and send the note without leaving the current application. Similarly,

the person receiving mail would be able to read the note without leaving the current application.

With *Mail Center,* if you want to send someone a memo, you must open *MacWrite, Microsoft Word, Jazz,* or another word processor, write the letter, quit the application, start the *Mail Center* program, and send the memo on its way. The recipient, upon getting your memo, has to quit the current job, find the appropriate word processing program, start it, and open the memo.

One way to send text-only files is to use the MockWrite desk accessory, available as part of CE Software's MockPackage. MockWrite is a text editor that you can use without quitting most applications. You must send mail using the *Mail Center* application, but the person you send mail to can read the incoming mail by opening MockWrite and selecting the mailed document.

Another way to eliminate opening and closing applications to send mail is to include *Mail Center* in the Switcher rotation so that when you need to send someone a document, you can transfer from *Word* to *Mail Center* in a split second.

All in all, I liked *Mail Center,* especially for its ease of use. The program applies the Macintosh user interface well and makes electronic mail a reasonable alternative to passing paper or disks to your co-workers. □

Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Mail Center
Videx, Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/758-0521
List price: two-disk pack $299, six-disk pack $499, discounts available on quantity purchases

MockWrite
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
List price: license $25, license and disk $30; includes MockWrite, MockPrinter, and MockTerminal

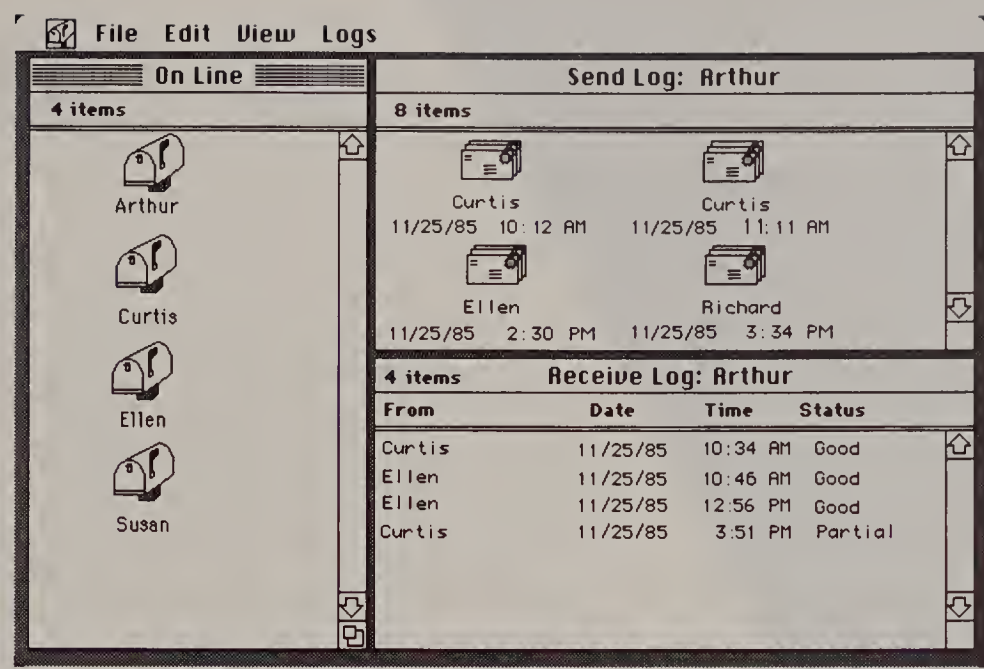


Figure 2
Mail Center *displays three windows. The On Line window indicates which computers in the network are currently on line, and the other two windows maintain records of incoming and outgoing mail.*

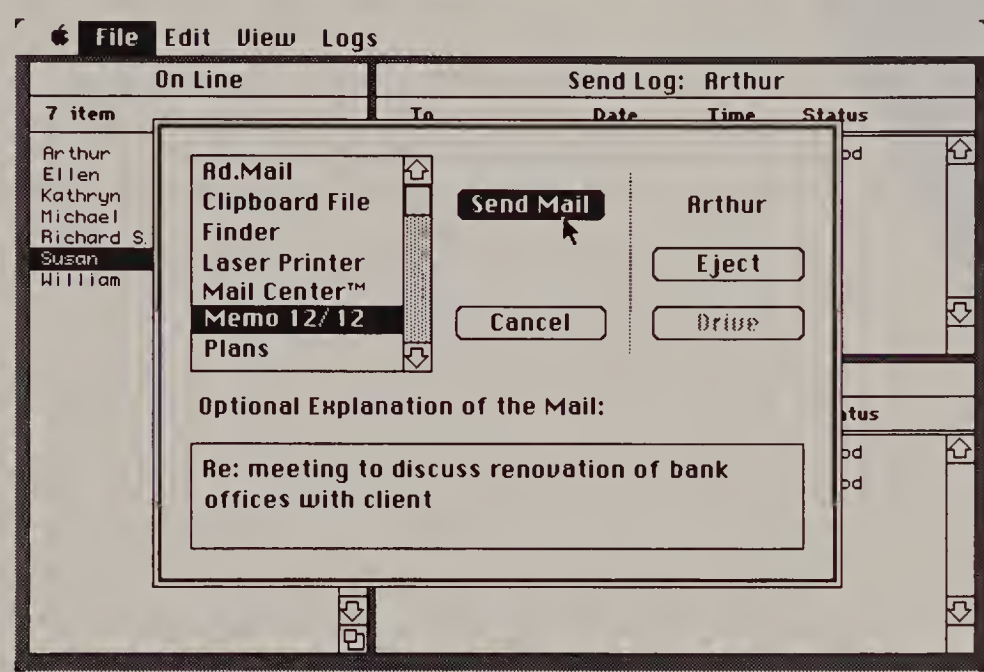


Figure 3
The Send Mail dialog box lists all the files on the current disk. You can send several files in a single transmission. You can also include a short message with the document you are sending.

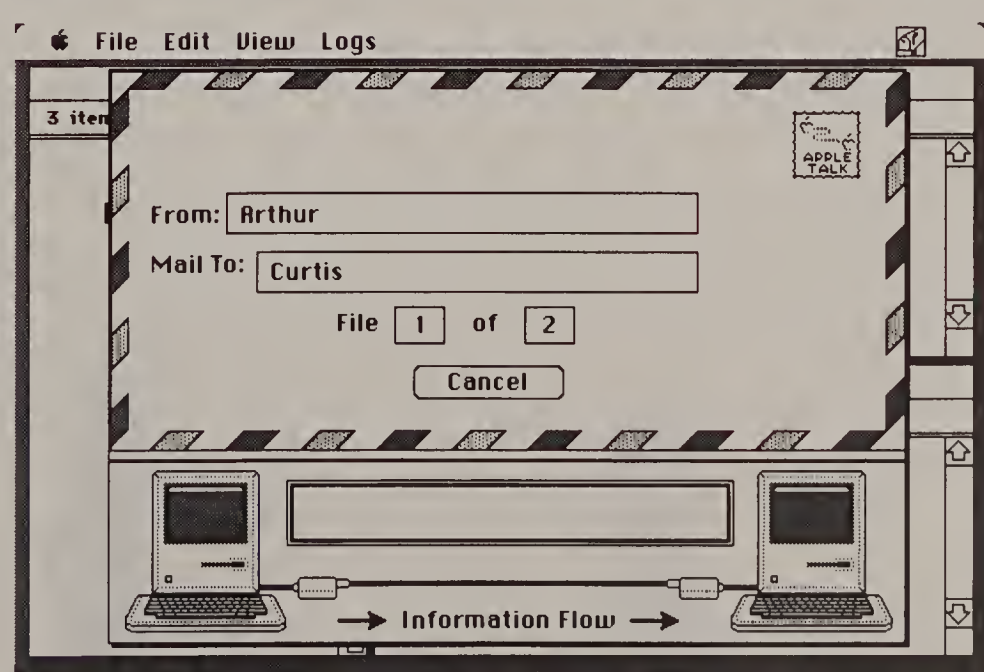
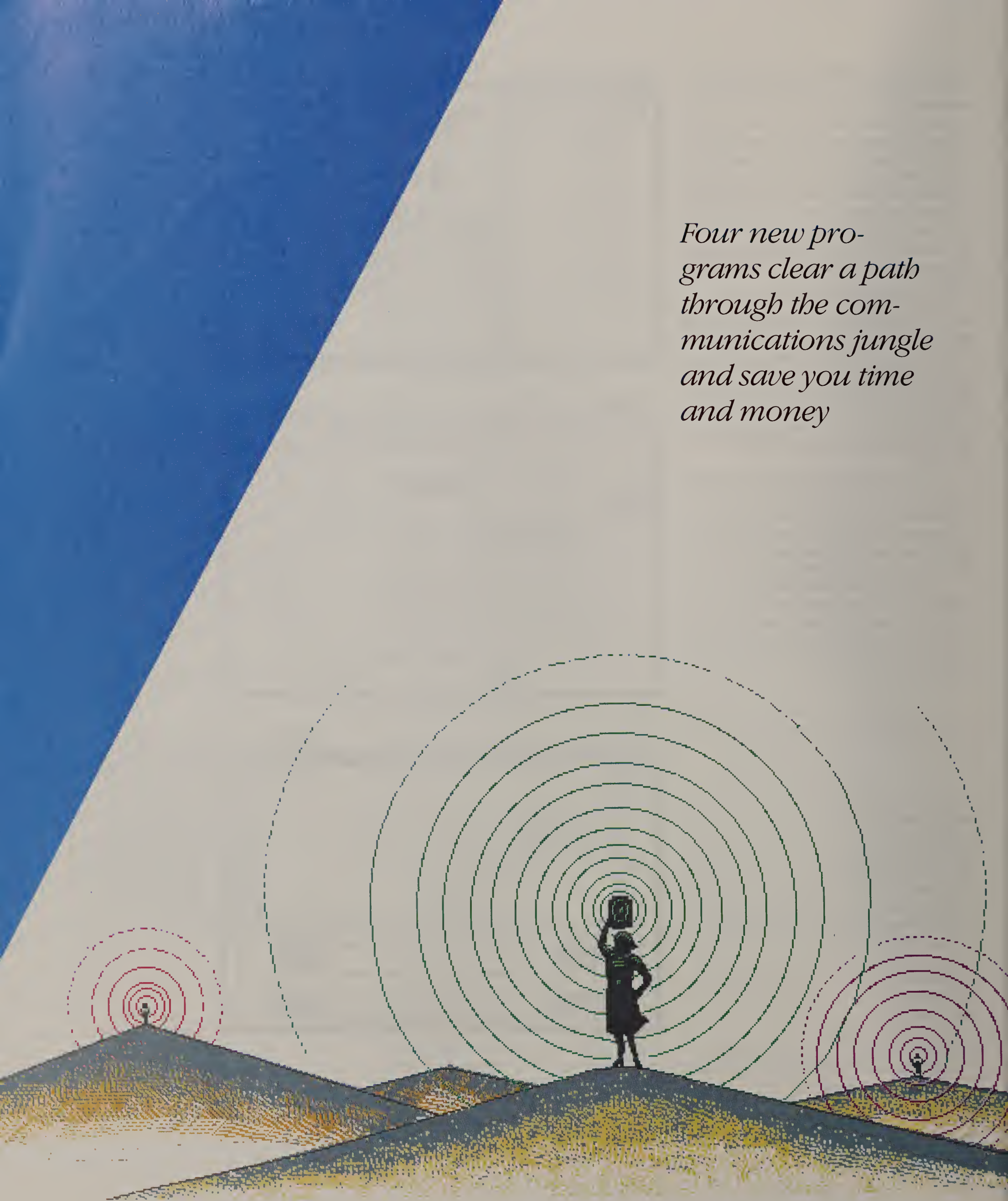


Figure 4
You can monitor the mail being sent by watching the message box below the envelope. Each time a file has been sent successfully, a small envelope passes across the screen.

Four new programs clear a path through the communications jungle and save you time and money



No Static At All

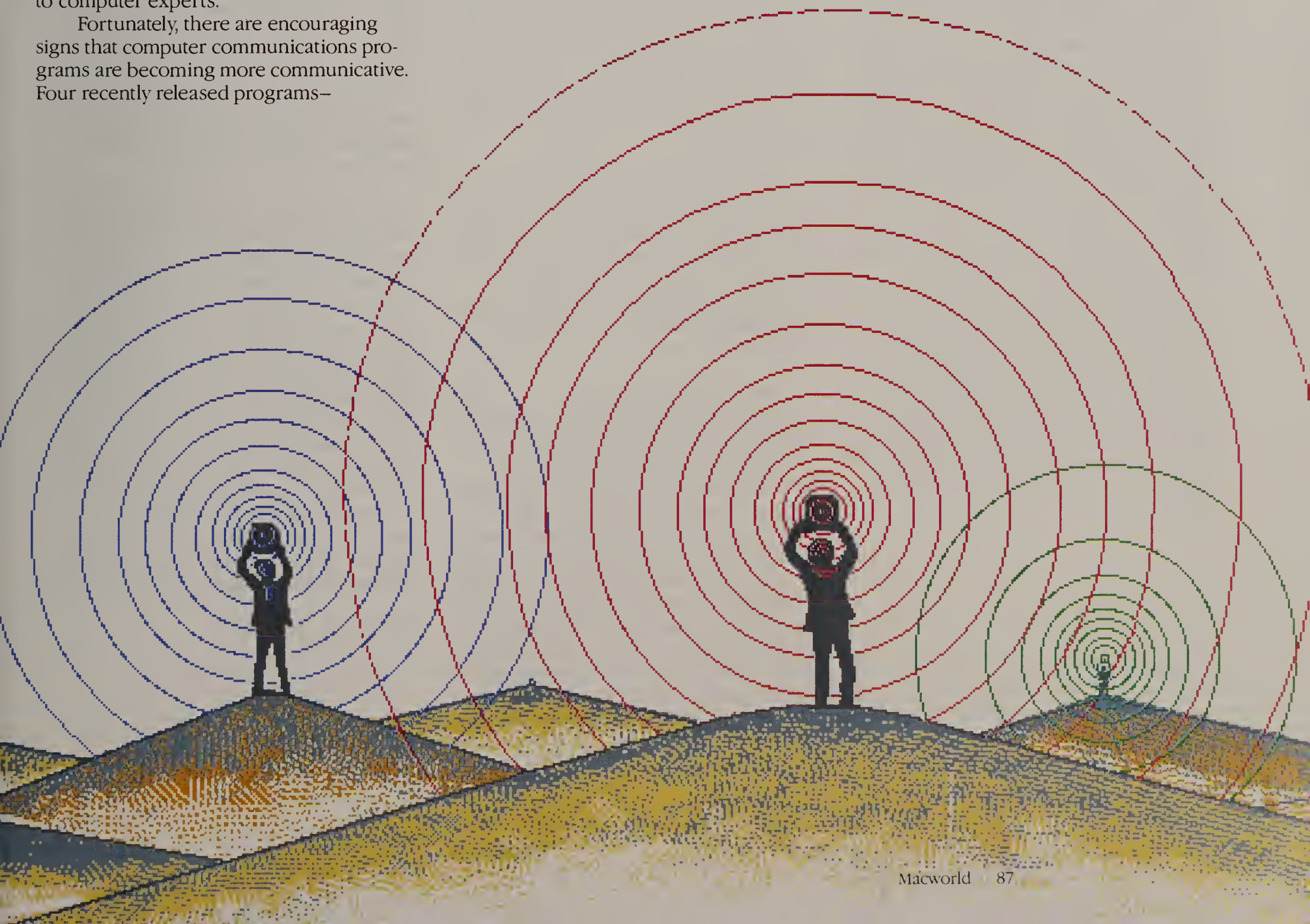
Jim Heid

For many Macintosh owners, entering the communications world is like embarking on an adventure with Indiana Jones. The treasures are out there–free software, news and stock quotes, discount shopping services–but the road to them is lined with potential adversaries. Like curses inscribed on the walls of a long-forgotten temple, awkward commands, control codes, and transfer protocols lie in wait, ready to impede your progress. Some people bravely sling modems over their shoulders and forge ahead to capture the largesse of information services and bulletin board systems. Others, however, retreat to the sanctuary of familiar disk libraries, convinced that communications is esoterica confined to computer experts.

Fortunately, there are encouraging signs that computer communications programs are becoming more communicative. Four recently released programs–*Smartcom II, Red Ryder, inTouch,* and *Telescape*–can help you tame the tangle of commands leading to on-line treasures.

Notice I said "help." As long as bulletin board systems and information services like CompuServe require typed commands, telecomputing will never be as easy as using programs like *MacPaint* or *MacWrite*. Still, these communications programs' ability to store lists of commands in "autopilot" documents enables you to dial a number, establish a connection, log on automatically, and move to a desired section of the information service all with a single command. *Smartcom II, Red Ryder,* and *inTouch* can even sign on while you slumber, sending or retrieving electronic mail or software when rates are low.

Besides making communications accessible to beginners, the programs reviewed here provide advanced communications capabilities for experts. People who use computers in corporations or universities can use the programs to emulate popular terminals such as Digital Equipment Corporation's VT-100. Hobbyists or



businesses can use *Telescape*'s remote access feature to turn a Mac into a bulletin board system.

Whether or not you're an expert, advanced communications software should be judged not only on features but also on its ease of use. Throughout this review I'll comment on how any advanced features are presented. The specifications of the products reviewed are listed in "Comparing Communicators."

Smartcom II

Smartcom II, from Hayes, uses icons to minimize typing and simplify the set-up of automated operations. This simplicity is the program's greatest strength, making it easy to learn and reducing the number of steps involved in day-to-day communications tasks.

You use *Smartcom II*'s icons to create autopilot sequences. (The communications world has its own terminology. If you think an *autopilot* helps a pilot fly an airplane or that *protocols* are for diplomats, see "The Age of Automation" and "Communicating with Accuracy" for an introduction to the jargon.) You create an autopilot sequence in *Smartcom II* by clicking icons that represent the operations the program can perform. As you click the icons, statements like "Start printing" or "Stop capturing to disk" appear in a window. You type only when you enter information, such as an identification number, needed to complete a particular autopilot step.

Smartcom II has a unique option that guards the confidentiality of text such as passwords. Protected text can't be viewed or changed even with a disk editing program such as *Fedit* or *MacTools.* When completed, an autopilot sequence looks like a computer program written in plain English (see Figure 1). You can execute a sequence immediately or at a later specified time.

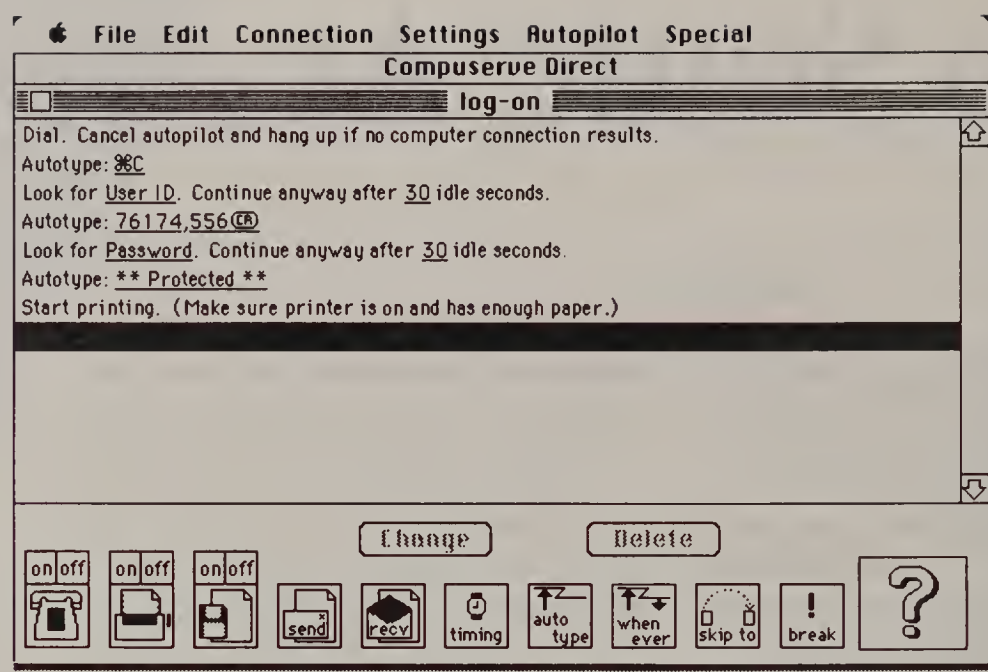


Figure 1
You create Smartcom II *autopilot sequences by clicking icons at the bottom of the screen. As you do, statements like "Start printing" or "Stop capturing to disk" appear in a window, showing the steps* Smartcom II *will take in the sequence. Here,* Smartcom II*'s "protect" option has been used to hide a password.*

Icons On Line

Smartcom II also uses icons to simplify operating on line. For example, you can send a file, print incoming text, or save text in a disk file by clicking an icon. Icon functions are easy to identify. To send a file, for instance, you click an icon depicting a stamped, addressed envelope. I found that the icons give a responsive feel to operating on line, and they don't obscure incoming text, like pull-down menus do, when you need to give a command. I'd like, however, to see ⌘-key equivalents for clicking the icons.

In the file transfer department, *Smartcom II* works with the Xmodem error-checking protocol and the MacBinary format, making it ideal for exchanging software with MicroNet Apple User's Group (MAUG). The program also offers the Hayes Verification protocol, which is useful for exchanging files with the IBM PC version of *Smartcom II.*

The Graphics Canvas

Smartcom II offers a graphics "canvas" that lets two people draw and exchange graphic images, provided they each have *Smartcom II* and a 512K Macintosh (see Figure 2). While one person draws an image with the program's *MacPaint*-like drawing tools, the other can see the drawing develop on screen and modify the image with the same tools. The Scrapbook on the *Smartcom II* disk contains a graphic chessboard you can use for on-line chess games. (Playing chess on line, however, is a pastime that may not be appreciated by other household members, since it ties up the phone.)

Smartcom II's canvas is interesting, but I'm not sure how useful it is for professional graphics applications. I can't imagine, say, two architects having an on-line discussion about a house design, with one dragging rooms around and typing, "No, put the bathroom here," and the other getting the last word by double-clicking the eraser. Under more casual circumstances, however, the ability to create and modify images on line may help colleagues sketch out impromptu ideas. This type of communication would be more beneficial if the participants could talk to each other as they draw.

On the negative side, *Smartcom II* lacks a macro facility. You can create autopilot sequences that send frequently typed commands, but sending such a sequence involves choosing a command, selecting the sequence name, and clicking a button—a time-consuming task compared to simply clicking a button or typing a ⌘-key sequence. It's also important to note that *Smartcom II* works only with modems that use Hayes commands. If your modem is not Hayes compatible (early Microcom MacModems aren't, though an upgrade is available), you can't use *Smartcom II.*

Overall, *Smartcom II* earns high marks for combining advanced features with simplicity. The program's detailed on-line help minimizes trips to the manual. I

(continues on page 90)

The Age of Automation

Dial a number, type a number, enter a password. Signing on to CompuServe or The Source is like unlocking a bank vault. *Autopilot* sequences are lists of commands that instruct a communications program to dial a number and then wait for a remote computer to send specific text, such as "User ID:." When the text is received, the program sends the ID number as if you had typed it. The program may then wait to receive the next prompt, such as "Password:," and then send the requested response. Once you create an autopilot log-on sequence, you need never sign on by hand again.

Automated communication is useful for more than sign-on sequences. You can tell the program to wait until after a specific hour, say 11 p.m., to sign on, retrieve your electronic mail, store it on disk, call up a closing stock quote, print it, and then sign off. Autopilot documents can accomplish most on-line tasks, short of chatting with other telecommunicators in a conference area.

Macros

Macros are scaled-down autopilot sequences. You can assign text, such as frequently typed commands, to specific keys and send the text by pressing a key or clicking an on-screen button. For example, the finger-twisting sequence **cat/des/age:7/key:binary** displays a description of all binary files added to a MAUG data library within the past seven days. Rather than wrestle with the keyboard, put the command in a macro. You also save money by spending less time on the service because the Macintosh can issue macros faster than you can type. Macros lack the flexibility of autopilot sequences, however. You can't make the program wait for specific incoming text or until a designated time before sending a macro.

Terminal Impersonations

For people who link their Macintosh to university or corporate mini or mainframe computers, *terminal emulation* is an important capability. Terminal emulation allows the Mac to duplicate the characteristics of popular terminals such as DEC's VT-100 or IBM's 3101. For the Mac to imitate a specific terminal, it must understand the specialized commands sent by the large computer to control aspects of the terminal's operation such as clearing the screen and positioning the cursor.

Similarly, the Mac can send commands in a format the host computer is designed to receive when the terminal's function keys and cursor-movement keys are pressed. Since the Mac's keyboard lacks these keys, many terminal emulators display graphic equivalents on the Mac's screen. Others use ⌘-key sequences. The mainframe computer acts as if it were communicating with the terminal the Mac is mimicking.

Remote Control

Some communications programs can turn the Macintosh into a message center capable of exchanging files with callers. A business could use remote access features to allow employees traveling with portable computers to check in at any time and read messages from the home office. The employees could also update the boss on the progress of their business trips. Hobbyists use remote access to turn their Macs into *bulletin board systems*—homespun information services that other hobbyists can use to exchange messages and software.

(continued from page 88)

like using icons for common activities such as printing and sending or receiving files. Furthermore, the program's autopilot is the easiest to use of the programs I tested.

Getting inTouch

MacinTouch Software's *inTouch* is a complex program that offers a versatile autopilot and an excellent macro facility but is more difficult to use than *Smartcom II*. The best example of *inTouch*'s complexity is its Communications Command Language (CCL), which you use to type autopilot instructions. The terse nature of commands in CCL makes autopilot sequences more difficult to decipher than their *Smartcom II* counterparts (see Figure 3). The command **dial retry 10 delay "10"**, for example, tells *inTouch* to make up to 10 attempts to dial a number, waiting 10 seconds between each attempt. Although it's bothersome to type every command and refer to the manual for ones you've forgotten, *inTouch* does provide an editing window for creating CCL sequences and checks for typing errors and misspelled commands.

inTouch lets you create more macros and keep them better organized than any other Macintosh communications program I have tried. You can assign up to 63 characters to an on-screen button. You send the characters when you click the button. You can label buttons with short names such as "News" or "MAUG" to describe their contents. *inTouch* provides 32 such buttons; 8 buttons are available at a time. You switch between sets of 8 by clicking buttons labeled L1 (for "level 1") through L4.

inTouch also lets you use a macro to run a CCL program. For example, to browse through electronic mail or wire service news you might set up two autopilot procedures, one that begins capturing incoming text in a file and another that pauses the capturing process, and assign each procedure to a macro. You could selectively capture information by sending each macro when appropriate. You can even reset all 32 macro buttons within a CCL program, giving *inTouch* a virtually unlimited number of macros.

inTouch doesn't let you send macros using the keyboard; you must click the buttons on the screen. This limitation is unfortunate because life on line requires a lot of typing, and keyboard commands would enable you to perform common tasks, such as sending macros, without taking your hands off the keyboard.

For file transfers, *inTouch* works with the Xmodem and Crosstalk protocols. Unfortunately, *inTouch* is out of touch with the MAUG world: it doesn't recognize files in MacBinary format. Communications programs that recognize MacBinary can download MAUG files in a single step, avoiding a cumbersome file conversion procedure. A spokesperson from MacinTouch Software told me that a future version of *inTouch* will be able to recognize MacBinary files. Until then, people who regularly download programs from MAUG should use another communications program.

inTouch's excellent macros and advanced autopilot command language make the program ideal for people who frequently use complex information services such as CompuServe, The Source, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval, but who don't download MacBinary files. The program saves time by storing in macros the numerous commands needed to navigate through those services. But be prepared to spend some time learning the program's Communications Command Language to get the most out of *inTouch*.

(continues on page 92)

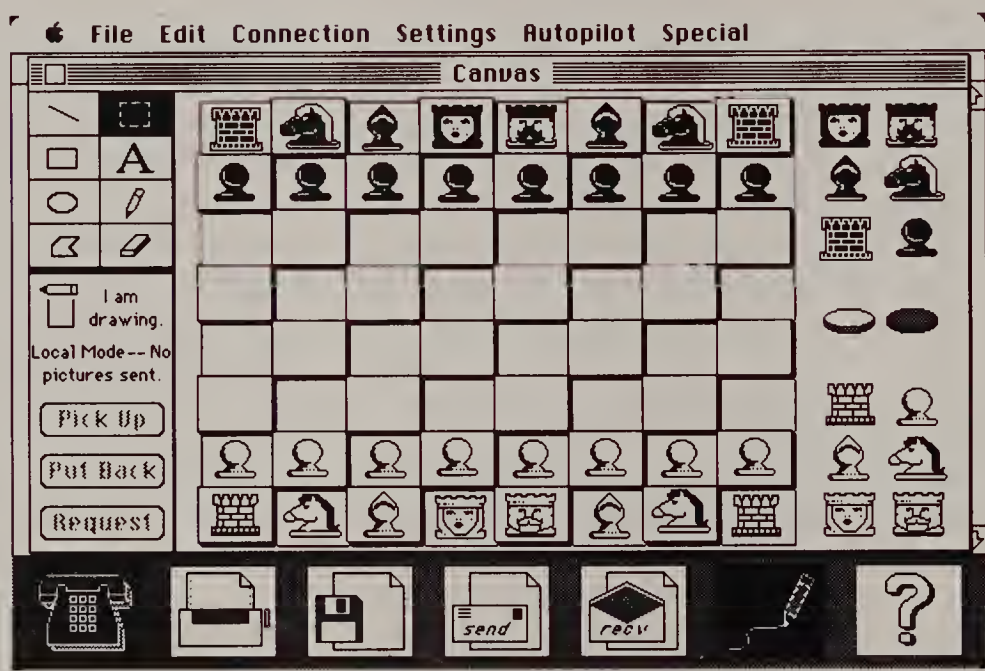


Figure 2
Smartcom II *offers a graphics "canvas" that lets two* Smartcom II *users with 512K Macs draw and exchange graphic images. As one person draws, the other sees the image appear on the screen. The second person can modify the image using the program's drawing tools.*

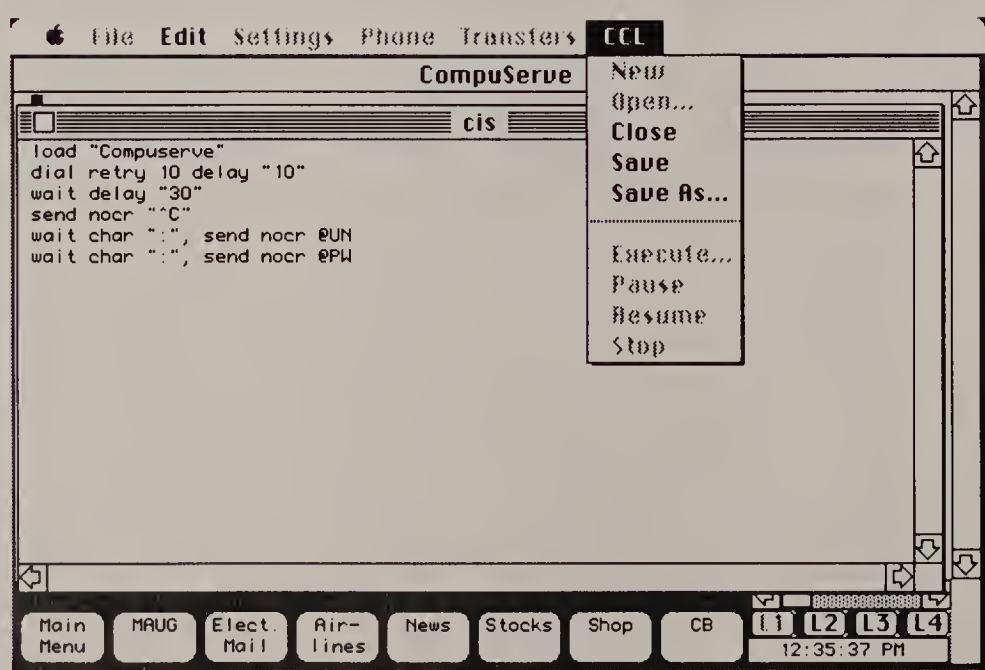


Figure 3
inTouch *requires you to type the text of Communications Command Language (CCL) sequences. CCL sequences are less easily understood than their* Smartcom II *counterparts. This sequence, for example, performs the same function as the autopilot sequence in Figure 1.*

Comparing Communicators

	MacTerminal	Smartcom II	Telescape	Red Ryder	inTouch
Autopilot Features					
Executes sequences at specific time	—	yes	—	yes	yes
Hides passwords in sequences	—	yes	—	no	no
Sends files within sequences	—	yes	—	yes	yes
Receives files within sequences	—	yes	—	yes	yes
Activates printer within sequences	—	yes	—	yes	yes
Adjusts settings within sequences	—	no	—	yes	no
Loads saved macros within sequences	—	—	—	yes	yes
Macro Features					
Maximum number of macros	—	—	10	10	32
Maximum characters in a macro	—	—	80	40	63
Autopilot sequences in macros	—	—	—	yes	yes
Control codes in macros	—	—	yes	yes	yes
Sends macros with ⌘ key	—	—	yes	yes	no
Sends macros with on-screen buttons	—	—	yes	yes	yes
File Transfer Features					
Sends text files	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Captures incoming text	yes[1]	yes	yes	yes	yes
Xmodem protocol	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
MacBinary format	no	yes	yes	yes	no
Kermit protocol	no	no	no	yes	no
Hayes protocol	no	yes	no	no	no
Crosstalk protocol	no	no	no	no	yes
Convenience Features					
Views scrolled text	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Selects and copies text to Clipboard	yes	yes	no	yes[2]	yes
Copies text in table form	yes	no	no	no	no
Pastes text to remote computer	yes	yes	no	yes[2]	yes
On-screen clock or timer	no	no	no	yes	yes
Prints incoming text	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Prints selected text	yes	yes	no	yes[2]	yes
Remote Access Features					
Sends and receives files	no	no	yes	yes	no
Menus for remote access	no	no	yes	no	no
Modems Supported[3]	Hayes	Hayes	Hayes, any	Hayes, any	Hayes, any

[1] Using *MacTerminal*'s Save Lines Off Top command, you can save text that scrolls off the top of the screen.

[2] These features are present only on the 512K version of *Red Ryder*.

[3] Hayes-compatible modems include Apple modems, recent Microcom MacModems, and Prometheus Products' Promodem. "Any" indicates that the program can control any intelligent modem, but you must first specify modem commands.

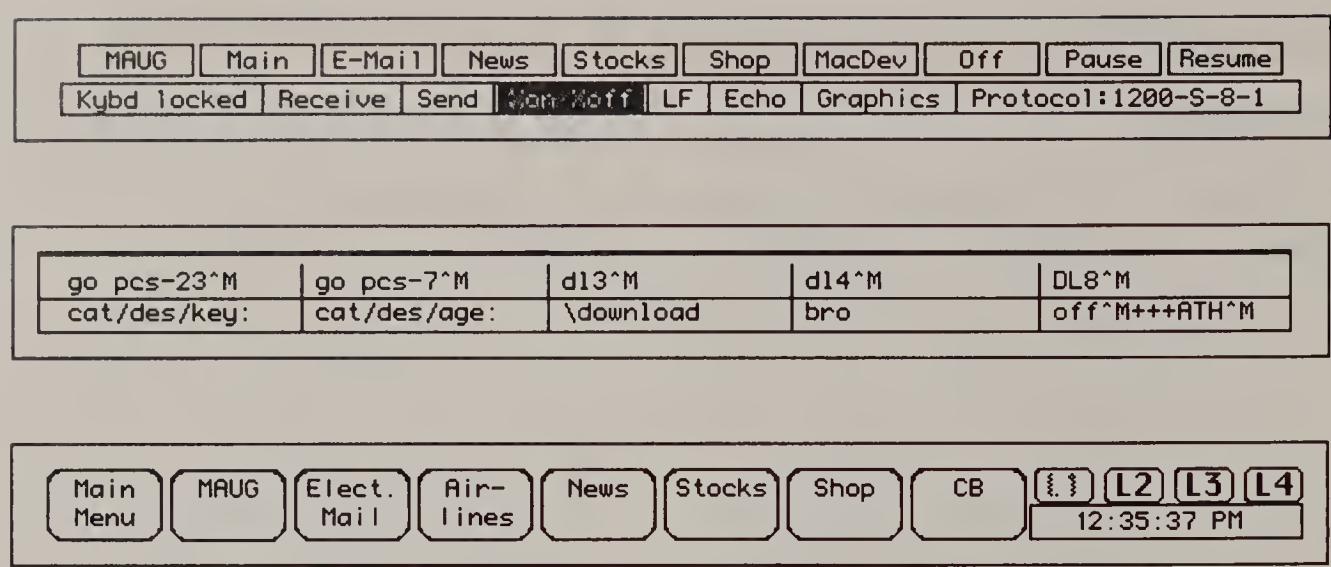


Figure 4
A macro comparison. Telescape *(top) lets you create labels to describe its ten macros: you send a macro by clicking its label. The bottom row of the display shows status information, such as the communications protocol.* Red Ryder *(middle) also lets you send macros by clicking labels but does not let you create labels for the macros. Instead, a portion of each macro's text appears as its label.* inTouch *(bottom) lets you create labels for its 32 macros. Eight macros are available at any one time; you switch between sets of 8 by clicking buttons L1 through L4.*

(continued from page 91)

Red Ryder

Red Ryder, a "shareware" program from FreeSoft Company, provides a sophisticated autopilot command language and good macros but isn't as easy to use as *Smartcom II.* Unlike *inTouch, Red Ryder* recognizes MacBinary files.

Red Ryder provides an autopilot language similar to *inTouch*'s but lacks an editing window for creating autopilot sequences. Instead, you create text documents with a word processing program that you convert to *Red Ryder* "procedures" with the Change Text to Procedure command. The only purpose of this conversion process is to change the file's icon and make it recognizable to *Red Ryder.* I was annoyed that I had to perform this extra step whenever I wanted to refine an autopilot sequence. If you find an error, you must convert the procedure back into a text file, correct it with a word processing program, and then reconvert it. Scott Norman, *Red Ryder*'s author, suggests using CE Software's MockWrite desk accessory to create autopilot files, since MockWrite lets you edit autopilot sequences without quitting *Red Ryder.*

Red Ryder's macro talents aren't as impressive as *inTouch*'s, but they're adequate for storing information service commands. As with *inTouch,* you click on-screen buttons to send a macro. However, you can't give the button a descriptive name such as "MAUG" or "Mail." Instead, buttons are identified with the first 13 characters of the macro itself (see Figure 4). As with *inTouch,* you can include the name of an autopilot procedure in a macro, causing that procedure to be executed when you send the macro.

If you have a modem that answers automatically, *Red Ryder*'s Host Mode lets you access files in your office Macintosh from your home, or vice versa. Choosing Host Mode from the Mode menu causes *Red Ryder* to wait for the phone to ring. When it does, and the modem has established a connection, *Red Ryder* waits for typed commands from the other computer, such as **sendx** for sending a file using Xmodem, or **recx** for receiving a file. I would prefer a menu that contained all the file transfer options rather than having to remember and type commands.

Red Ryder is best suited to members of MAUG and explorers of other information services who are willing to forego *Smartcom II*'s simplicity in exchange for macros and the ability to access files from a remote computer. *Red Ryder*'s only major shortcoming is the large amount of typing required to create autopilot procedures and the need for a separate word processing program.

But *Red Ryder* is inexpensive, and its shareware distribution method lets you evaluate the program before purchase. You can get a copy through user groups or MAUG; you pay $40 only when you decide to keep the program. Moreover, *Red Ryder* is frequently revised based on feedback from people who use it. A version with improved features for writing autopilot sequences is in the works and may be available by the time you read this.

Telescape

Mainstay's *Telescape* is like a car with cruise control but no windshield wipers: it provides luxury features not found in other programs yet lacks the conveniences that are standard equipment on the competition. *Telescape* stores parameters such as communications settings, phone numbers, and macros differently than the other programs I tested. Instead of storing each set of parameters as a separate document, *Telescape* stores 20 parameter sets together in a single directory. While 20 entries should be adequate for most people, active communicators may require a larger on-line black book.

Telescape lacks an autopilot. You can work around this shortcoming somewhat by using the program's "smart" macros, which wait for specific incoming text before sending text. You could, therefore, create an automatic sign-on macro that would operate identically to an autopilot procedure. Nevertheless, *Telescape*'s macros lack the power of autopilot sequences. For example, you can't create macros that automatically start and stop saving data to a disk file. As with *Red Ryder,* you send a macro by pressing ⌘ along with a number or by clicking on-screen buttons.

Of the programs reviewed here, *Telescape* is the most versatile terminal emulator. Its Terminal Emulation Language creates *terminal definitions*—tables that specify how *Telescape* interprets the specialized commands a specific terminal receives and sends to the host computer. *Telescape* comes with definitions for several terminals, and Mainstay reports that definitions for more than 50 other terminals are available.

Communicating with Accuracy

The rules that allow error-free file exchange between computers—despite potentially noisy phone lines—are called *file transfer protocols.* Numerous error-checking protocols exist. Regardless of the protocol, your communications program should be able to work with the protocol used by the computer at the other end.

The simplest file transfer method is a *text transfer,* or *ASCII transfer.* This method has no error-checking protocol. On the receiving end, the text scrolls onto the screen and isn't saved unless you instruct the communications program to save incoming text on disk. Text transfers are suitable for sending text-only files created with a word processor. If static on telephone lines scrambles some of the text, chances are the person at the other end can still decipher the message.

Text transfers aren't suitable for sending *binary files* such as *MacPaint* documents, word processing documents with font and formatting information, or programs. One lost or garbled bit can make a mess of a *MacPaint* masterpiece or render a program useless. Though specially converted binary files may be exchanged through text transfers, accurate exchanges depend on error-checking protocols like Xmodem.

The Xmodem protocol sends a file in blocks, with each block containing error-checking information. If the receiving computer reports that a block contains an error, the sending computer transmits it again. Since the file exchange is monitored and erroneous data retransmitted, files exchanged with Xmodem have a 99.6 percent or better chance of arriving intact. Because the response time of mainframe computers such as CompuServe's slows during peak periods, some programs let you specify a lengthy *time-out* value to allow CompuServe some slack time and avoid time-out errors during downloading.

Until recently, binary files downloaded from mainframe computers had to be converted by a utility program called BINHEX before they could be used (see "Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves," *Macworld*, June 1985). This extra step was required because Macintosh binary files have two components—a *resource fork* holding information such as rulers and font information, and a *data fork* containing the file's data. CompuServe's computers cannot store files in the Macintosh format.

A special format called MacBinary has eliminated the need for BINHEX conversion when transferring Mac files. A downloaded MacBinary file is ready to use immediately. The MacBinary format even transfers the file's original name, as well as its creation and modification dates. MacBinary files are stored on CompuServe with the extension .BIN after the file's name. If you intend to exchange binary files through MAUG, a communications program that recognizes MacBinary saves you a lot of trouble.

Callers can upload or download files as well as read and leave messages. The program's remote access feature makes it more suitable for use as a bulletin board system than *Red Ryder.* The menus bulletin board callers see are easy to use (see Figure 5), and the message system lets you inform callers of the latest software additions to the bulletin board.

Some of *Telescape*'s capabilities are unique, but its omissions are significant. The program lacks a vertical scroll bar for displaying text that has scrolled off the top of the screen. Consequently, scrolled text is consigned to oblivion unless you previously specified that incoming text should be saved on disk, in which case you can review it with a word processor. A command for printing incoming text is also missing, though you can print the screen by pressing ⌘-Shift-4. Finally, *Telescape* can't copy incoming text to the Clipboard or paste text on the Clipboard to the remote computer.

If you need to emulate a terminal that the other programs can't, or if you want to operate a bulletin board system, *Telescape* is the best choice. Otherwise, the other programs I evaluated are more serviceable and make better general-purpose communications software. *Telescape* has promise, but it should provide better convenience features.

The Envelope, Please

All the programs I've reviewed are capable communicators, but *Smartcom II* is my favorite. Hayes has put a lot of effort into making *Smartcom II* powerful yet easy to use. Its autopilot facility is by far the simplest to use of the programs reviewed here, yet it sacrifices nothing in terms of capability. I would be willing to trade the program's graphics for a good macro facility, however.

Red Ryder ranks a close second. Its compatibility with MacBinary, its macros, and its autopilot language make it ideal for downloading and for exploring information services. It isn't as easy to use as

Nashua™

3½" SS DISKS FOR YOUR MAC

Ten-packed disks. Limited Lifetime Warranty.

$1.59 each Qty. 100

$1.69 each Qty. 50

$1.75 each Qty. 20

5¼" DISKS SINGLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY

85¢ each Qty. 100 Limited Lifetime Warranty.

88¢ each Qty. 50 Boxed in tens.

SONY®

3½" DISKS FOR YOUR MAC

Ten-packed disks from the inventor of the 3½" drive. Treat your MAC right, use the original 3½" disk.

$1.85 each Qty. 100

$1.89 each Qty. 50

$1.95 each Qty. 20

FREE FREE

FREE SMARTCARE 3½" Head Cleaning Kit with any purchase of 200 3½" disks from this ad. Includes everything you need to keep your MAC in peak operating condition. Regular Price $9.95 each.

RIBBONS

Sold in dozens only. Other models available.

Apple Imagewriter .....$3.49 each

DELUXE ROLLTOP FILES

Classic rolltop design holds 55 3½" or 140 5¼" disks. Color-coded labels, anti-skid feet and dividers. Many color choices!

3½" Model $17.49 5¼" Model $24.99

CALL TOLL FREE

1 800 USA-FLEX

7 to 7 Central Time

10:30 to 3:00 Saturdays

In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00. Visa, Mastercard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% of the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼% tax.

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card


```
Telescape Message Service
-------------------------

<R>ead ...... Read Message
<L>eave ..... Leave Message
<D>ownload .. Files or Applications
<U>pload .... Files or Applications
<C>hat ...... Chat With Sysop
<G>oodbye ... Terminate Session

Command: _
```

Figure 5
Telescape *lets you turn the Macintosh into an electronic bulletin board with menus, such as the one shown, that callers can use to exchange software and messages.*

Smartcom II, and its two-step process for writing autopilot sequences is annoying if you don't use MockWrite, but the program is an excellent value.

inTouch has excellent autopilot and macro powers, but it must be able to recognize the MacBinary format to be useful to people who want to download programs from MAUG.

Telescape needs some work before I can recommend it. I like its remote access feature and the versatility of its Terminal Emulation Language, but I wish the program had some of the conveniences common to most Mac communications programs.

Finally, keep in mind that there are other communications programs available. At least two modem manufacturers supply communications programs with their products: the Prometheus Promodem comes with the *ProComm-M* program, and the Microcom MacModem includes its own software. If you haven't purchased a modem, one of these modem and software combinations might be a good choice. Both *ProComm-M* and MacModem have autopilots, though MacModem can't check file transfers with the Xmodem error-checking protocol. Because Xmodem is used for MacBinary file transfers, MacModem can't transmit or receive files in MacBinary format.

If you're on a tight budget, several public-domain or shareware communications programs are available in MAUG's telecommunications data libary. *MacTep* and *Freeterm* are the best known; they don't have macro or autopilot facilities, but they send and receive files capably.

Smartcom II, inTouch, Red Ryder, and *Telescape* are opening the doors to easier and more economical communications. Autopilots and macros save time by letting you maneuver quickly through large information services. Terminal emulation lets businesses unite the Macintosh with mainframe computers, lightening the load on data processing departments. Best of all, novices who are understandably intimidated by cryptic commands and BINHEX conversions can brush these adversaries aside and embark on a communications adventure. □

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791
List price: $149

inTouch
MacinTouch Software, Inc.
224 S. Deerfoot
Houston, TX 77057
713/367-7413
List price: $149.95

Red Ryder
The FreeSoft Co.
10828 Lacklink
St. Louis, MO 63114
314/423-2190
List price: $40 (on approval)

Telescape
Mainstay
28611B Canwood St.
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
818/991-6540, 818/991-5037 by modem
List price: $125

A two-disk set of fonts with 48 different styles. Useful for Graphic Artists, Language Students, Teachers, Engineers, Scientists – anyone who wants to express ideas clearly. Great care has been taken to optimize Fluent Fonts for high-quality output on the ImageWriter™ and the LaserWriter™ smoothing routines.

FLUENT FONTS™

The Most Complete Collection of Fonts for the Macintosh™

Melrose Calligraphy Bodoni Canterbury GLOSS OBLIQUE CHUBBY OLD NOVA ART SHADOW WEST ROUVERU STRIPE Portland MICRO SLIM Easy Street CHUBBY Vines Script Dream TINY TEENY EIRE NY Inline MAZEL NORDIC TOV SILICON COMFUSER Clean

Ęůŕôpęàň Łáńgúągěš
ЯФЙЇЄЧЁЊ • „Связь"
ÐÍÁČŘÍŤÍČĄŁ MÁŘKŠ
Français • Polish • ידיעות
Deutsch • Russian • דלח Hebrew
Português • Italiano •
ΞαΣβΨψΔδΩεΦ • Deutsch
ΓγΧυζ ώϋάέύί
Très Élégant • Greek
йцгщзхъф Slovak • Czech
ИГЩЗ Cyrillic • Dånish
Español • Glücklichs

AVAILABLE SOON:
LaserFonts™
PostScript™ versions of Fluent Fonts™ for the LaserWriter™ or other compatible printers & typesetters.
FOR ADVANCE ORDERS OR INFORMATION CALL
(408) 646-4660
Casady Company
Box 223779 • Carmel, CA 93922

"The best deal I've seen so far is Fluent Fonts... Hot Stuff."
John C. Dvorak
InfoWorld
July 22, 1985

"This package of fonts represents the broadest selection, greatest attention to detail, and the best value we've run across."
Icon Review

Over 200 Math & Science Symbols

76 Electronic Symbols

Return Open

TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts—Casady Co.; Macintosh, LaserWriter—Apple Computer; PostScript—Adobe Systems Inc.

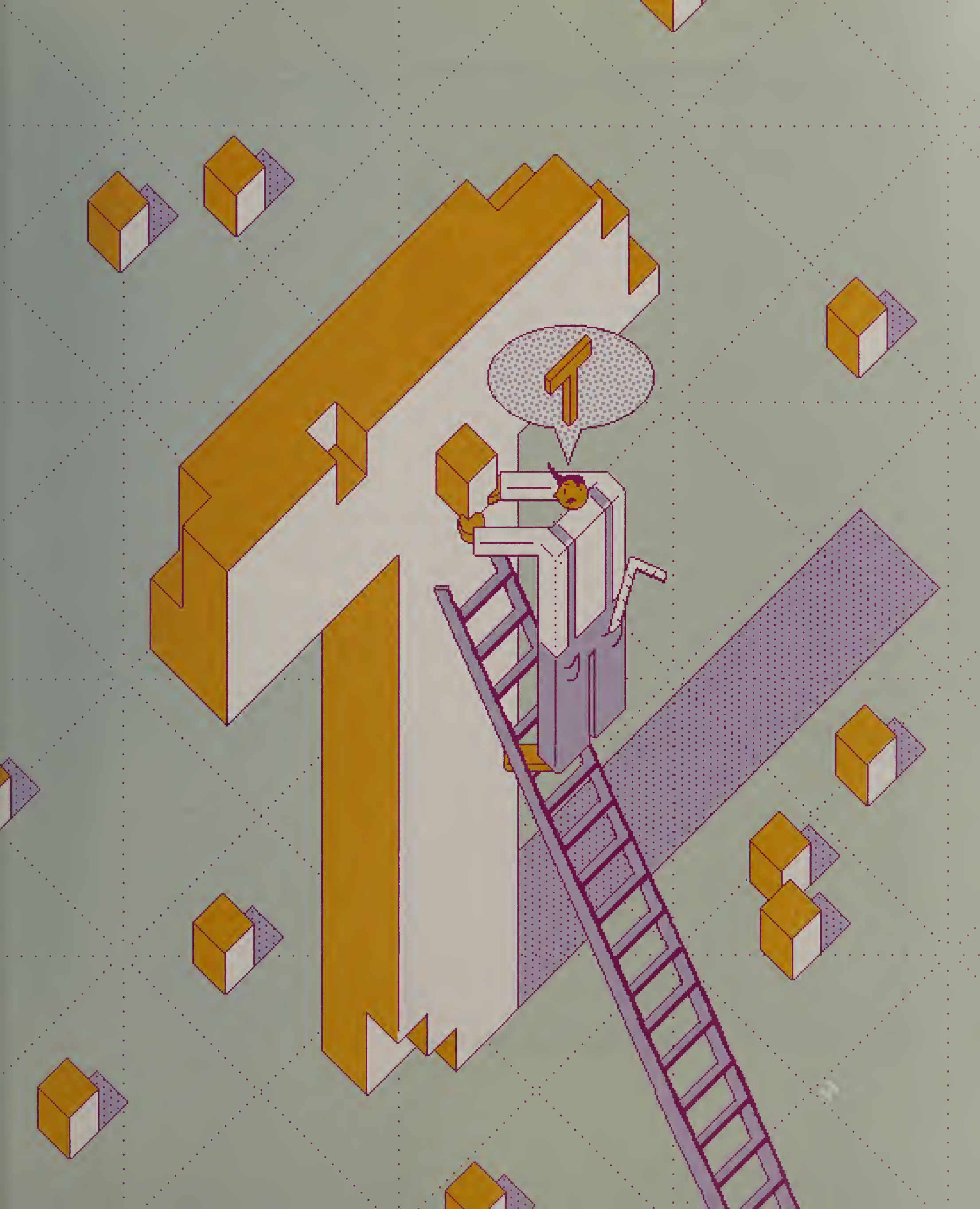
This ad created entirely with Fluent Fonts™ using MacPaint,™ then printed on the Apple LaserWriter™ and shown reduced.
Circle 165 on reader service card

The Mac Font Shuffle

Robert C. Eckhardt

More than a hundred fonts are available commercially and in the public domain. But haven't you ever wished that the special symbols in one font were available in a different font? Or that the italic or bold versions of your favorite fonts looked better? Or that you could have a tall or fat display version of one of your favorite fonts? Perhaps your work requires special characters missing from the Macintosh's fonts. With FONTastic, *a font editing program from Altsys Corporation, you can modify fonts to fit your needs.*

The Macintosh's Font Mover lets you move fonts in and out of the System file with a few mouse clicks. Until recently, however, modifying a font—adding



characters or changing the appearance of existing ones—required Apple's Resource Editor (ResEd), a complex and occasionally unreliable program.

With Altsys Corporation's *FONTastic* you can move characters from one font to another to create a custom font containing all the special characters you frequently use, or you can convert an entire font to an italicized version by slanting letters to the right. You can even create new fonts by stretching and squeezing existing ones.

Before you start modifying fonts, a note on *FONTastic*'s performance and memory is in order. I suggest that on a 512K Macintosh you use a RAM disk containing *FONTastic* and the System or fonts file you want to modify. After you alter a font, copy it from the RAM disk back to the floppy disk it was on. If you have a 128K Mac, beware: *FONTastic* can run out of memory when you work with large font sizes or perform modifications, such as stretching a character, on an entire font. During a few font editing sessions, *FONTastic* crashed or refused to save my work, so save often to avoid trouble. If *FONTastic* alerts you about insufficient memory, quit the program, restart it, and try again.

Different Keystrokes for Different Folks

When you need to move characters around within a font, *FONTastic* handles the job well. Unless you completely rearrange the Macintosh's keyboard layout, most character-moving operations involve making often-used symbols or special characters more accessible or assigning them to easily remembered key sequences. Let's look at one such font-shuffling move—relocating the copyright symbol (©) in 12-point New York from its home, Option-g, to a more memorable location, Option-c.

FONTastic opens with a font selection window resembling the one in Apple's Font/DA Mover. The fonts in the System file appear in one scroll box, while another scroll box lets you access separate font files. You begin by selecting the font and size you want to edit, in this case New York-12. Next, click the Edit button to open the font for alteration. Double-clicking on the font's name also opens the font.

Opening a font displays the Sample and Font windows (see Figure 1). The Sample window shows some prose in the selected font, while the Font window, titled with the selected font's name, displays a 16- by 16-cell grid containing letters, numbers, and symbols. The Font window provides two views: the System view and the Actual view. The System view displays the characters in the Chicago font and in the positions designated by the System file. Empty character cells, those that contain no characters in the selected font, display a small, hollow rectangle. The Actual view shows characters in their current form, with any alterations you make. In the Actual view, empty cells are denoted by gray squares.

Use the System view when you get confused or make a mess of your work. If you change a character beyond recognition, the System view can remind you what the character was. The System view is also handy when you work with picture fonts such as Cairo. By switching between System and Actual views, you can determine which picture corresponds to each character position.

The Editing Table

To move the copyright symbol, first locate its current position and its destination. Some searching through the Font window's System view reveals that the symbol's cell is located in the 11th column across and the 10th row down. To locate the symbol's new home—the cell corresponding to the Option-c key sequence—make sure the Font window is active and type Option-c. The Font window cell located 9 columns across and 14 rows down is highlighted, and an editing window opens containing a lowercase *c* with a cedilla (ç), which is the character produced when you press Option-c. Since you don't need the editing window to move a character, close it. The cell remains selected.

Now you're ready to move the symbol.

- Choose Cut from the Edit menu to store the ç. Then select an empty cell—one containing a rectangle. Paste the ç there for safekeeping.
- Select the copyright sign, cut it, and paste it into the cell where the ç was.
- Cut the ç from its temporary storage cell and paste it where the copyright sign was. You can also remove the ç by selecting it and choosing Clear from the Edit menu, or you can paste the symbol elsewhere.

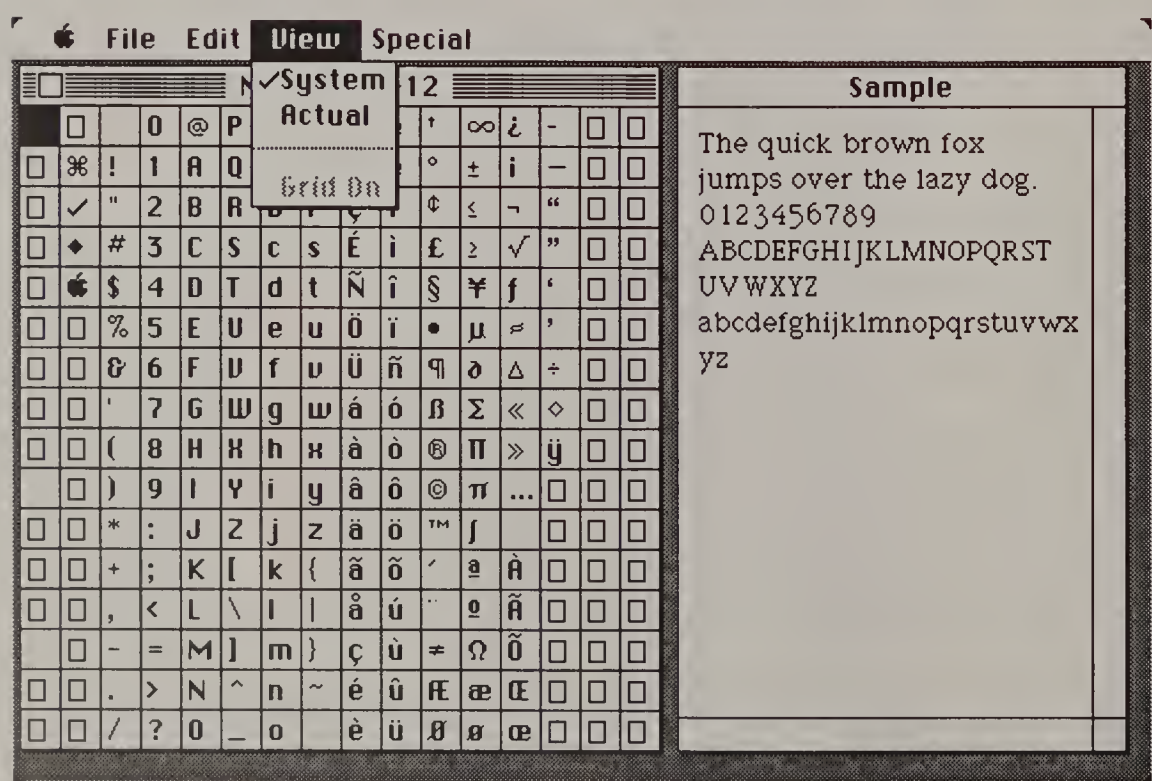


Figure 1
Opening a font opens the Sample and Font windows. The Sample window shows some classic prose in the open font. The Font window, titled with the open font's name, displays a 16- by 16-cell grid containing letters, numbers, and symbols. Character cells for which no characters exist show a small, hollow rectangle.

• Choose Save from the File menu to preserve the new arrangement. Since the font you worked on is in the System file, you can quit *FONTastic* and use the font immediately. If the font were in a fonts file, you would place the font in the System file with *FONTastic*'s font-moving commands before you quit.

To test the modified font, activate the Sample window and type Option-c. Whether the Sample window is active or not, *FONTastic* automatically updates it to reflect your editing. If the characters corresponding to Option-c and Option-g had already been typed, you would have been able to see the results of the swaps as they occurred.

As another font-shuffling project, try moving characters from other fonts into the empty character cells of your favorite font. If you prefer New York but often use Geneva's math symbols, for example, copy the symbols to New York. Open Geneva, locate and copy one of the special characters, then close Geneva and open New York. Finally, select a position for the symbol in the Font window, and paste. Repeat the process for the other math symbols.

Don't forget that your alterations apply only to the font size that you opened. New York-24, for example, does not contain changes you make in New York-12. And since the Imagewriter usually uses a font double the size of the actual text when printing in high quality, the changes do not appear on paper unless you change New York-24. The moral? To avoid unpleasant surprises, always modify all the sizes of a given font in the same way, at the same time.

Opening the Editing Window

For character modifications more ambitious than moving characters between fonts, you must enter the editing window, which is the world of font FatBits (see Figure 2). The editing window shows characters at eight times their actual size and provides several *MacPaint*-like tools for customizing. A pencil lets you add and remove single dots, an eraser cleans large areas, and a marquee lets you select part or all of a magnified character.

Besides magnifying characters, the editing window lets you control important character properties. Sandwiched between the editing tools and the magnified display is a narrow column containing two arrows and two bars. The upper arrow points to the *baseline,* the imaginary line on which all capital letters sit. The bar above it marks the *ascent,* the height of the tallest characters. The bar below the baseline marks the *descent,* or the length of the lower parts of letters such as *g, j,* and *q*. The lower arrow controls the *leading,* the space between two lines of text. The two controls at the bottom of the editing window control the space that appears before and after a character. The width values, unlike the ascent, descent, and leading, are set individually for each character in a font. (For more typographical background see "A Face for All Seasons," *Macworld,* February 1985.)

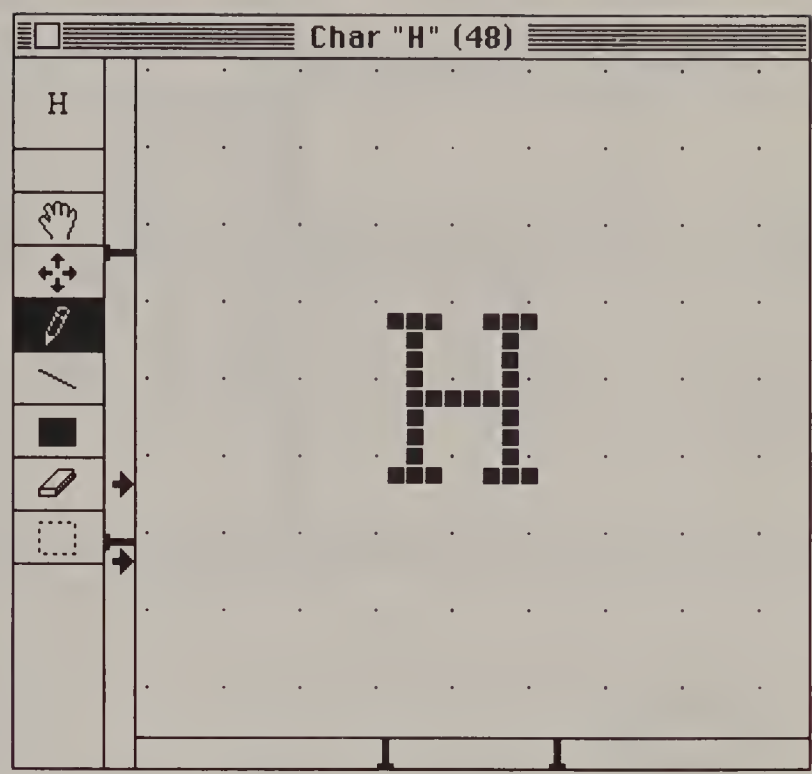


Figure 2
The character editing window shows characters at eight times their actual size and provides several MacPaint*-like tools for customizing. A pencil lets you add and remove single dots, and a marquee lets you select part or all of a magnified character. You can also adjust a character's width and the font's leading.*

Leading and Kerning

If you adjust the ascent and descent of existing fonts, you'll probably chop off the tops or bottoms of some characters. You can, however, adjust the leading without risking character damage. In fact, the ability to change the amount of space between lines is a valuable design tool that isn't available in many Macintosh applications. Most Macintosh fonts come preset to add one point of leading between lines. You can decrease or increase that value in one-point increments by dragging the *FONTastic* editing window's leading control up or down. To determine the amount of leading a given font uses, open the font and choose About FONTastic from the Apple menu.

Another character adjustment you can make extends a character beyond the width designated by the width controls. That means characters can overlap, a condition that you'd think would be undesirable but that can significantly improve the appearance of certain letter combinations, such as *To, Yo,* and *TA*. Since the capital *T* is a natural for *kerning,* as the overlapping is called, let's create a special *T* that you can use when appropriate.

• Open a font, locate the capital *T,* select it, and choose Copy from the Edit menu.

• Make sure the Font window is active, then type Option-t to store the kerned *T* in that slot. When the editing window opens, close it. You'll see that the Option-t slot—which in the System view contains a dagger, or †—remains selected. Store the *T* in the slot with the Paste command.

• Drag the right-hand width control to the left. The distance you drag depends on the font you're editing and what size it is. With small sizes one notch is sufficient, while larger sizes can be decreased by two

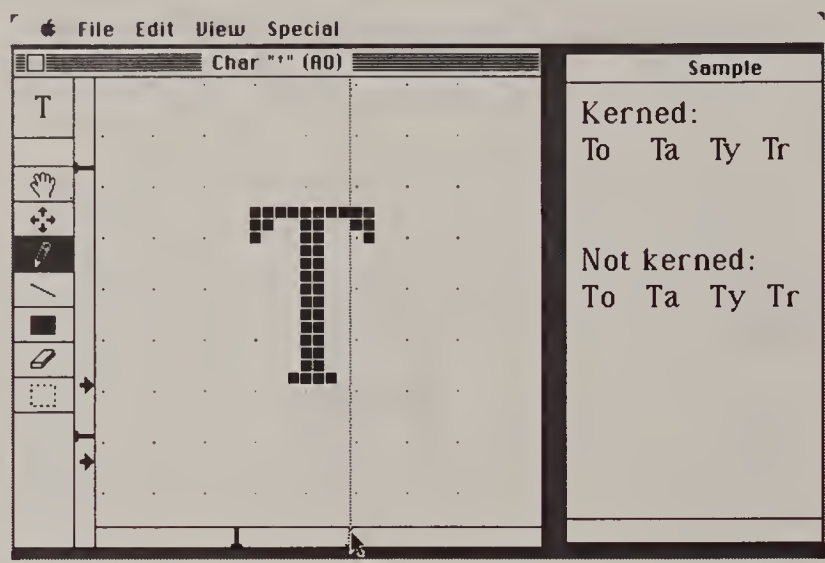


Figure 3
Here, the width of the letter T *is decreased so that characters like* o, e, *and* a *tuck under it for a better appearance. The Sample window shows the spacing difference between the kerned and normal-width* T. *The modified* T *has been assigned to the Option-t key sequence.*

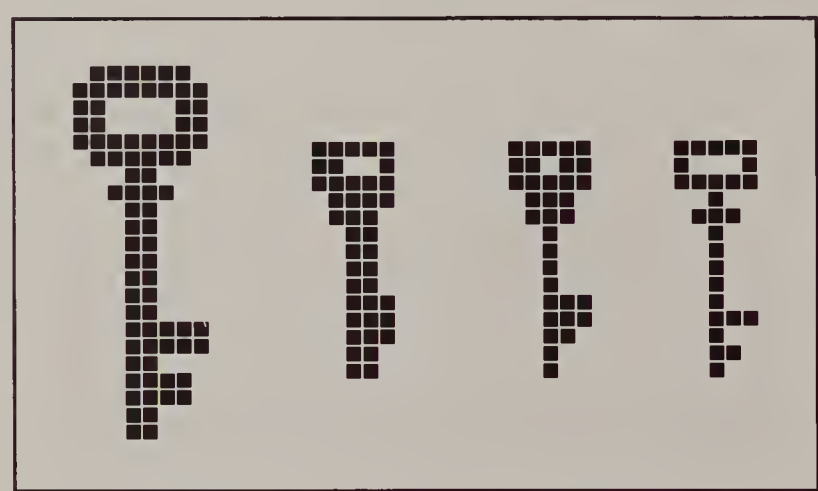


Figure 4
The 18-point Cairo key must be rescaled to fit into 12-point New York. Two transfer methods produce different scaling results, shown by the two middle keys. Some touching up in the editing window results in the smaller but reasonably accurate key on the far right.

or three notches. Check your work by activating the Sample window and typing Option-t followed by a round character such as *o* or *e* (see Figure 3). When you're satisfied with the spacing, save the modified font. In the future, when you type a character combination such as *To, Ta, Ty,* or *Te,* use the kerned *T* instead of its normally spaced sibling by typing Option-t. But don't forget to modify the other sizes of that font to avoid problems when printing in high quality on the Imagewriter.

Smoothing Seedy Characters

You use the editing window's pencil and eraser tools when copying characters between fonts of different sizes. Consider the task of moving one of 18-point Cairo's pictures into 12-point Geneva. *FONTastic* automatically rescales the picture, but rescaling is accomplished mathematically—and not always artfully—so the results can be ragged.

Two methods exist for moving characters between dissimilar font sizes. You already know one method—select the Cairo character in the Font window, copy it, and then paste it into Geneva's Font window. You can often get better results, however, by opening the character's editing window, selecting the magnified character with the marquee, and then copying your selection. Next, close Cairo, open Geneva, and open the cell where the character is to reside. Finally, paste the magnified character into the editing window of the specified empty cell. The resulting character often retains more detail than one pasted directly into the Font window (see Figure 4).

Styling and Scaling

For major font makeovers, use *FONTastic*'s styling and scaling commands. Your style options include the usual choices—bold, italic, underline, shadow, and outline—plus three unusual ones. The Expand option increases the space between characters. Condense decreases the space and often improves the appearance of large type sizes. The Invert option gives you white characters on a black background.

Creative use of the style options can improve some styles' appearance. For example, to produce an italicized New York that looks better than the italic the Macintosh creates, make the Font window active and choose Select All from the Edit menu. Next, choose Style from the Special menu and select the Italic option. Finally, clean up the ragged edges with the editing window's pencil and eraser.

Another *FONTastic* application is to create new sizes and shapes for existing fonts with the Special menu's Scale Font command. *FONTastic* rescales the entire font, even if you highlight only a single character or group of characters. The program lets you scale both vertically and horizontally, independently of one another, into either larger or smaller sizes.

When you create new sizes for existing fonts, specify the same horizontal and vertical scale values in the Select Scale Factors dialog box to maintain the font's original proportions. If you like the Seattle font, for example, which is supplied in 10-point and 20-point only, rescale the font into other sizes. You can also produce a wide or tall font by making one value more or less than the other. For a tall version of the font, use a larger horizontal value. For a wide font, use a larger vertical value. After scaling, sand the rough spots and save the font.

Closing the Type Drawer

Tailoring fonts to your applications can make using the Macintosh more convenient, and it enhances your ability to convey information. After you rearrange some special characters, change leading or width values, and scale existing sizes into new ones, you might want to try your hand at designing a font from scratch. With *FONTastic* and knowledge of font-editing basics, you can create fonts that are just your type. □

Robert C. Eckhardt is a free-lance writer and editor.

FONTastic
Altsys Corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
214/596-4970
List price: $49.95

"THIS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM IS SIMPLY A PLEASURE."

Gallery™ Accounting and Business Management Series for Macintosh™.

Simplicity and power that will change your perception of business accounting.

"Like many others, I enlisted Macintosh to help run my business. But long after I'd located the proper data base, word processor, and spreadsheet, I still couldn't find the accounting software I needed. I figured I was stuck with my existing manual accounting method.

"Then I read a review on Gallery, a one-write based accounting series that was designed specifically for a small to mid-size business. It was easy to set up, quick to learn, and convenient in performing daily functions. Now *this* was what I needed. I purchased the package at once.

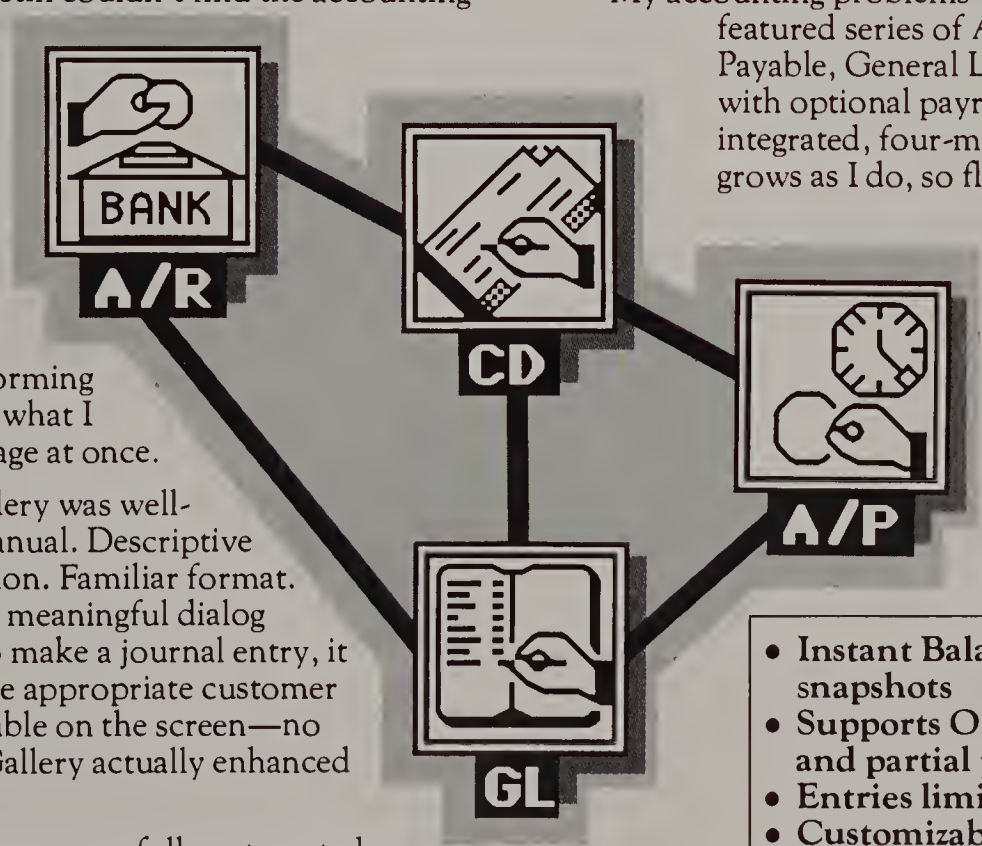
"Immediately I could see Gallery was well-conceived. Clearly written manual. Descriptive illustrations. Natural integration. Familiar format. Simple pull-down menus and meaningful dialog boxes. Not only was it easy to make a journal entry, it was *automatically* copied to the appropriate customer record. All figures were available on the screen—no more data disappearing act. Gallery actually enhanced the one-write system.

"My accounting procedures were now fully automated; I was ecstatic. But then I discovered innovative features I'd never seen before. I could make almost all my data entry from the numeric keypad. There was a scratch pad for handy calculations. Name directories for looking up customers and vendors. An open posting structure that let me revise journals even after periods were technically 'closed.' It even reconciled my bank statement.

"My accounting problems were solved with Gallery, a full-featured series of Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Cash Disbursements, with optional payroll tracking. This naturally integrated, four-module program is so powerful it grows as I do, so flexible it compensates for my errors, yet so simple, I was able to produce financial reports within my first 20 minutes.

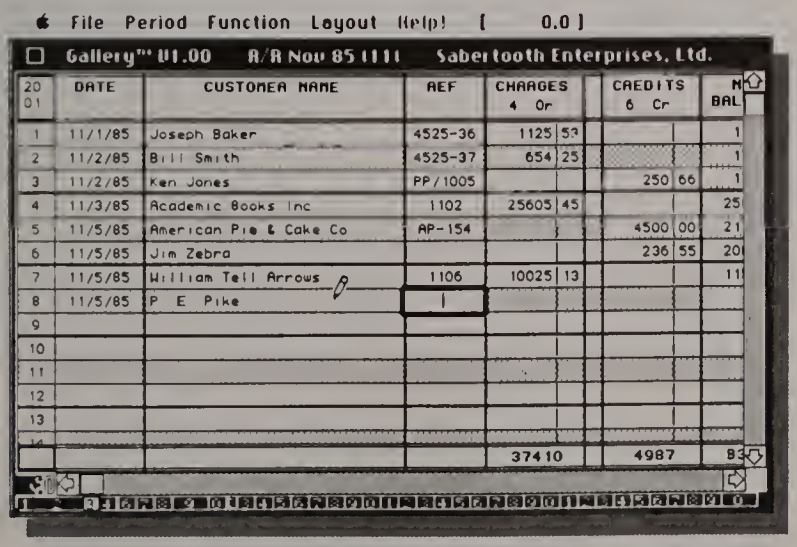
"Before I discovered Gallery, I thought productive accounting software for Macintosh didn't exist. But you know what really impresses me?

Doing business is now simply a pleasure."



- Instant Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss snapshots
- Supports Open Item, Balance Forward, and partial payments
- Entries limited only by disk space
- Customizable reports
- Built-in data security and failsafe features
- Compatible with popular hard drives
- Works on Lisa/Macintosh XL

For more information please contact us or your local dealer.



The one-write system presently used by millions of businesses. Gallery takes it one step further.

gallery™
Making business a pleasure.™

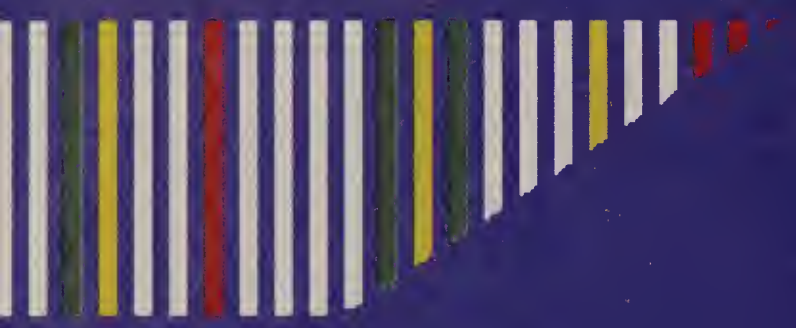
Micromax Systems, Inc.
6868 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-3131

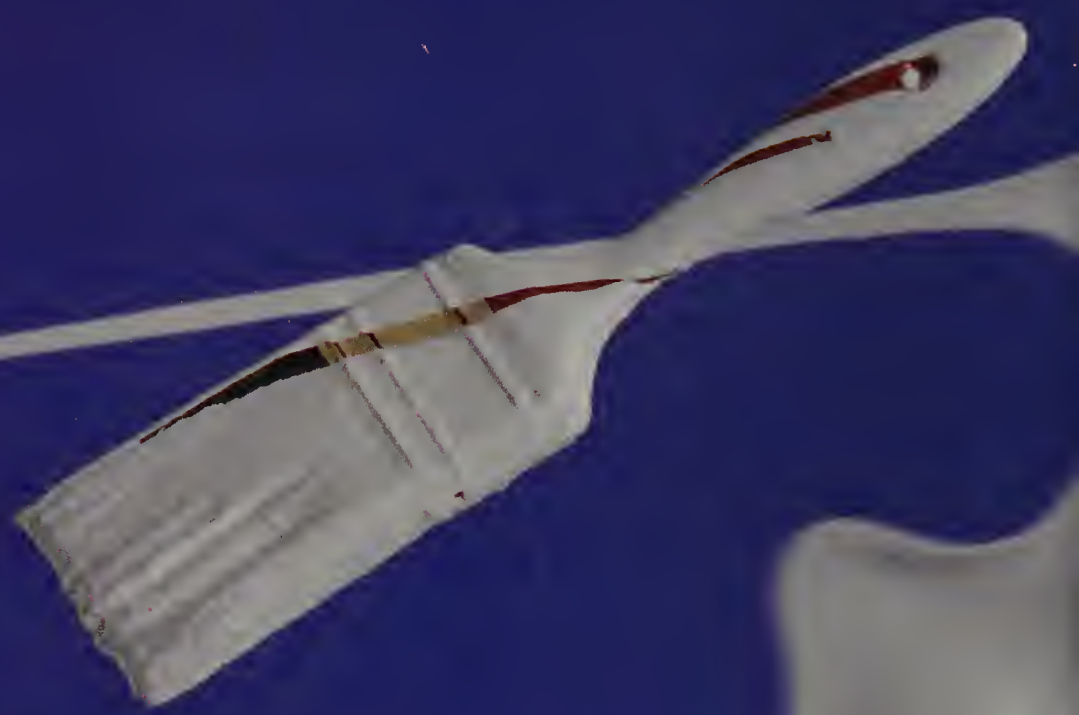
A $295 Special Edition is available for a limited time with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 424 on reader service card

allery is a trademark of Micromax Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
1985 Micromax Systems, Inc.

Graphics by Phone





You can send MacPaint and MacDraw pictures quickly over the telephone lines

Gordon McComb

When you're in a hurry to ship a MacDraw *document or a digitized* MacPaint *picture to an associate, you can send it by courier or express mail. But if your associate has a Macintosh and you each have a modem, there's a better way. Zap the picture by phone, and it gets there today.*

Transmitting *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* documents by modem is surprisingly simple with a communications program like *MacTerminal,* which takes care of most of the technicalities for you. Any other communications program that can perform binary file transfers—as opposed to ASCII, or text-only, file transfers—does the job. The file transfer is simplest if both sender and receiver use the same program.

Before you send a *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* document over the telephone, connect the modem to the Macintosh. Then start *MacTerminal.*

Sending graphics documents, which are stored in binary format, is different

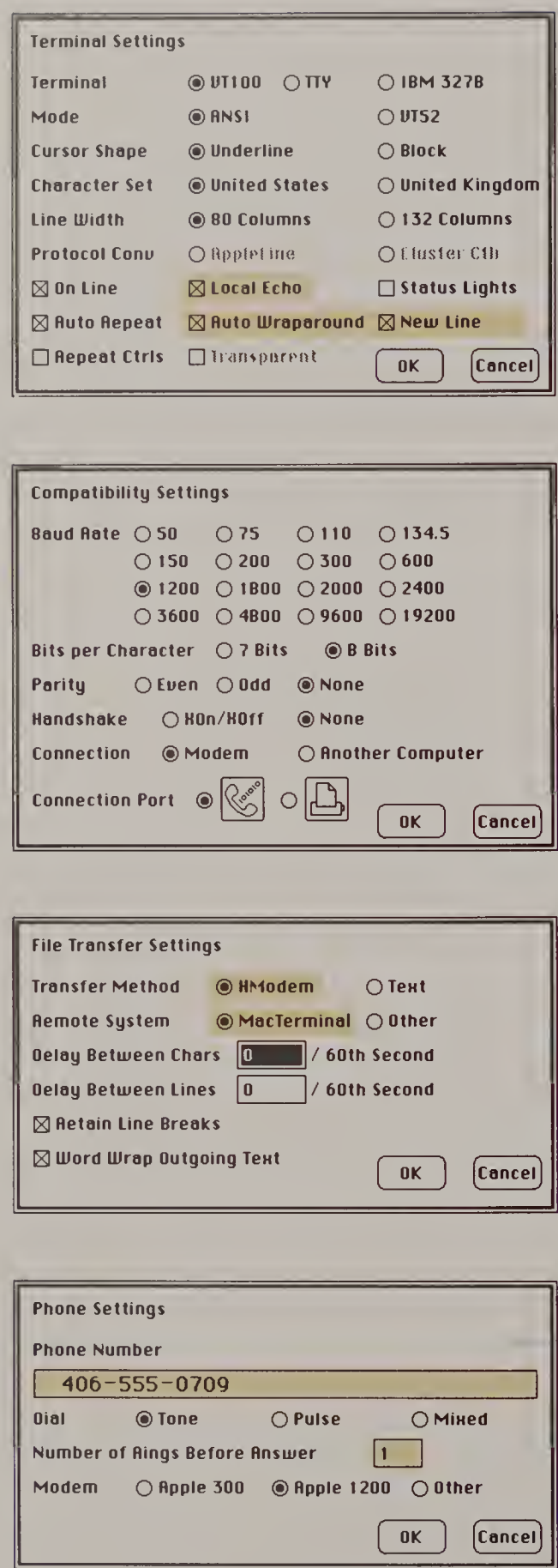


Figure 1
Before transferring MacPaint *or* MacDraw *documents, change* MacTerminal's *default settings as shown here. The default settings that need to be changed are highlighted.*

from sending text files. But *MacTerminal* can easily send the binary-format *MacDraw* or *MacPaint* pictures once you make a few changes to the default *MacTerminal* settings (see Figure 1).

First choose Terminal on the Settings menu. Click Local Echo, Auto Wraparound, and New Line to turn those features on. Next select Compatibility on the Settings menu. Set the baud rate so that it matches that of the remote, or receiving, modem. Select either the modem or the printer as the connection port, depending on where your modem is connected. Choose File Transfer on the Settings menu and select Xmodem as the transfer method and MacTerminal as the remote system. Choose Phone Settings from the Phone menu, and enter the telephone number of the remote computer. Enter 1 as the number of rings before answer.

Sending the File

Before you send a graphics file, make sure that the system at the other end is set up to receive a binary file. A quick telephone call can clear up any problems. Both you and the person to whom you're sending the picture should double-check your Terminal, Compatibility, and File Transfer settings. If everything checks out, hang up and place the call through the modem.

Once you establish contact with the other Macintosh, you can converse via the keyboard to make sure the communications link is working properly. When you're ready to send the *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* document, choose the Send File command from the File menu. Select the document you want to send from the dialog box that appears. If the document is in the external disk drive, use the Drive and Eject buttons so the Mac can find the desired file. When you click OK, the document is sent automatically. The person at the receiving end doesn't have to do a thing.

During the transfer, a dialog box appears on both screens, telling you and the person at the other end how large the file is and how much more remains to be transmitted (see Figure 2). The gauge that appears in the dialog box shows you the progress of the file transfer. At no time should the gauge indicator stop moving for more than 30 seconds. If the indicator stops, wait 30 seconds and then press the

	Document Transfer Times (minutes)		
Size of Document	**300 bps**	**1200 bps**	**2400 bps**
5K	3.00	.75	.37
10K	6.00	1.50	.75
15K	9.00	2.25	1.10
20K	12.00	3.00	1.50
30K	18.00	4.50	2.20
40K	24.00	6.00	3.00
50K	30.00	7.50	3.75

Waiting for Baudot
A comparison of the calculated times required to transfer a document at three transmission speeds (baud rates). Actual transmission times may vary due to the quality of the phone lines used.

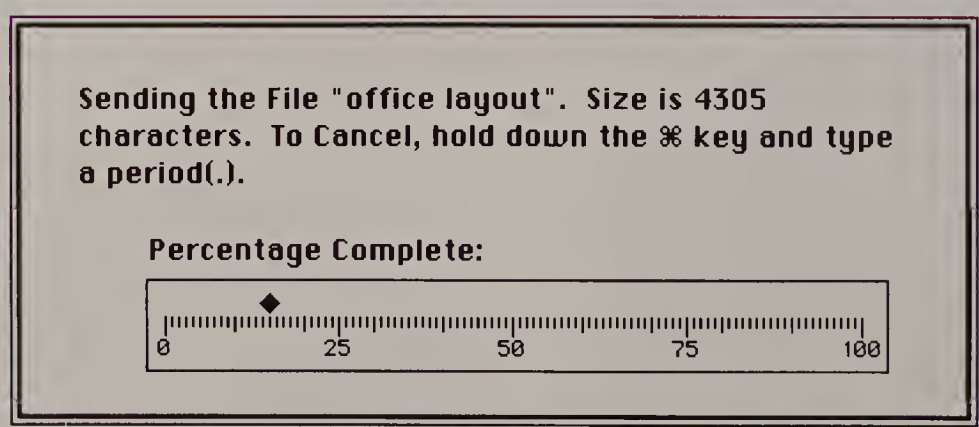


Figure 2
Once you begin a file transfer, a dialog box displays the name of the file and its size. The gauge shows the progress of the file transfer. At 1200 bits per second, transferring a 15K MacPaint *document takes just over 2 minutes.*

How Large Is a MacPaint Document?

The bigger and more complex a *MacPaint* picture, the larger its file. A blank *MacPaint* document takes up about 1K, while a complex document can be as large as 58K. You almost never see a *MacPaint* document that large, however, since the program uses a data compression technique to save disk space.

Because of the way the compression technique works, more data is packed on a disk when a picture is made up of patterns and solid blocks–white or black–rather than random splotches of paint. On the average, I found that hand-drawn *MacPaint* pictures, especially those containing filled shapes, usually take up between 10K and 15K. Pictures created with a video digitizer–like the Koala MacVision–are two to four times as big.

As a rule of thumb, the Macintosh takes 9 seconds to transmit 1K of data at 1200 bits per second (bps). On that basis, transmitting a 10K *MacPaint* picture takes approximately 1½ minutes. At 300 bps the same 10K document takes 6 minutes to transmit. These averages include the 10 to 20 percent overhead that *MacTerminal* requires for Xmodem communications.

Of course, if you are lucky enough to own a 2400-bps modem, you can slash the 1200-bps transmission times in half. As you might guess, however, the Macintosh on the other end must also be equipped with a 2400-bps modem. See the table "Waiting for Baudot" for a comparison of *MacPaint* transfer times.

⌘ and period keys simultaneously. Try to contact the other Mac by typing a few *hello's*. If there is no response, assume that you've lost the connection, and try again.

A *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* document sent via telephone contains more than picture information. It also includes the data required by the Macintosh to create the entire file, including the document's name, its icon, any edited patterns, and even the comments you entered with the Get Info command. In other words, sending a graphics document with *MacTerminal* is like copying a document from one disk to another. The transferred copy is a duplicate of the original.

Once the file is sent, *MacTerminal* returns control to you and the person at the other end, where the file is automatically saved on the *MacTerminal* disk. After the transfer, you and your associate can talk via the keyboard or simply hang up. When the person at the other Mac quits *MacTerminal* and goes back to the Finder, the icon of the graphics document received appears on the desktop, ready to be opened with *MacPaint* or *MacDraw*.

The Bulletin Board Alternative

If you can't coordinate a time when you and your associate can transfer a file, a bulletin board or an information service is an alternative to telephone tag. Although most services can't receive binary files directly, a growing number are adding the ability to receive files in a format known as MacBinary. MAUG on CompuServe uses the MacBinary format to allow you to upload and download binary files such as programs and formatted documents to and from MAUG's public-domain data libraries. However, since MAUG isn't intended for private mail and since CompuServe's EasyPlex mail service can't receive MacBinary files, you have to either rely on a private bulletin board service that uses MacBinary formats to act as an intermediary or convert your graphics file to ASCII.

To transfer a *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* document to a service that can't receive binary files, you have to convert the graphics file to ASCII format using a utility program called BINHEX, available from CompuServe's MAUG. Then you can send the converted file to the bulletin board or information system. After your associate downloads the file, it must be reconverted to binary format using BINHEX.

If you upload a graphics file to a service that can receive files in MacBinary format, you don't need to go through the BINHEX conversion, but you and your associate need to use a terminal program that can send and receive files in MacBinary format, such as *FreeTerm, Red Ryder* versions 5.0 and 6.0, *Smartcom II* version 2.1b, and *Telescape*. Future versions of *MacTerminal* are also expected to handle MacBinary files.

No matter what communications method you choose, once you become familiar with the procedure, you'll find that sending an average-size *MacPaint* picture at 1200 bits per second takes less than 10 minutes, including the time required to set up *MacTerminal,* establish the phone connection, and send the file. Neither courier nor express mail is as fast or as cheap. □

Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

MacTerminal
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/973-3317
List price: $99

The Muppet master himself, Jim Henson, and Kermit join the rest of the Muppet menagerie (depicted in the mural). Henson believes the Macintosh's visual style makes it ideal for children's software.

The Muppets Meet the Macintosh

Jeffrey S. Young

You know you've entered a different world the moment you reach the foyer of the Henson Associates offices. Located in an appealing Georgian townhouse on the upper east side of Manhattan, the office would resemble any upscale bank branch except for the full-wall mural showing 30 years worth of Muppets sitting in a theater, their eyes watching you as if you were on stage. Or maybe it's the illuminated stained glass vista of Kermit sitting on a lily pad and playing the banjo. Or the giant copper *ha!*—for Henson Associates—embedded in the marble floor.

The combination of whimsy and professionalism that pervades the Henson Associates building also characterizes the people who work behind the scenes bringing to life the furry, fuzzy puppets you see on television and in movies. Henson's team consists of an extensive network of creative people working around the globe, aided by an assortment of computers. The computer systems include sophisticated VAX minicomputers that guide the movements of puppets at the Sesame Place theme park in Pennsylvania. Digital radio-control devices known as "waldos," designed by Muppet electronics whiz Faz Fazakas, enable puppeteers to manipulate remote characters with all the finesse of a hand puppet. And the Macintosh plays a prominent role in the day-to-day operations of Henson's Muppet empire.

You can find Macs on a number of desks in the Henson offices. For example, associate producer Ritamarie Peruggi uses a Macintosh for scheduling and coordinating the elements of the Henson Associates children's television series, "The Little Muppet Monster Show." With 13 episodes in various stages of development to track, she ended up designing her own production calendar with *MacDraw*. Whether she's in her office in New York or at the editing facilities in Hollywood, she can check the progress of the series at a glance.

Compared to "The Little Muppet Monster Show," Henson Associates' HBO series "Fraggle Rock" is an even more complex production. Artists, writers, and producers collaborate from various locales around the world. The two head writers live 8000 miles apart—in southern California and Wales. The show is shot in Toronto, animated sequences are created in Hollywood, administrative details are handled in New York, and Jim Henson might be anywhere around the globe. The company manages to keep in touch via modems through an international commercial electronic mailbox system called Dialcom. Henson himself is one of the prime users of the system. While in London working on a Muppet movie, he used his Macintosh to read messages, memos, scripts, and schedules sent to his Dialcom mailbox.

An author of several Muppet books, Louise Gikow describes the advantages of Dialcom. "By using the electronic mailboxes, we can all communicate instantaneously, revise scripts, and work out problems without having the one-day wait of overnight express mail services. Also, the relationships we have communicating electronically are different, and in some ways deeper and more emotional, than if we communicated solely by phone. I find that I reveal more and express myself more subtly as I relearn the art of letter writing."

The Muppet Master

Henson created the Muppets nearly 30 years ago. With the success of "Sesame Street," his creations, especially Kermit, became stars. Henson's organization has had a string of well-received television shows and several films, including *The Muppets Take Manhattan*. And the Muppet characters appear in nearly a thousand commercial products of various kinds, from dolls and party hats to playhouses and pajamas. Over the years the success of the Muppets has made Henson himself a celebrity.

Henson uses his Macintosh for artistic inspiration and doodling; he delegates day-to-day business operations to others. "I'm a visual person, not a word person, so I appreciate the mouse," explains the puppeteer. "I like playing with the images that you can create on the Macintosh far more than I like exchanging scripts and script ideas, which is primarily what our writers use the machine for.

"I feel like I'm playing when I use the Mac. But it's quite possible that any one of the characters I sketch out on the screen could end up in a project we do in the next couple of years. The puppet makers would use those doodles as a basis for creating a new puppet." Now that the Muppets have become a ubiquitous part of American culture, Henson is acutely aware of the influence his creations have with their fans. "When you've been doing 'Sesame Street' for 17 years, you develop a sense of responsibility toward kids."

Part of that responsibility involves making computers a part of the Muppet world. "As computers become more a part of our culture, we find that we're using them more. We even include computers on some of our sets. For example, in our latest movie, *Labyrinth,* which was shot in London with George Lucas, a computer is sitting on the desk of the central character. The computer just happens to be present along with lots of other objects."

'It's easier for kids to learn from puppets than from a teacher figure. That's why we believe our educational software can be so influential.'

In another example of the influence of computer technology on entertainment, Henson Associates has developed a computer game version of *Labyrinth* with the games division of Lucasfilm. The game is scheduled for release at the same time as the film—late this spring—and will be available on the Macintosh. But perhaps most important in establishing the appropriate relationship between the Muppets and computers is educational software. "Over the years," says Henson, "the Muppets have shown that they can help kids deal with learning in new ways. It's easier for kids to learn from puppets than from an adult teacher figure. That's why we believe our educational software can be so important and influential.

"I certainly never used a personal computer before the Macintosh. Its visual style is what appeals to me most. And of course, the visual quality is exactly what makes the Mac good for children too. Hopefully the Macintosh will influence all educational software in the next few years."

Henson is very interested in computer animation and graphics, especially in the possibilities for mixing live-action puppetry with computer animation. Interactive films are another area of technology that excites the puppeteer. "In *Labyrinth* we used lots of radio-controlled devices instead of manual cable controls, and that's the direction we see the future taking. We're at the forefront of this technology, which enables puppets to be remotely controlled without losing the warmth of live presence. As long as we can use the technology without losing the magic of the human performance, we'll keep pursuing it. But the magic of puppetry is in the performance, and computers can't replace that no matter how friendly they are."

A somewhat aggressive acronym for such a congenial company, this inlaid copper ha! *in the foyer floor greets visitors to the Henson Associates' Manhattan offices.*

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Save $17 off the ~~$35.40~~ cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC World*. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just $17.97! I'll save $17 off the single copy price and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

5ACX5

The Software Guru

Perhaps the most effusive Macintosh partisan among all Henson's associates is Chris Cerf. Cerf has had a distinguished career as a humorist. He was a member of the original group of writers at the *National Lampoon* and has produced and written a number of books and parodies. Most recently he coauthored *The Experts Speak* with Victor Navasky. The book contains thousands of examples of "authoritative misinformation." Cerf is an award-winning songwriter, having received two Grammies for his music on the Children's Television Workshop shows "Sesame Street" and "The Electric Company." And he has a best-selling album, *Born to Add*–a collection of rock parodies written for kids that was nominated for two more Grammies last year.

Cerf has recently become an eloquent spokesperson for the use of computers in education. He has consulted for the software publishing divisions of CBS, Random House, and Simon & Schuster, as well as for the toy division of Fisher-Price. So far five software packages for the Apple II family and the Commodore 64 have sprung from the Henson-Cerf collaboration. In addition to *Kermit's Electronic Storymaker,* from Simon & Schuster, and the Muppet Discovery Disk with the Muppet Learning Keys, from Koala Technologies, Henson and Cerf developed *The Great Gonzo in WordRider* for Simon & Schuster and a new "Fraggle Rock"-based interactive storybook, *The Mystery of the River of Song,* for CBS Software. (The Learning Keys are also available for the IBM PCjr, and will soon be available for the Macintosh.) An appealing software cruise on the SS Microchip with Captain Kermit, entitled *Welcome Aboard* and available from Brøderbund, introduces the elements of personal computing for different home computers.

In addition to designing software for Henson Associates, Cerf, along with musical director Joe Carroll and other songwriters, composes music, including songs, for the cast of puppets in "The Little Muppet Monster Show."

Cerf uses his Macintosh extensively, both to compose lyrics and to pursue his diverse interests. When Cerf is composing songs, he works with a Macintosh, an Apple II, a piano, and an Alpha Syntauri synthesizer connected to the Apple II. Once he comes up with a tune, he tapes a version on a cassette. Then he sits down in front of the Macintosh and writes the lyrics.

The Macintosh in Education

Like Henson, Cerf believes that the Macintosh is ideally suited for educational programs, especially those that require pointing at objects on screen. "The fact that a four-year-old can use *MacPaint* or *MacWrite* without much coaching shows the Mac's great potential in education," Cerf says. "The Mac's visual user interface has been an important influence on much of our software to date. I'm convinced that the Mac is the way of the future. And with the new computers coming out, like Commodore's Amiga or the Atari ST, you can clearly see the influence that the Mac has had on the entire computer industry.

"Education software designers are only beginning to use the interactive possibilities of pictures and pointing at words and numbers to introduce learning concepts. A program like *ChipWits* is a wonderful example of educational software that uses the Mac's interface for fun while it teaches an important set of computer programming lessons."

Chris Cerf (with glasses), Animal (with red nose), and other Henson associates at Cerf's workstation. The Grammy-winning composer and humorist is an accomplished keyboardist on both the synthesizer and the Mac, on which he writes lyrics to new standbys like "Born to Add."

The lack of color on the Macintosh, however, is a problem for educational software developers. "Unfortunately, the critical limit of the Mac, especially for young kids, is color. Maybe color isn't so important for adults, but for children it is. When the Mac was still secret, Steve Jobs showed it to me and asked how important I thought color was to a personal computer. I told him it was absolutely essential," Cerf chuckles. "You can see how much influence I have."

Cerf became obsessed by the possibilities of computers in education early—his first computer was an Apple II. Not surprisingly, since he worked with the Children's Television Workshop for several years before becoming an independent consultant, the same philosophy that pervades "Sesame Street" determined his direction as a software designer. "Early educational software was always more educational than fun. Since the Children's Television Workshop proved that learning could be fun as well as extremely visual, why not the same combination for educational programs?"

The Muppet Learning Keys

In the late 1970s at Sesame Place, a theme park located halfway between Philadelphia and New York, a series of interactive computer displays and games were built. They included the first prototypes of a keyboard designed especially for kids by Dave Thornburg of Koala Technologies.

M.I.T. (Muppet Institute of Technology) staff members (from front to back) Robin, Bill Prady, and Scooter demonstrate the Muppet Learning Keys, a keyboard specially designed for children and other small creatures.

Cerf and his longtime crony Michael Frith—who is creative director, executive producer, art director, and general right-hand man for Jim Henson—collaborated with Thornburg on the project. They took the concept of a desk top, which they had encountered with Apple's Lisa computer, and skewed it to a child's perspective. The goal was to produce a personal computer keyboard that a young child could easily use and that, by playing off the Muppets, would be completely nonthreatening.

They designed the keyboard to look like the top of a child's desk, with pictures of notebooks, a pencil tray, a box of watercolors, a big fat eraser, and a keypad that looks like a small chalkboard with all the letters of the alphabet marked in uppercase. And the three made their keyboard peanut butter and jelly proof. The prototype eventually became the Muppet Learning Keys.

"Exploration, not explanation. That's the philosophy behind the Learning Keys and our other products," explains Bill Prady, chief of the Muppet Institute of Technology. The Institute is the Muppet software and hardware division. The initials of the institute, lest you miss them, are M.I.T., and its motto is *Learnum Est Funum.*

"There is one underlying idea in Learning Keys: a child cannot make a mistake," says Prady. "In the starting discovery mode, every object the child presses on the keyboard does something. For instance, the child hits the letter *K* and a kite appears on screen; hit the number 6 and six kites appear; press the yellow button and all six kites turn yellow. We are convinced that kids learn by trial and error, by cause and effect—which means by pounding on the keyboard and seeing that every time they press one key, the same image appears on screen. Then one day if a child wants to bring six yellow kites on screen, he or she will figure out how. All of a sudden you've introduced the concept of a keyboard to a three-year-old and at the same time given him or her lots of practice discriminating among various letters, numbers, and colors.

"There's still a place for learning by rote, such as memorizing long lists. For example, the letters on the Learning Keys are arranged in alphabetical order because to the kids of the ages for which the Learning Keys are important [two to six] we're teaching the alphabet by memorization. Giving kids a QWERTY keyboard while you teach them the ABCs can be confusing, even counterproductive. Many kids get frustrated." Currently, educational software for the Macintosh is mostly designed for the college level. From kindergarten through high school, the Apple II dominates the classroom. Cerf thinks that the Macintosh will even-

tually gain a strong foothold in primary education, especially if a color Mac becomes available. "The Macintosh and Apple II will grow closer together," he says. "That is how it should have been all along. With new interface boards and peripherals, the two machines should become compatible. If Apple II educational software could easily be adapted for the Macintosh, the Mac would be viable in the home and in primary education. I think that in the future compatibility between computers will be the norm, not unusual.

'Exploration, not explanation. That's the philosophy behind the Learning Keys.'

"Currently, we are developing *Kermit's Electronic Storymaker* for the Macintosh. I'm proudest of this program because of the ways it uses the Macintosh-style interface. *Kermit's Electronic Storymaker* lets kids point to different parts of a sentence and insert or change words without typing anything. As fast as they put words on the screen, they see an animated cartoon of the sentence they produced, no matter how absurd the sentence might be.

"The result is that kids learn about sentence structure and increase their reading vocabulary. The idea is to let kids have fun while they learn something. The Macintosh is perfectly suited to that, with no special function keys, just a mouse and icons."

A Look into the Future

Cerf feels that we'll soon see technological breakthroughs in computers and education, especially in the area of digital sound production. "Good sound adds dimension to the computer's value as a learning tool," says Cerf. He explains that phonics have been taught for years from books without the benefit of sound, but believes that the home computers of tomorrow will change the way subjects such as phonics are taught.

"The interesting new medium," says Cerf, "will be interactive film, both for educational and entertainment products. Imagine that a kid watching 'Sesame Street' could tell Grover what direction to go by talking directly to him, and depending on what was said, the story would change.

"We're interested in that kind of interactive program, and the technology is available now. Computers have to reach the home or school in sufficient numbers, and that will probably happen sooner than we think."

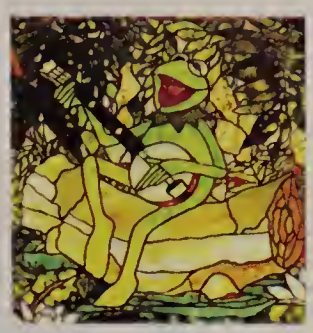
The Children's Vote

Since the Muppets are a part of the American cultural landscape now, they pop up anywhere, even in the most American of places—shopping malls. And there the Muppet Institute of Technology exhibits are often set up, introducing children to computers and technology. Recently Cerf was at a Macy's on Long Island for an M.I.T. exhibit. A giant computer was erected alongside the exhibit, and life-size versions of Professor Bunsen Honeydew and his assistant, Beaker, entertained the children. Hundreds of children crowded the exhibit, waiting for their turn to play with dozens of Muppet Learning Keys devices.

In the middle of all the activity, Cerf, wearing a Kermit the Frog tie, watched the children interact with the computers. "I don't want you to get the impression that this is a big joke," says the software designer, suddenly turning serious. "I care desperately about kids and education, especially about the future of reading. I think that's where I can have the most influence, and I think our programs can be most influential by being a lot of fun."

Fun in education is such a simple idea, you wouldn't think it was revolutionary. Henson and Cerf are using the Muppets to introduce children to modern technology in a gentle way. Their programs and products let children discover on their own, without the intervening hand of an adult. That's one reason why the Macintosh and the Muppets are a good match: the creators of both have similar philosophies.The Mac's unintimidating visual interface and design make it accessible to everyone. Even to a Muppet like Kermit.

Kermit, of course, has his own requirements when it comes to a computer. "I'm looking for a computer with a few more bugs in it," said the frog when asked what machine he'd really like, "and maybe a few flies as well." □



"Strummin' on the old banjo . . . " A stained-glass tribute to Kermit, the Muppets' affable, amphibious master of ceremonies, graces the Henson Associates' lobby.

Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Magnificent

✓denotes Mac XL compatibility.

SOFTWARE

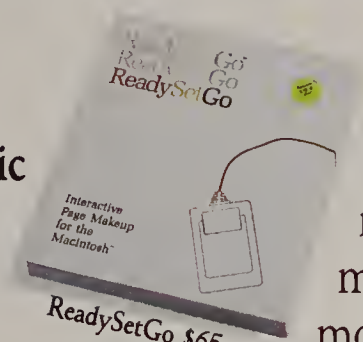
Altsys
✓Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* ..... $35.
Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Toolkit 1 ..... 31.
Apropos
Financial Planning *(reqs. Multiplan)* ..... 51.
Investment Planning *(reqs. Multiplan)* .... 51.
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant ..... 52.
Assimilation
✓Mac·Tracks ..... 22.
✓Mac·Memory·Disk ..... 22.
✓Mac·Spell·Right ..... 69.
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan ..... 29.
MacCoach Training ..... 39.
Jazz Training ..... 39.
Batteries Included
The Mac BatteryPak ..... 27.
Eight powerful desk accessories.
Blyth Software
✓Omnis 2 *(requires external drive)* ..... 139.
✓Omnis 3 *(requires 512k, external drive)* 249.
Borland International
✓Sidekick *(unprotected)* ..... 45.
BrainPower
✓PowerMath ..... 52.
Symbolic equation solver, requires 512k.
✓StatView *(statistics package)* ..... 99.
Casady Company
✓Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... 29.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 20.
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches Ledger ..... 105.
Rags to Riches Receivables ..... 105.
Rags to Riches Payables ..... 105.
Computer Software Design
✓MacLion *(relational database)* ..... 188.
External drive recommended.
Creative Solutions
✓MacForth - Level 1 ..... 77.
✓MacForth - Level 2 ..... 128.
Creighton Development
✓MacSpell+ *(requires 512k)* ..... 55.
DataFood
✓DrawForms *(requires MacDraw)* ..... 30.
✓MacForms *(requires MacPaint)* ..... 42.
Desktop Software
✓1st Port *(communications software)* .... 48.
✓1st Merge ..... 48.
✓1st Base ..... 95.
Digital, Etc.
✓Maccountant ..... 139.
Dilithium Press
PC to Mac & Back ..... 79.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk ..... 45.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 56.
Market Manager PLUS ..... 109.
Dreams of the Phoenix
✓Day Keeper Calendar ..... 29.
✓Mouse Exchange BBS ..... 29.
✓Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 ..... 29.
✓Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory .... 29.

Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook ..... $32.
Enterset
✓Quickpaint ..... 29.
✓Quickset 2.0 ..... 29.
✓Quickword ..... 32.
1st Byte
Smoothtalker *(version 2.0)* ..... 57.
Speller Bee ..... 42.
KidTalk ..... 42.
"Talking notebook" helps improve reading and writing.
Forethought
✓Typing Intrigue ..... 29.
✓Factfinder ..... 84.
✓FileMaker ..... 108.
Great Wave Software
The Art of Fugue *(Bach)* ..... 12.
Instrumental Favorites ..... 12.
ConcertWare+ ..... 39.
Harvard Associates
MacManager *(business simulation)* ..... 29.
Desktoppers *(new desk accessories)* .. 29.
Hayden Software
✓DaVinci Buildings ..... 29.
✓DaVinci Interiors ..... 29.
✓DaVinci Landscapes ..... 29.
✓DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 46.
✓DaVinci Commercial Interiors ..... 114.
✓Art Grabber with Body Shop ..... 29.
Turbo Turtle ..... 35.
I Know It's Here Somewhere ..... 35.
Musicworks ..... 45.
Hayden:Speller ..... 45.
Score Improvement System for the SAT 57.
Videoworks ..... 57.
Ensemble ..... 155.
Hayes
✓Smartcom II *(communications software)* . 86.
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo Computer Almanac ..... 21.
✓Hippo-Lock *(file security program)* ..... 68.
Hippo-C - Level 1 ..... 79.
Hippo-C - Level 2 ..... 219.
Human Edge Software
✓Mind Prober ..... 26.
✓The Communication Edge ..... 99.
✓The Management Edge ..... 127.
✓The Sales Edge ..... 127.
✓The Negotiation Edge ..... 148.
Ideaform
✓MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* ..... 29.
Innovative Data Design
✓Paste-Ease *(requires MacPaint)* ..... 35.
✓MacDraft *(requires 512k)* ..... 139.
Kensington
✓Graphic Accents ..... 29.
✓Professional Type Fonts for Text ..... 29.
✓Professional Type Fonts for Headlines .. 42.
Requires 512k.
Layered
✓Front Desk ..... 77.
Linguist's Software
✓Tech *(1000 different symbols)* ..... 69.
✓MacCyrillic ..... 69.
✓MacKana/Basic Kanji ..... 69.
✓MacKorean ..... 69.
✓SuperGreek ..... 69.

✓SuperHebrew *(right to left)* ..... $69.
✓SuperFrench/German/Spanish ..... 69.
✓SuperGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 119.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k ..... 75.
✓ThinkTank 512k ..... 125.
Lotus
✓Jazz *(requires 512k, external drive)* ... 375.
Magnum
✓McPic - Volume I ..... 29.
✓McPic - Volume II ..... 29.
✓The Slide Show Magician ..... 35.
Manhattan Graphics
✓Ready Set Go 2.0 *(requires 512k)* .... 65.
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer *(reqs. 512k)* ... 249.
Microsoft
Entrepreneur ..... 32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart ..... 38.
Chart ..... 74.
Logo ..... 75.
Basic *(version 2.1)* ..... 89.
Multiplan ..... 107.
File ..... 112.
Word ..... 112.
Fortran ..... 195.
Business Pack ..... 342.
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan.
Miles Computing
✓Mac the Knife - Volume 1 ..... 21.
✓Mac the Knife - Volume 2 ..... 25.
Mindscape
The Perfect Score: SAT 47
Monogram
✓Forecast ..... 40.
✓Dollars & Sense ..... 81.
Nevins Microsystems
Turbocharger *(requires 512k)* ..... 57.
New Canaan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog ..... 25.
Northwest Analytical
NWA StatPak *(requires Basic, 512k)* .. 249.
Odesta
✓Helix *(requires 512k, external drive)* ... 219.
Organizational Development Software
✓Consultant *(idea management)* ..... 119.
Paladin
✓Crunch *(requires 512k)* ..... 165.
Palantir
✓MacType *(supports Dvorak keyboard)* .. 27.
✓MathFlash *(math flash card drills)* ..... 27.
✓WordPlay ..... 27.
Accounts Receivable *(requires Basic)* . 75.
General Ledger *(requires Basic)* ..... 75.
Inventory Control *(requires Basic)* ..... 75.
PBI Software
✓Icon Switcher ..... 13.
✓Icon Fun & Games Library ..... 14.
✓Icon Business Library ..... 14.
Peachtree
✓Back to Basics General Ledger ..... 88.
✓Accounts Payable ..... 88.
✓Accounts Receivable ..... 88.
ProVUE Development
✓OverVUE *(version 2.0)* ..... 149.
QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy ..... 36.
Reston Publishing
Construction Estimator *(reqs. Multiplan)* .. 45.

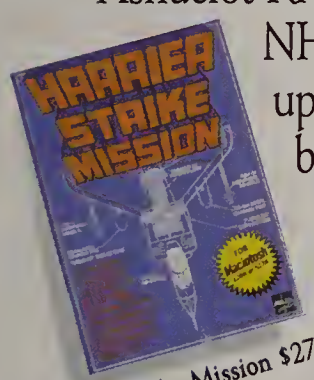
Country Comfort.

(Or, how to buy Mac products with confidence).



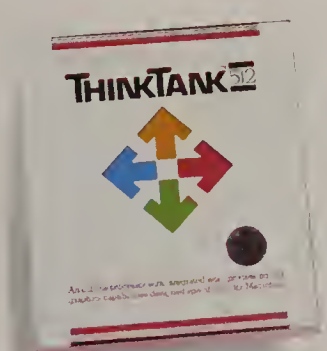
ReadySetGo $65

Mail order magic in the high tech hills. Welcome to MacConnection, that large and friendly mail order giant situated on the banks of the Ashuelot River in Marlow, NH. If you're ever up this way, stop by and visit our headquarters in the renovated Marlow mill building.



Harrier Strike Mission $27

MacConnection has earned a reputation for thorough and considerate customer support. Maybe part of the reason is that we look at trees, rivers, and fields on our way to work, not high rises and smokestacks. It helps to make us a little more patient, a little more relaxed, a little more personal. Our thousands of repeat customers appreciate that.

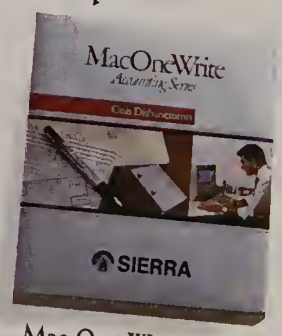


ThinkTank 512K $125

Need a friend? Our 800 number is available for customer service as well as for orders. Call us any time before or after the sale. There's no question that's too trivial or unimportant. Our trained Mac specialists have had to deal with the same confusions you're facing. And by working on Macs all day, every day they've learned to solve just about any dilemma imaginable. When there is a question we can't answer, we get on the phone to the manufacturer, and stay on until we have a solution. You see, a lot of people talk about trying to strike a balance between technology and nature. Well, we've got an IBM system 38 in the basement and ducks in the parking lot. We have bushels of Macintosh apples outside and bundles of Apple Macintoshes inside. It's a nice balance. And, as you can see, our prices are as good as our support. That's the nicest balance of all.

Sidekick $45

OverVUE $149



Mac One Write $137

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

savings on Macin

Rubicon Publishing
✓Dinner At Eight (recipes to wines) ..... $35.
Scarborough Systems
Mastertype ..... 25.
Sierra On-Line
✓MacOneWrite *(cash disbursements)* ... 137.
Silicon Beach Software
✓Accessory Pak 1 ..... 24.
Simon & Schuster
The Mac Art Department ..... 24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit ..... 24.
Typing Tutor III ..... 31.
SoftStyle
Epstart ..... 29.
Jetstart ..... 29.
Toshstart ..... 29.
TIstart ..... 49.
Laserstart ..... 59.
Decision Map ..... 79.
Software Publishing
PFS:File/Report ..... 100.
State of the Art
✓Electric Checkbook ..... 45.
Symmetry
✓Quick Disk *(requires 512k)* ..... 21.
T/Maker
✓Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 29.
✓Click Art Publications ..... 29.
✓Click Art Letters ..... 29.
✓Click Art Effects ..... 29.
✓ClickOn Worksheet ..... 46.
Telos Software
✓Filevision ..... 99.
Think Educational
✓Mind Over Mac ..... 29.
✓MacEdge II ..... 29.
Videx
✓MacCalendar ..... 51.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer ..... 55.

GAMES

Aegis Development
MacChallenger *(flight simulation)* ..... 25.
Blue Chip
✓Millionaire *(stock market)* ..... 30.
✓Tycoon *(commodities)* ..... 30.
✓Baron *(real estate)* ..... 30.
BrainPower
✓Think Fast *(improves recall)* ..... 23.
✓Chipwits ..... 27.
Broderbund Software
Lode Runner *(you'll never sleep!)* ..... 24.
Cyborg *(sci-fi text adventure)* ..... 24.

MacConnection Special of the Month
through December 31, 1985

I/O DESIGN

Macinware
Sturdy well-padded carrying case designed to carry the entire Macintosh system including the external disk drive, keyboard, mouse, cords and manuals. Available in Navy Blue ..... $49.

Imageware
Similar to the Macinware in construction. High density foam and 1000 denure Cordura nylon. Designed to carry the Imagewriter and a small supply of computer paper. Available in Navy Blue.
• Regular 80 column ..... 39.
• Wide 132 column ..... 45.

Macinware-Imageware Special
Buy both and save. With the selection of a Macinware carrying case and the choice of either the regular or wide Imagewriter printer case, your cost is only ..... 79.

CBS
✓Murder by the Dozen ..... 25.
Creighton Development
✓MacCommand ..... 21.
Epyx
Rogue *(great graphics)* ..... 24.
Gamestar
Championship Star League Baseball ... 24.
Hayden Software
Masterpieces ..... 24.
Word Challenge II ..... 24.
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)* ..... 30.
Infocom
✓Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 24.
✓Cutthroats *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓Enchanter *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓Planetfall *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓Wishbringer *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓The Witness *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓Zork I *(standard)* ..... 24.
✓Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 27.
✓Zork III *(advanced)* ..... 27.
✓A Mind Forever Voyaging *(advanced)* .. 27.
✓Infidel *(advanced)* ..... 27.
✓Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... $27.
✓Suspect *(advanced)* ..... 27.
✓Deadline *(expert)* ..... 29.
✓Starcross *(expert)* ..... 29.
✓Suspended *(expert)* ..... 29.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) ..... 6.
Mark of the Unicorn
✓Mouse Stampede *(highly addictive)* .... 23.
Miles Computing
✓MacAttack *(3-D tank simulation)* ..... 27.
Harrier Strike Mission ..... 27.
Mindscape
Déjà Vu *(murder mystery)* ..... 33.
Mirage Concepts
Trivia *(special price)* ..... 19.
Origin Systems
Exodus: Ultima III *(fantasy adventure)* ... 38.
PBI Software
✓Feathers in Space ..... 21.
✓Strategic Conquest ..... 29.
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator ..... 35.
Penguin
✓Transylvania ..... 24.
✓The Quest ..... 24.
✓Pensate ..... 24.
Pryority Software
✓Forbidden Quest ..... 25.
✓Gateway *(sci-fi fantasy adventure)* ..... 25.
Psion
✓Psion Chess *(3D and multi-lingual)* ..... 31.
Scarborough Systems
Run for the Money ..... 29.
Make Millions ..... 29.
Sierra On-Line
Frogger ..... 24.
Championship Boxing ..... 27.
Ultima II *(role-playing adventure)* ..... 35.
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(great graphics and sound)* .. 21.
Soft-Life Corp.
Mac-Slots ..... 25.
The best one-armed bandit going!
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO *(submarine simulation)* ..... 27.
Telarium
Amazon ..... 27.
Dragon World ..... 27.
Farenheit 451 ..... 27.
Unicorn
Futuria *(sci-fi adventure)* ..... 24.
Utopia *(science fantasy game)* ..... 24.
Animal Kingdom *(ages 6-12)* ..... 27.
Science and language arts program.
Mac Robots *(animation and speech)* ... 27.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 530C

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of MicroConnection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card

tosh products.

Videx
- Funpak ..... $23.
- MacCheckers/Reversi ..... 28.
- MacGammon/Cribbage ..... 28.
- MacVegas ..... 34.

HARDWARE

Assimilation
- Mac·Port·Adaptor ..... 69.
- Mac·Epson·Connection ..... 75.
- Mac·Daisywheel·Connection ..... 79.
- Mac·Turbo·Touch ..... 89.

Compucable
- Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable ..... 17.
- Mac to Epson FX/RX/JX printer cable ..... 17.
- Mac to Apple modem cable ..... 17.

Creighton Development
- Proprint ..... 39.
- Proprint *(w/one cable)* ..... 54.
- Proprint *(w/two cables)* ..... 139.

Curtis Manufacturing
- Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 28.
- Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 34.
- Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ..... 44.
- Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 50.

Epson
- FX-85 ..... call
- FX-185 ..... call
- JX-80 ..... call
- LX-80 ..... call
- LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call

Hayes
- Smartmodem 300 ..... call
- Smartmodem 1200 ..... call
- Smartmodem 1200 Package ..... call
  Includes modem, software and cable.
- Smartmodem 2400 ..... call
- Smartcom II *(communications software)* 86.

IOMEGA
- Bernoulli Box *(5-megabyte storage)* ..... 1315.
- 5-meg Cartridge ..... 39.
- Head Cleaning Kit ..... 59.

Kensington
- External Disk Drive Cover ..... 8.
- Mouse Pocket ..... 8.
- Mac Dust Cover ..... 10.
- Mac XL Dust Cover ..... 10.
- Imagewriter Dust Cover ..... 10.
- Wide Imagewriter Dust cover ..... 10.
- Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ..... 16.
- Universal Printer Stand ..... 17.
- Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* ..... 19.
- Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..... 19.
- Tilt/Swivel ..... 22.
- Polarizing Filter ..... 31.
- Surge Suppressor ..... 32.
- Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* ..... 53.
- A-B Box ..... 60.
- Control Center ..... 61.
- Modem *(300 baud)* ..... 89.

Koala Technologies
- MacVision *(digitizer)* ..... 169.

Kraft
- QuickStick ..... 45.

Microcom
- MacModem *(Hayes compatible)* 469

Microsoft
- MacEnhancer 159

Mitsuba
- Super 5 External Drive ..... $239.

Mouse Systems
- A+ Optical Mouse ..... 59.

Paradise Systems
- Mac 10 *(10 megabyte hard disk)* ..... 1029.

PBI Software
- Switch Box ..... 36.

Systems Control
- MacGard *(surge protection)* ..... 55.

Video 7
- MouseStick ..... 39.

DISKS

- **BASF** 3½" Disks *(box of 5)* ..... 13.
- **Verbatim** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 25.
- **Sony** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 25.
- **Fuji** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 25.
- **Memorex** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 25.
- **MAXELL** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 25.
- **3M** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 25.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- Compuserve Information Service ..... 19.

Source Telecomputing
- The Source *(subscription & manual)* ..... 30.

MISCELLANEOUS

American Tourister
- Mac Carrying Case ..... 69.

Automation Facilities
- Floppiclene *(ten cleaning disks)* ..... 25.
- Refill Kit *(ten disks)* 10

Clean Image Ribbon Co.
- Clean Image Ribbon Kit ..... 12.
  Designed to clean the print-head.

Computer Coverup
- External Disk Drive Cover ..... 4.
- Imagewriter Cover ..... 8.
- Wide Imagewriter Cover ..... 8.
- Mac & Keyboard *(two covers)* ..... 10.

Diversions
- Underware Ribbon ..... 10.
- Underware Colorpens ..... 10.
- Jumbo Colorpens ..... 13.
- ColorPack ..... 19.
  Includes one black ribbon and set of five Colorpens.

Environmental Software Company
- The Clutch *(holds 8 disks)* ..... 9.
- MacAttire
  High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers for your complete Macintosh system. Available in navy-blue, burgundy-red, or silver-gray.
- External Drive Cover 7
- Numeric Keypad Cover 7
- Imagewriter Cover 11
- Wide Imagewriter Cover 13
- Mac & Keyboard Cover 15
- Laserwriter Cover 17
- Mac XL & Keyboard Cover 20

I/O Design
- Imagewriter Color Transfer Ribbon ..... 10.
- Imageware ..... special
- Imageware wide ..... special
- Macinware ..... special

Innovative Concepts
- Flip & File *(holds 25 disks)* ..... $10.
- Flip & File *(holds 40 disks)* ..... 18.

Innovative Technologies
- The Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* ..... 10.
- The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* ..... 14.
- CompuBag ..... 59.
  Well-padded carrying case for your Mac and accessories. Reinforced bottom.

Kalmar Designs
- Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* 14.
- Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* 24.

Microsoft Press
- Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus 13.
- Inside MacPaint ..... 14.
- MacWork MacPlay ..... 14.
- The Apple Macintosh Book ..... 14.
- Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac ..... 14.
- The Printed Word ..... 14.
- Macinations *(intro to Basic)* ..... 17.

Moustrak
- Moustrak Pad
- Standard 7"x9" size ..... 8.
- Large 9"x11" size ..... 9.
- Imagewriter Pad ..... 11.

Pacific Wave
- Flip Sort Micro *(holds 40 disks)* ..... 12.
- Flip Sort Micro *(holds 60 disks)* ..... 15.

Ribbons Unlimited
Available in black, blue, brown, green, purple, red, yellow, orange and silver.
- Imagewriter Ribbon ..... 5.
- Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack ..... 27.
- Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack ..... 27.

Smith & Bellows
- Basswood disk case *(holds 90 disks)* ..... 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30

SHIPPING:

Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added For all other items add $2 per order **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information

Macware Reviews

Create a form-based database, strategize beneath the sea, rotate and distort MacPaint images, save keystrokes, explore strange new worlds, and tutor your kids

Edited by Erfert Nielson

In Fine Form

Businesses seem to find substance in forms. Most business communication, from magazine subscription blanks to insurance claims forms, must be recorded in a fixed, organized format. And please–print neatly or type.

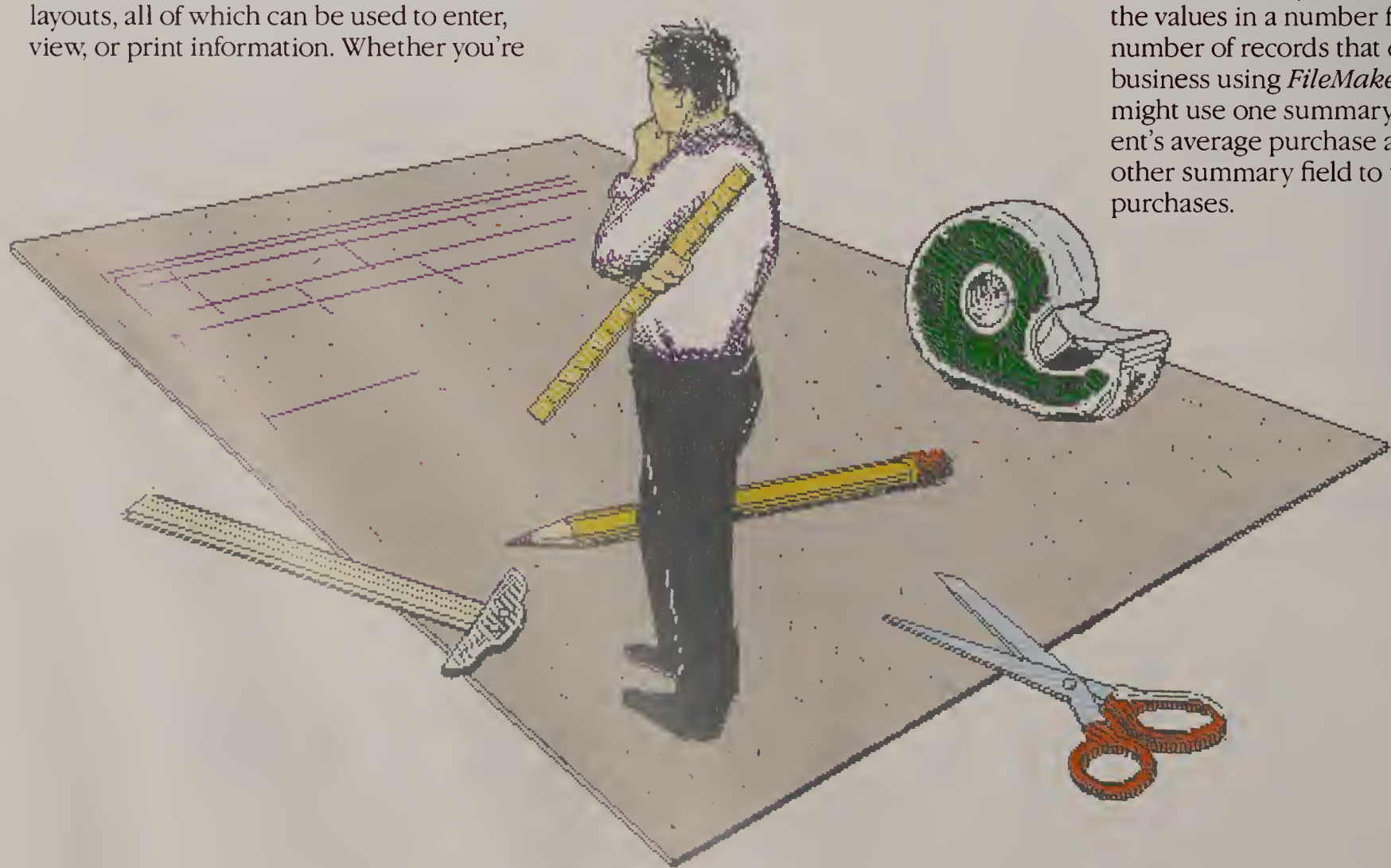
FileMaker, a database manager from Forethought, can't help you print neatly, but it can help you design forms that are easy on the eyes and the writing hand. In addition to the usual data management capabilities that let you store, sort, and search records, *FileMaker* is adept at creating forms. This marriage of filer and form generator is a happy one. You can use the program's form design tools to create different visual layouts, all of which can be used to enter, view, or print information. Whether you're designing insurance forms that sadistically require applicants to print each character in its own tiny box or tracking your videotape collection, *FileMaker* helps you design and produce forms so easily that you hardly need its excellent manual.

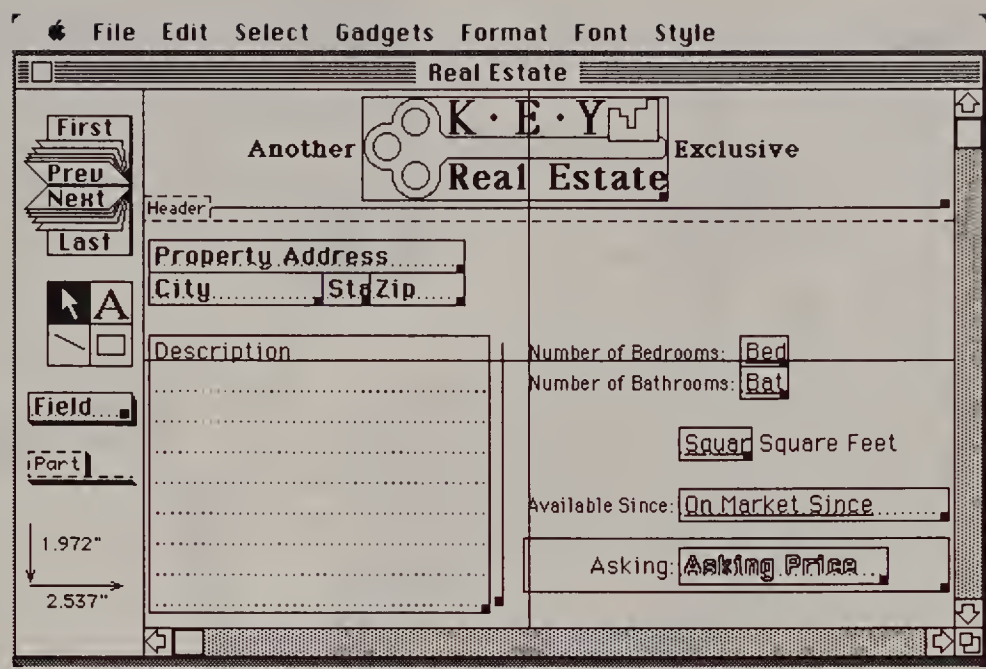
Fields Apart

FileMaker steps you through the design process in a logical way that provides a maximum of flexibility. The program separates the design process into two phases: you first define the type of information you want to store and then design one or more layouts for entering, viewing, or printing information.

When you open a new database, a dialog box appears in which you define the type and format of the database's fields. You don't have to bother specifying field lengths–as some programs require–that may later prove to be either too short to store necessary information or unnecessarily long, wasting valuable disk space.

The program includes five field types: text, number, date, calculation, and summary. A calculation field contains a formula of up to 250 characters that calculates numbers stored in other fields. For example, you could create a field to calculate the total cost of a job by adding the value of the labor field to the value of the materials field. A summary field totals or averages the values in a number field or counts the number of records that contain a field. A business using *FileMaker* to track clients might use one summary field to show a client's average purchase amount and another summary field to total a client's purchases.





Data Layouts
FileMaker *lets you mix fonts on forms. You can also add* MacPaint *or digitized graphics to the layout. Here, the T squares indicate that "Number of Bedrooms" appears 1.972 inches from the top of the form and 2.537 inches from the left. You display other layouts by clicking the book icon.*

On the Layout Table

FileMaker's salient characteristic is the way it lets you design and use forms. Once you define the field types and organization, you handle nearly all other data management tasks through layouts you create in a window equipped with a palette of specialized drawing tools. The tools, well matched to the task of drawing forms, let you embellish a layout with lines, boxes, and text. Boxes for positioning fields and other parts of a layout's format, such as headers, footers, and summaries, are also located on the palette.

In addition to those drawing tools, *FileMaker* includes a pair of T squares and a grid that let you pinpoint design elements to within 1/1000 inch. I was impressed with the effectiveness and accuracy of the T squares and the grid. They're especially useful for creating layouts for printing data on commercially available forms, such as purchase orders or express courier air bills. Most form generators have a difficult time placing information on preprinted forms. *FileMaker*'s precise measuring system and form-generating talents also make the program and the LaserWriter a natural combination.

You can create layouts for different data management purposes, including entering data, viewing records, and creating reports. If you don't want to design your own forms, the program provides an unadorned ready-made layout. Part of *FileMaker*'s appeal, however, is that you can dress up forms with graphics. You can select any Macintosh font, size, and style for field labels and data. You can also paste *MacPaint* images or digitized graphics into the layout (see "Data Layouts"). But *FileMaker*'s graphics don't go much further; the program lacks the picture fields of *Microsoft File,* and you can't link pictures to data like you can with Telos's *Filevision.*

Typing and Browsing

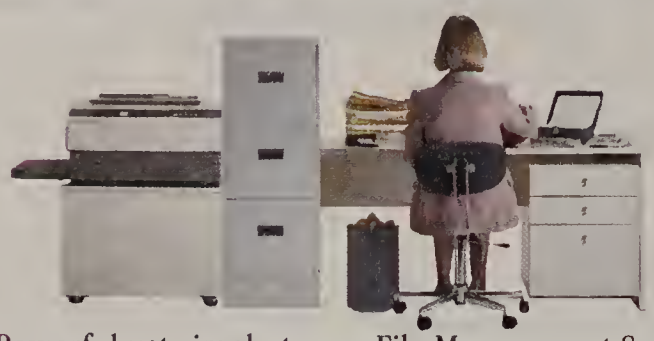
The ease with which you enter data into a *FileMaker* database is comparable to the ease of use of other database programs in its class. The program provides a couple of useful shortcuts that minimize typing when you enter information into a database. You can copy data from an existing field by choosing the field specifically or by selecting it from an index of all previous field entries. *FileMaker* also saves data automatically to prevent a database from losing more than a small amount of information as a result of system errors or power failures. Typing errors are a more common cause of annoyance, but unfortunately, *FileMaker* takes what you type at face value. If you enter text into a number field, for example, the program provides no error message. This blind trust could lead to inaccurate reports, especially when number fields are used in calculation or summary fields.

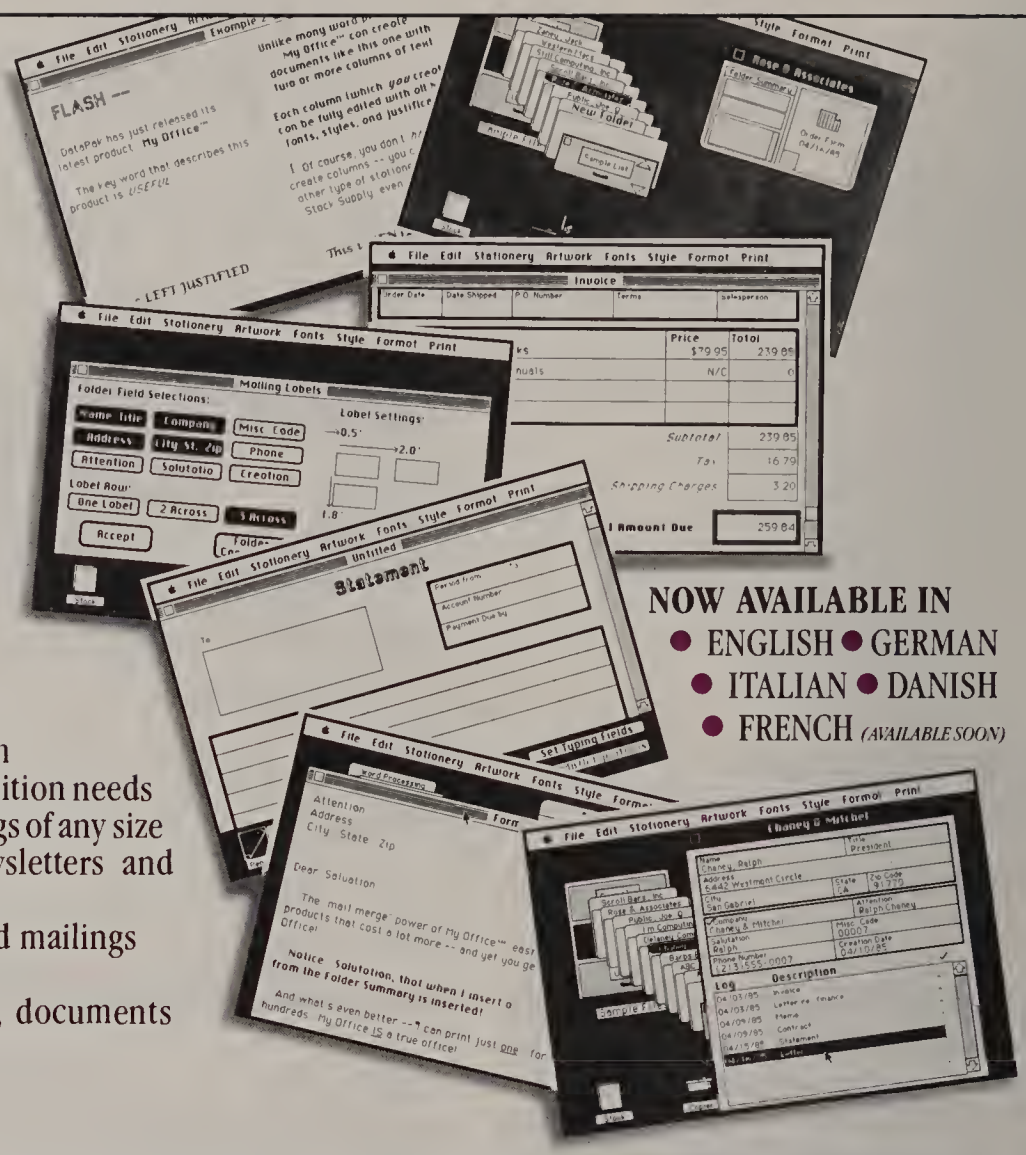
When you want to use information created with other programs, *FileMaker* does its share. You can create and access text-only files, BASIC sequential-format files, and Microsoft SYLK files. *FileMaker*'s data-sharing capabilities are better than average among its competition and in line with more expensive programs. *FileMaker* also has excellent sorting capabilities that let you organize a database to meet your

(continues on page 120)

my OFFICE

THE COMPLETE OFFICE SYSTEM FOR THE MACINTOSH*
AVAILABLE IN 128K OR 512K DELUXE VERSIONS





NOW AVAILABLE IN
- ENGLISH • GERMAN
- ITALIAN • DANISH
- FRENCH *(AVAILABLE SOON)*

- Powerful yet simple-to-use File Management System
- Built-in Word Processor for all your business composition needs
- Fully personalized Form-Letter generation for mailings of any size
- Built-in Graphics Program for forms, stationery, newsletters and pictorial art
- Highly flexible Search Feature for reports, lists and mailings
- Quick "Archive" Storage for older inactive files
- Instantaneous "File Clerk" retrieval of all folders, documents and data
- Fast and easy creation of Mailing Labels
- Easy to use and easy to understand Manual

DataPak Software, Inc. 14011 VENTURA BLVD. #402, SHERMAN OAKS, CALIF. 91423, U.S.A. (818) 905-6419 TELEX 297582 (GCGW UR)

Circle 159 on reader service card

AT LAST professional game designers taking the Macintosh seriously. Announcing two exciting new games designed especially for the Macintosh. Monkey Business and Delta Patrol are available now, and work on both the 128k and 512k MAC's. Drop by a dealer near you to see the first two releases by the programmers that have been at the top of both SOFTSELL'S HOT LIST and BILLBOARD'S TOP COMPUTER SOFTWARE list. Monkey Business and Delta Patrol professional quality software from the **OTHER VALLEY.**

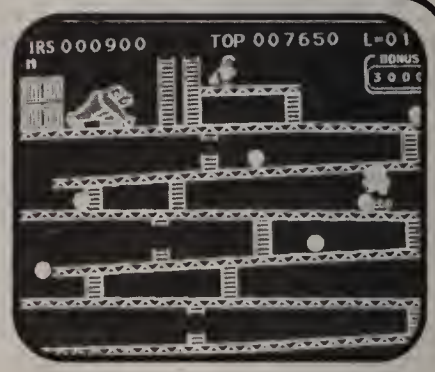
DELTA PATROL

As you speed your way over the rapidly changing terrain, you begin to realize that you are the last surviving member of Delta Patrol . . . Your knees shake, your stomach flutters. To relax, you think about what you are going up against. The scouts come first. But once you destroy a few of them the enemy commanders are on to you. What **YOU** do will determine the outcome of the next battle. YOU are the last surviving member of **DELTA PATROL!!**

ARCADE ACTION - SMOOTH SCROLLING BACKGROUND - NEW MOUSE ROUTINES

As the top I.R.S. agent in your area, you have been "volunteered" to collect from Mr. Big. In your ten years as an I.R.S. agent you've seen every tax dodge imaginable. As you begin your pursuit of Mr. Big throughout his huge mansion, you quickly discover why the last three agents who came here did not return. To collect from Mr. Big, you must first overcome an obstacle or two. Such as: - An 8 foot tall 450 pound "bodyguard" - Rolling and flying trash cans - Ferocious attack dogs

ARCADE ACTION - MULTIPLE SCENARIOS - INCREASING LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY



MONKEY BUSINESS

Monkey Business and Delta Patrol are available now at your local dealer for just 34.95. Or contact us direct, Visa and Mastercard orders can be placed by phone. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE
976 W. FOOTHILL BLVD. STE. 490
CLAREMONT, CA 91711
(714) 980-0440 (714) 980-7810

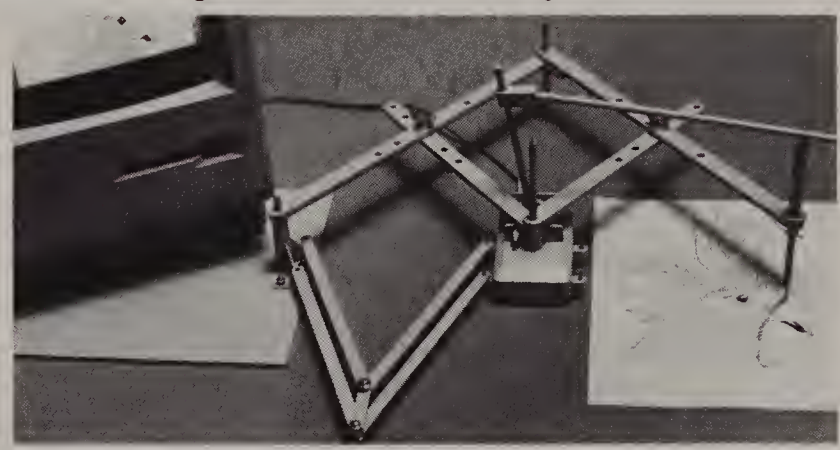
Circle 394 on reader service card

NOW.....You Can Teach an Old Mouse New Tricks with – Make Another Copy!

You've waited long enough! Imagine turning any existing drawing into your own electronic masterpiece. Now you can with **Make Another Copy (M.A.C.). Make Another Copy** enables you to copy anything you can point at, photos, maps, drawings, etc. . . . Don't be limited by the size of your original art!

M.A.C. lets you **ENLARGE,** REDUCE, or retain original size of that art to fit your need. Using a stylus system, the M.A.C. allows "hands off" mouse control without loss of any functions.

Replicates by a pantograph mechanism. For the same price as some picture disks but with unlimited drawing potential. If you can't afford or justify the expense of a digitizer, then M.A.C. is your answer. Works with all Apple Paint programs. Try M.A.C. for 10 days, if not thoroughly satisfied, return for full purchase price. (When ordering state whether Macintosh IIE or IIC.)



Send only $49.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling for each Make Another Copy. Make your check or money order payable to:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
Box 1233 Dept. 1
Oakbrook, IL 60522-1233

Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery. IL residents add 7% sales tax. Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 422 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE ONLY COMBINATION OPTICAL SCANNER/PRINTER FOR APPLE MACINTOSH[1] AND IBM PC[2]

IMAGE BLUE $1295

Fully compatible with MacPaint,[1] MacWrite,[1] and PC Paintbrush.[2]

With Image Blue, up to 4 graphic pages can be stored on a single floppy.

Scans (to screen or memory) or prints a full page with high resolution in 3 minutes. 200 DPI's horizontally and vertically.

ALSO...

setup a facsimile network with or without personal computers.

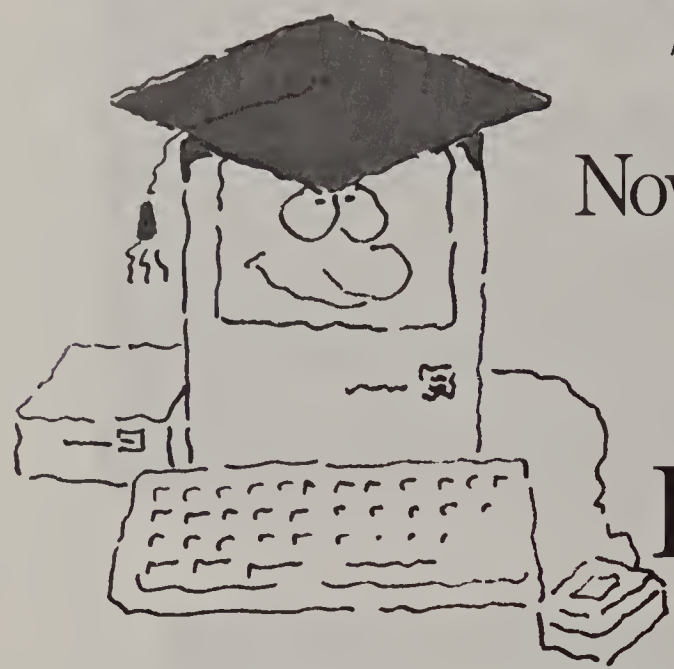
Image Blue, with its built-in RS 232 port is the easiest way to scan and print text and graphics in and out of MacIntosh Office,[1] IBM PC[2] network, or any other existing network.

Call today for the full story.

IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
640 West Putnam Avenue P.O. Box 4809
Greenwich, CT 06836-0086
(203) 661-0607

[1]Trademarks licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
[2]Registered Trade Mark of IBM.

Circle 429 on reader service card



The Macintosh Now Has Intelligence, Artificial Intelligence

The tools of AI are now available for your Macintosh. Computer novice and data processing professional alike will find the package that's "just right" for their level of expertise and interest.

Start With . . .

ExperLogo™ – featuring ease-of-use, 2- D, 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and compiled speed. A recent book, *AI Programming Techniques and Languages: An Introduction*,* teams with ExperLogo to introduce and explore the concepts underlying Artificial Intelligence.

ExperLogo-Talk™ – an add on to ExperLogo that utilizes the extensive sound capabilities of the Macintosh to generate speech. The ExperLogo-Talk product is delivered with ExperLogo-Prolog,™ a Prolog interpreter that is written in ExperLogo.

And When You're Ready . . .

ExperLisp™ – the first compiled implementation of LISP on a micro-computer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600,™ the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of AI applications.

ExperFacts™ – an extremely flexible expert systems building tool. Written in ExperLisp by MC-Systems,™ ExperFacts features backward and forward chaining with Meta-level control.

ExperOPS5™ –an ExperLisp implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. Implemented for ExperTelligence by Science Applications International Corporation™, ExperOPS5 teams with ExperLisp and the Macintosh to deliver performance that rivals OPS5 on the Xerox 1108 class of LISP machine.

ExperTelligence is the leader in bringing innovative Artificial Intelligence products to the Macintosh. It publishes its own software products as well as those submitted by other developers.

Call today for more information:

ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

*ExperLogo-Talk requires a 512K Macintosh and ExperLogo ExperOPS5 and ExperFacts require ExperLisp, a 512K Macintosh and an add-on floppy or hard disk drive. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc. *AI Programming Techniques and Languages: An Introduction* is published by Howard W. Sams & Co., and is available through your local bookstore or direct from the publisher at 4300 West 62nd Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46206.

Circle 56 on reader service card

(continued from page 117)

specific requirements. You can sort a database on any number of levels, in ascending or descending order.

Once you enter information into a database, you can find records by browsing one record at a time or by searching for records that meet given criteria. Browsing a database is as easy as leafing through a book. *FileMaker*'s book icon lets you jump to the first or last record in a database or view the record preceding or following the one currently displayed. The book icon can also leaf through the form layouts you have created. The double-duty nature of the book icon is in character with the way *FileMaker* reuses tools to perform similar tasks.

Easy Hard Copy

One of *FileMaker*'s strengths is the ease with which it allows you to create reports. Unlike other database managers, *FileMaker* doesn't require you to issue specialized commands to set up and print a report. You determine the visual appearance of a report when you choose a layout. To print the report, you simply choose Print from the File menu. This approach has several advantages over creating reports with commands. You don't have to learn an extra design process to create reports. You can eliminate work by using the same layout to enter data and print reports. Furthermore, you can present the same data in different formats if you design layouts for specialized reports and choose among them before printing. Finally, it's easy to see the final appearance of most reports before they're printed. However, because *FileMaker* displays only one record at a time, you can't accurately preview a columnar report on screen before committing it to paper. And the program doesn't provide as many statistical functions as *Microsoft File* or *1stBase,* two other data managers in *FileMaker*'s class. Another reporting limitation is that you can print only single-column mailing labels, known as "one-across" labels.

FileMaker doesn't check for typing errors and lacks some of the statistical functions of its competitors, but it's a solid, well-designed program that performs well, though it does keep a 128K Macintosh's disk drive busy. *FileMaker*'s greatest

(continues on page 125)

The Macintosh Office Expands.

Introducing MacServe!

You've heard of XL/Serve,™ the first commercial AppleTalk software. It made the Macintosh Office a reality.

Thousands depend on it, every day, to reliably share information and resources. They access common applications, data, and printers on a Mac XL, the original Macintosh Office workhorse.

Introducing MacServe.™
The second standard for AppleTalk networks.

Now, your 512K Macs can share their disks and printers. You can build your Macintosh Office with freedom of choice, using any of the leading hard disk drives,* perhaps with equipment you already have. No need to buy an unproven black box, or to commit to a single hardware vendor.

Create up to 16 independent work areas on your hard disk; you set their sizes. For each, choose to share it over the network, and elect read-only or read-write access. Volume-level passwords control security of sensitive data.

There's also a shared printer spooler, so you and your colleagues can get on with things while your ImageWriter (or other serial printer) is churning out your documents.

Some call our software sorcery

Your MacServe host remains, primarily, a Macintosh workstation. Through true multitasking, we let you run your favorite applications (even Switcher) while others share your resources.

Just add more MacServe hosts to your network when you want increased performance or need more capacity. Imagine the megabytes in over 250 hard disk volumes. With full desk accessory convenience for all day-to-day operations. It's transparent to the leading applications!

When you're ready to build a network, ask for MacServe and XL/Serve at your local dealer, or call us at:

Infosphere, Inc.

4730 SW Macadam Avenue • Portland, OR 97201 • 503-226-3620

AppleTalk and Macintosh Office are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacServe and XL/Serve are trademarks of Infosphere, Inc. **Consult Infosphere for a list of currently supported hard disks.*

Circle 249 on reader service card

FIND QUALITY AND VALUE THROUGH

MINDWORK™

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128 *SPECIAL* **$ 85**
ThinkTank 512 *SPECIAL* **$149**

MindWork Software
PreWriter *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
Creativity Aid & Knowledge Organizer

Organizational Development Software
Consultant **$149**
Most innovative product — 1985

Softstyle
Decision Map *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
Innovative decision support and modeling.

PRODUCTIVITY

Aegis
Zap Invoice **$ 69**

B. Knick Drafting
MacPerspective **$119**
Discovery of the Month! Lets draftsmen adjust viewpoint on 1,2, or 3-point perspective wire-frame drawings to easily find the best viewing angle.

Blythe Software
Omnis 3 **$319**
Most powerful database manager

Borland
SideKick **$ 59**
Desk/phone/schedule organizer extraordinaire!

BrainPower
Power Math **$ 59**
Statview *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
Best stat for Mac!

Creighton Development
MacSpell+ **$ 59**

Enterset
Quick Paint *SPECIAL* **$ 29**
Browse, cut and paste MacPaint files from Desk Accessory.
Quick Word *SPECIAL* **$ 39**

Forethought
FactFinder 1.1 *SPECIAL* **$ 89**
Essential — Freeform DB for notes
FileMaker *SPECIAL* **$114**
Our favorite forms DB — Best balance of power and ease of use.

Harris Technical Systems
Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis **$ 49**
Quick analysis and graphs without spreadsheet

Hayden Software
Art Grabber **$ 37**

Icon Review

THE RIGHT TOOLS AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

Our Icon Review Catalog contains timely, candid product reviews, featuring some of our favorite products. The catalog also includes comparitive reviews that help you identify which products are right for you, as well as a "Beware" column that helps you steer clear of problem products.

ORDERING IS EASY

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top-rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, or order by mail.

ORDERS ONLY **800/228-8910**
In California **800/824-8175**

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Icon Review's popular National Accounts program serves the special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that seek us out as a source of information and accessories. For detailed information call 408/625-1957 and ask for Brett LaSorella, Marketing Director.

Cricket Software
Statworks **$ 79**

DataFood Software
DrawForms **$ 35**
All the business forms you'll ever need!

DataPak Software
My Office **$ 95**
Super graphic office on a disk!

Dow Jones
Spreadsheet Link **$ 69**

Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook **$ 40**
Hayden Chart **$ 69**
Works with all spreadsheets
I Know It's Here Somewhere **$ 39**
Video Works **$ 65**
Astonishing visual effects!

Layered
Front Desk **$ 85**

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft **$169**
CAD for the Mac
Paste-Ease **$ 29**

Lotus Development
Jazz **$389**

Magnum Software
Slide Show Magician **$ 39**

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer **$289**

Mesa Graphics
Plot-It **$ 89**
Plotter drivers for Mac

Micro Planning Software
MicroPlanner **$350**

Microsoft
Chart **$ 75**
Excel **$CALL**
File *SPECIAL* **$114**
Multiplan *SPECIAL* **$107**
Word *SPECIAL* **$114**

Monogram
Dollars & $ense **$ 82**
ForeCast **$ 45**
Tax Planning - Works with Dollars & $ense

Odesta
Helix 2.0 *SPECIAL* **$229**
Faster, enhanced

Paladin Software
Crunch *SPECIAL* **$149**
Powerful, icon-based spreadsheet.

ProVUE
OverVUE 2.0 *SPECIAL* **$169**
Best balance of power and ease-of-use in database.

Real Data, Inc.
Financial Analysis **$ 69**
Real Estate Investment Analysis **$ 99**
Residential Real Estate **$ 69**
Templates for Multiplan or Jazz

Satori Software
Bulk Mailer *SPECIAL* **$ 95**
Fully professional list management

Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 **$ 25**
Cut and paste whole MacPaint pages!

Simon & Schuster
Mac Art Department **$29**

Softech Microsystems
Mail Manager **$ 79**

State-Of-The-Art
Electric Checkbook **$ 49**

T/Maker
ClickOn Worksheet *SPECIAL* **$ 59**
Desk Accessory—Great for casual spreadsheet use
Click Art Effects **$ 33**
Add tools to MacPaint

Videx, Inc.
Mail Center (2 User) **$209**
Mail Center (6 User) **$349**

ACCOUNTING

Arrays/Continental Software
The Home Accountant **$ 82**

Chang Labs
Rags To Riches
- **Acct's Rec.** *SPECIAL* **$139**
- **Acct's Pay.** *SPECIAL* **$139**
- **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$139**
- ☐ **3 Modules (All the above)** *SPECIAL* **$279**

Digital Etc.
Maccountant **$149**

Micromax
Gallery Finance **$250**
Special Edition

Peachtree
Back to Basics
- **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$ 89**

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes
Smartcom II *SPECIAL* **$ 99**

EDUCATION

Brainpower
Chipwits *SPECIAL* **$ 29**
Think Fast **$ 29**

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader II **$ 49**
Math Blaster **$ 39**

Electronic Arts
Music Construction Set (Deluxe) **$ 39**

First Byte
Speller Bee **$ 59**

Great Wave
Concertware+ *SPECIAL* **$ 45**
An education in music

Hayden Software
Sargon III *SPECIAL* **$ 30**
Turbo Turtle **$ 45**

QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy **$ 45**
Highly Recommended

Rubicon
Songpainter **$ 39**

Think Educational
Mac Edge **$ 39**
Mac Edge II **$ 39**
Mind Over Mac **$ 39**

UTILITIES

Altsys Corp.
Fontastic Font Editor **$ 39**
Make your own fonts

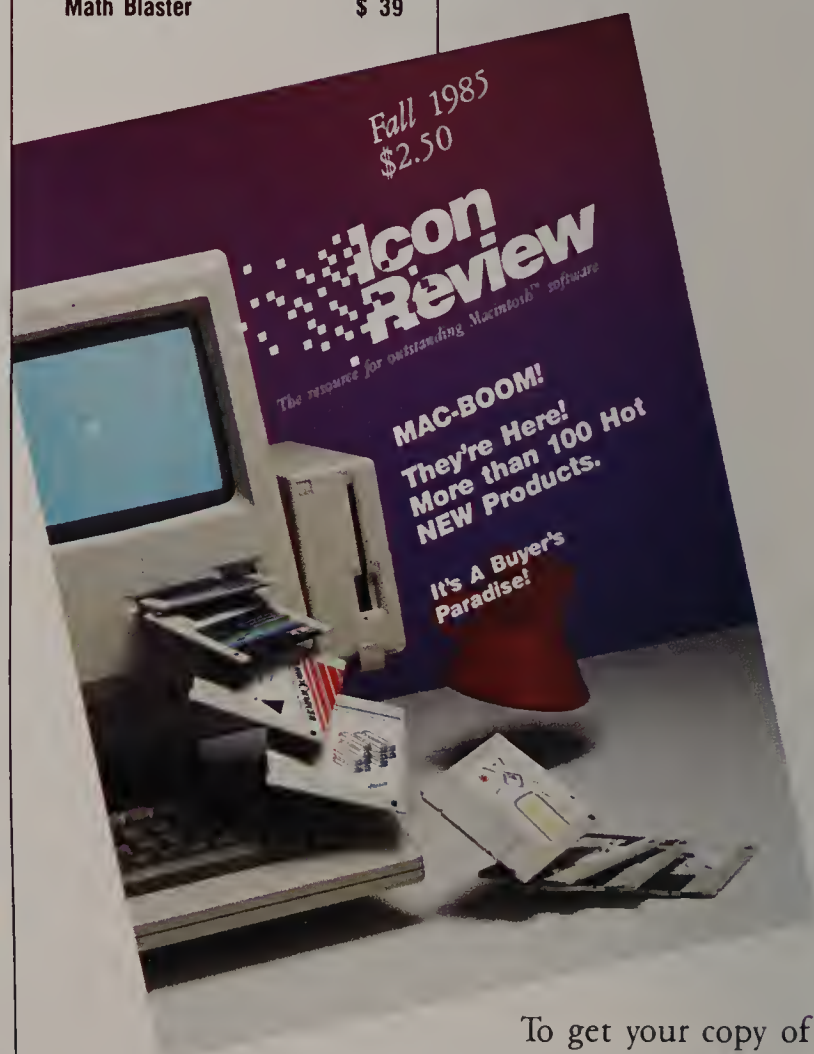
Assimilation
MacMemory Disk **$ 21**
MacTracks **$ 21**
Work N'Print **$ 21**
Print spooling software
Batteries Included **$ 45**
Battery Pak

Casady Company
Fluent Fonts **$ 29**

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac *SPECIAL* **$ 21**
Essential backup utility

DataViz
MacLink W/8' Cable **$129**
Converts IBM and Mac files

Dreams of the Phoenix
12C Financial Calculator Desk Accessory **$29**
Quick and Dirty Utilities **$29**



To get your copy of the Icon Review catalog send $3.00. Or, get one FREE with any order.

Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel Valley, CA 93923 © 1985 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

Allow 3 weeks.

CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

MacDraft $169

If you work on a drafting table, designing anything from printed-circuit boards to architecture, MacDraft has the power and functionality to become the central tool at your workstation without overburdening you with a high price and sharp learning curve. Its powerful set of drawing, scaling, viewing, measuring, and highest resolution printing features set it above all other graphic programs.

FWB Software
- **Hard Disk Utility** $ 69

Hippopotomus Software
- **Hippo Lock** $ 79
- **Almanac** $CALL

Ideaform
- **MacLabeler** *SPECIAL* $ 29
  Prints disk labels.

Infophere
- **XL Serve** $149
  Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print spooler & more!

GAMES

Aegis Development
- **Mac Challenger** $ 29
  Space Shuttle simulation
- **Pyramid of Peril** *SPECIAL* $ 29

Ann Arbor Softworks
- **Grid Wars** $15.60
- **Lunar Explorer** $19.60

Blue Chip Software
- **Baron** $ 37
- **Millionaire** $ 37
- **Tycoon** $ 37
- **Squire** $ 39

Broderbund Software
- **Lode Runner** $ 29

Electronic Arts
- **Pinball Construction Set** $ 29

Infocom
- **Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy** *SPECIAL* $ 25

MicroSoft
- **Entrepeneur** $ 32

Miles
- **Harrier** $ 35

Mindscape
- **Deja Vu** $ 39

Pryority Software
- **Forbidden Quest** $ 27
- **Gateway** $ 27

ICON SELECT REVIEW

Capturing Your Thoughts on Paper...

PreWriter™

From MindWork Software Publishing

PreWriter is the first integrated idea processor for the Mac—offering simultaneous access to outlining, notecard management, and sophisticated text processing. PreWriter stimulates creativity during the early idea formation stage of the writing process. You can jot down ideas, rearrange notecards, make outlines, and create rough drafts as the need arises. Includes commands to count words, scan notecards, arrange notes as lists or outlines, and help analyze text for composition, style and coherence. Requirements: 512K Mac.

Available: First quarter 1986

Order Today!
Advance Orders will be gladly accepted at the Low Introductory Price of $99. ■*Retail Price $149*

To request product information call Icon Review or write to:
MindWork Software Publishing, Inc., Dept. MW125
P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

Kensington
- **Professional Type Fonts** $ 33
- **Professional Type Fonts (512K)**
- **Headlines** $ 45

Micro Analyst
- **MacZap** *SPECIAL* $ 39
  Hacker's back-up utility and more!

Micro Spot
- **Mac Plot** $CALL
  Plotter driver for Mac

Nevins Microsystems
- **TurboCharger** *SPECIAL* $ 59
  Disk Cache — speeds operation

New Caanan MicroCode
- **Mac Disk Catalog** *SPECIAL* $ 31
  Organizes your disk library

Symmetry
- **QuickDisk** $ 21

LANGUAGES

Microsoft
- **Basic** $ 89
- **Logo** $ 79

Tardis Software
- **FastFinder** *SPECIAL* $ 39
- **MacMake** *SPECIAL* $ 39
  Programming maintenance utility
- **C-Leaner** $ 39
  Source code optimizer
- **Tool Pak I** $ 39
  DIFF, GREP, ASM XREF, etc.
- **Tool Pack II** $ 39
  C XREF, Utility library in source, etc.
- **Mac Programmer's Library (All the above)** $149

TMQ Software
- **TMON Debugger** $ 89
  Better than ROM debugger

Silicon Beach Software
- **Airborne** $ 25

Simon & Schuster
- **Paper Airplane Construction Kit** $ 29

Spectrum Holobyte
- **Gato** *Submarine simulation* $ 29

Unicorn Software
- **Futuria** $ 35
- **Utopia** $ 35

Videx
- **MacVegas** $ 37

HARDWARE

DataSaver
- **Power Back-up** $CALL

DecisionMap $99

This program's decision modeling and support features give you the thrill of watching solutions to your complex, real-world problems develop in a friendly Macintosh environment. Once a decision is laid out with DecisionMap, the influencing values and relationships are clearly presented for all to see. DecisionMap will dramatically improve your ability to support your decisions by helping you stimulate group discussions and assimilate the views of others into your model.

Assimilation
- **MacPort Adapter** $CALL
  Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector

AST
- **Ram Stack - .5 meg.** $699
- **Ram Stack - 1 meg.** $899
- **Ram Stack - 1.5 meg.** $1099
  Additional memory for your Mac XL

Computer Friends
- **Mercury Modem w/ Cable** $265
  Work horse 1200 baud modem at a miracle price.

Consultant $149

Consultant improves your productivity by adding structure and organization to your planning process...it prompts you to develop an action plan by following steps presented as menu items. Icon-based Thinking Aids help with Idea Generation and Decision Making. Consultant is the most innovative product we've discovered this year!

Hayes
- **Smartmodem 1200** *SPECIAL* $399
- **Smartmodem 2400** *SPECIAL* $639
- **Smartmodem-To-Mac Cable** $ 18
- **Transet 1000** $349
  Multi-function buffer and switch—Incredible!

GTCO Corporation
- **MacIntizer** $499

Prometheus
- **ProModem 1200 M** $359

Systems Control
- **Mac Gard** $ 75
  Surge supressor

Thunderware
- **Thunderscan** $175

SideKick $59

SideKick overcame all our desk organizer objections and then some! In fact, with its extensive collection of utilities for scheduling, storing contact information, and managing your telephone resources, SideKick may be the Jazz of the Accessory menu!

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Corvus
- **Omni Drive**
- **11 megs** $1496
- **20 megs** $2246
- **45 megs** $3896
- **126 megs** $6896
- **Omni Talk** $296
  Multi-user software

Paradise Systems
- **Paradise Mac Ten** *SPECIAL* $CALL
  New and exciting 10 meg.

PCPC
- **MacBottom** *SPECIAL* $CALL
  Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

ACCESSORIES

Assimilation
- **Numeric Turbo** $129
  Trackball with numeric keyboard
- **Regular Turbo** $ 95
  Trackball without numeric keyboard
- **Mac Daisy Wheel Connection** *SPECIAL* $ 69
- **Mac Port Adapter** *SPECIAL* $ 59

Bech Tech
- **Fanny Mac** $ 99
  Fan fits in Mac's handle
- **Facts of Mac Posters (2)** $ 19
  Mac schematics for your wall

Computer Friends
- **MacInker** $ 55
  Save $$ — RE-ink ribbons

Dialight Corporation
- **Wire Tree Plus** $ 69
  Surge suppressor for computer and modem

Eichner
- **Disk Holder** $ 25
- **Disk Holder with Lock** $ 33

Ergotron
- **Mac Tilt** $ 95
  Swivel stand for Mac & 2nd drive

Floppy Clean
- **Head Cleaner** $ 21
- **Mouse Cleaner** $ 19
- **Keyboard MCPK Cleaner** $ 19

Icon Review
- **Mac Cracker** $ 20
  Combination long handle Torx screwdriver and cover pry tool

Innovative Technologies
- **The Easel** $ 14
  Cloth case carries and displays disks

Kensington
- **A-B Box** $ 69
- **Control Center** $ 65
- **Printer Stand** $ 19
- **Surge Supressor** $ 34
- **Tilt/Swivel** $ 21

Kette Group
- **Mac Nifty**
- **A-B Switch** *SPECIAL* $ 29
- **A-B-C-D Switch** $ 49
- **Mac Nifty Stereo System** $ 69
  Great sound for the Mac—includes speakers

Koala Technology
- **Mac Vision** $219
  Puts images from your video camera into Mac

My Office $95

The designers of My Office have expanded the desk metaphor to include the whole office. The clever animation of the file drawers as they open is the most highly developed visual metaphor we've seen anywhere. These high-power graphics let a new user grasp the necessary fundamentals immediately.

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
- **Mac Carrying Case I** $ 79
  The Best! Heavy duty and stylish
- **ImageWriter Carrying Case** $ 59

Mouse Systems
- **A+ Mouse** (optical) *SPECIAL* $ 69

Mousetrak
- **MousePad** *SPECIAL* $ 9

Ring King
- **Sound-Write™** $ 99
  Acoustical cover for Imagewriter

Leather Ware
- **Disk Wallet** *SPECIAL* $ 29
  Packs 6 disks in your jacket pocket—executive style!

DISKETTES

- **Sony 3½" (10)** *SPECIAL* $ 27
  The Best!

Icon Review

OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time)

Order Desk Holiday hours: (Starting Nov. 1, 1985) 6am to 9pm Pacific Time.

CALL TOLL FREE
ORDERS ONLY
800/228-8910

In California
800/824-8175

CUSTOMER SERVICE
408/625-0465

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
408/625-2158

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
408/625-1957

ASK ABOUT OUR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

OUR POLICIES

■ We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Your card will not be charged until we ship. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery send certified or cashiers check, or money order.
■ No C.O.D.'s.
■ We accept corporate or school purchase orders from qualified institutions. $300.00 minimum. Call 408/625-1957 for details.
■ California residents add 6% sales tax.
■ All goods are new and guaranteed to work, but we do not guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. To return a defective product, call for a Return Authorization Number, 408/625-1932.

Shipping
■ We ship same day on most orders.
■ We automatically use the fastest method to you. $6.00 minimum charge covers shipment by Federal Express Standard Air, insurance and handling. Please allow one week before calling to trace delivery.
■ Next day service available.
SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska: Add 6% ($10 minimum). Hawaii: Add 10% ($15 min.). Canada: Add 12% ($15 min.). FOREIGN ORDERS: add 18% ($25 min.). All prices must be paid in U.S. dollars.

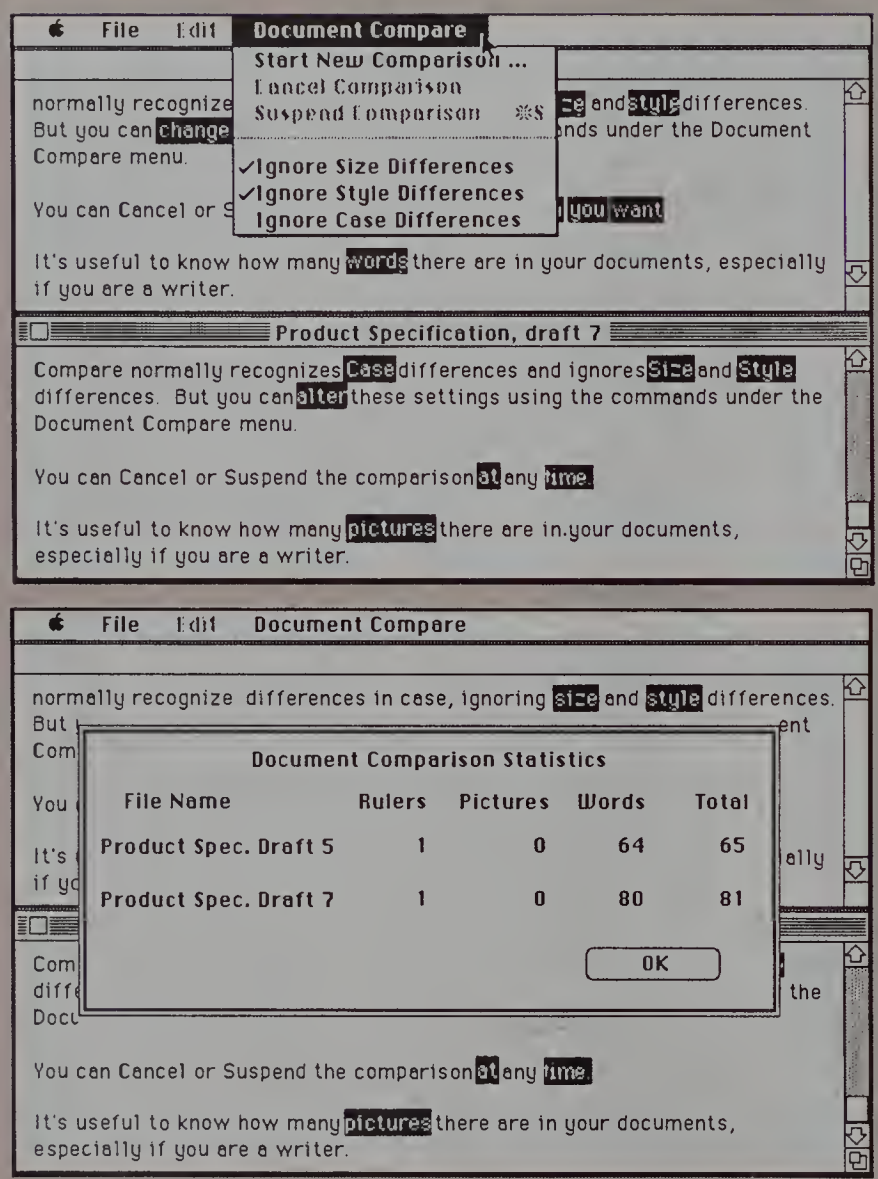
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc MindWork and Icon Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc PreWriter is a trademark of MindWork Publishing

Circle 272 on reader service card

Now why didn't anyone think of this before!

What's the difference?



You know how to compare apples and oranges. And maybe you can tell the difference between identical twins. But how often haven't you wished the Macintosh would help you untangle the difference between similar documents? Now it does! With **Document Compare** from The Model Office Company.

Document Compare takes two versions of a MacWrite document and shows them in two windows, one above the other, and *automatically* detects any differences. It not only detects, but it *marks* differences in words, case, rulers, page breaks, headers, footers, tabs, returns, fonts, styles and pictures in a special reverse video font called *Night Times*.

Now wouldn't it be great to deliver your next draft of an important document with all the changes clearly marked? Just print the compared documents and you will. And don't worry, the original documents remain unchanged.

Attention students and writers! The guessing game is over. The *Document Comparison Statistics* window displays the number of words (and more) in each document.

Document Compare

Another business productivity program from the Document Modeler developers.

THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

And here's the best news yet, it's available NOW at only $99 for all Macintoshes. To order, telephone or write:

The Gooderham 'Flatiron' Building,
49 Wellington St. East,
Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9
1-800-268-8181; or, (416) 860-1033

Document Compare and The Model Office Company are trademarks of The Model Office Comapny Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, and MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 426 on reader service card

(continued from page 120)

strength is its flexibility. The program imposes no artificial limits on field lengths or sort levels, making it easy to enter and organize information. With *FileMaker* it's also easy to design visually appealing forms that are precise enough to meet demanding requirements. Best of all, you can reuse the same information in a number of forms, each tailored for a particular purpose. If you need to manage data and insist on bringing still more forms into the world, consider *FileMaker.*–*Jim Heid*

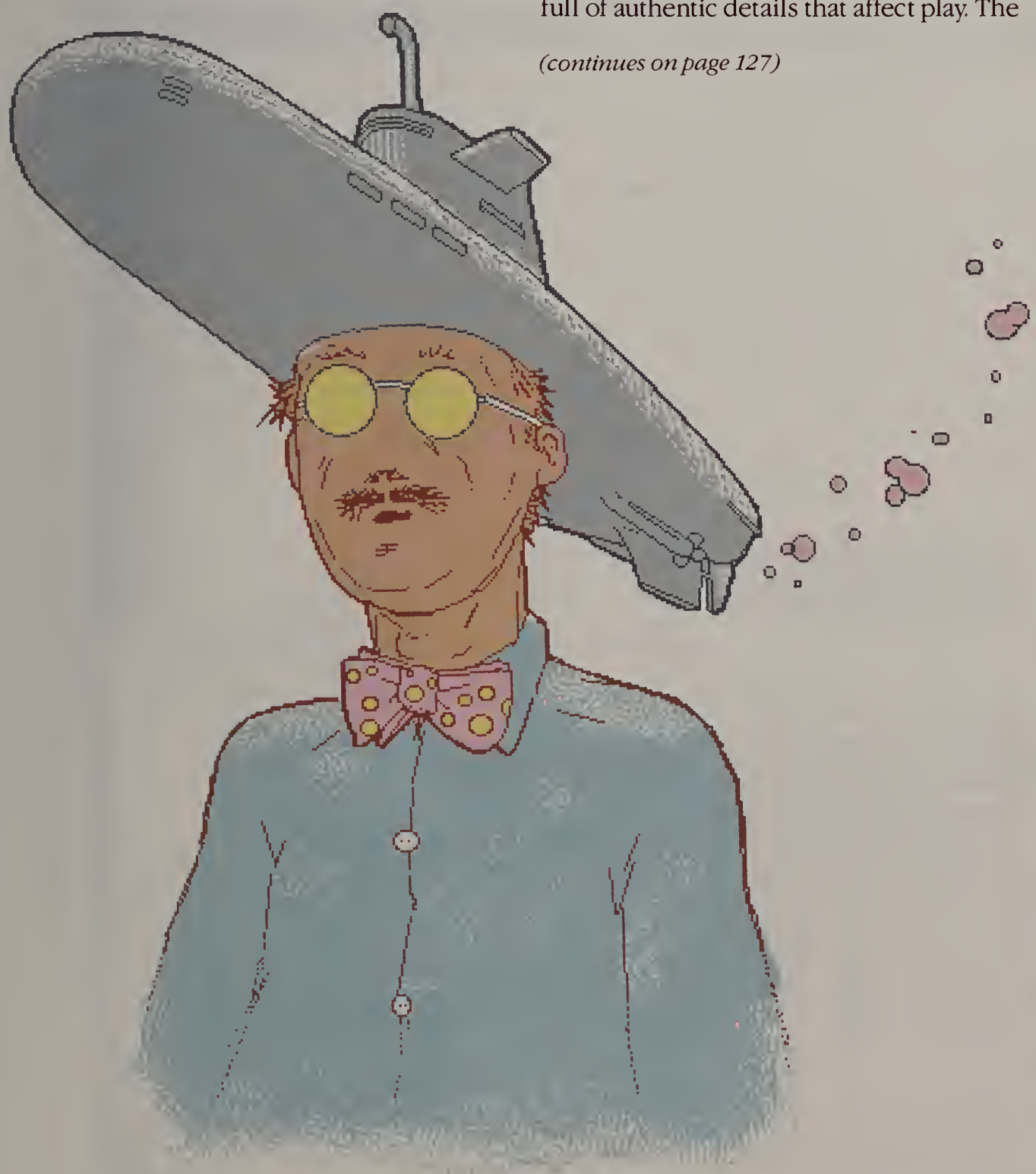
FileMaker
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/622-9273
List price: $195

Down in the Depths

The ideal submarine commander during World War II was smart, ruthless, and short. Anybody taller than 5 feet 6 inches was too big for submarine duty and was probably assigned elsewhere. Big people, after all, take up more room, eat more food, and use up more oxygen–important considerations for selecting personnel who have to coexist for months at a time with limited resources in unbelievably cramped quarters. If you have always wanted to command a submarine but find that you tower some 6 feet above the ground or tip the scales at more than 200 pounds, help may be on the way. Spectrum Holobyte has released the Macintosh version of ***Gato,*** a submarine simulation game that gives you a taste of war under the waves.

This game is no mere shoot-'em-up but an adult-level, true-to-life simulation full of authentic details that affect play. The

(continues on page 127)



PALANTIR®

Software for Macintosh

Educational Series

Mactype®

- Full Dvorak and QWERTY Training
- Not a Game! Structured Exercises
- Achievement Certificates Awarded
- Uses Standard Training Cycles

MathFlash

- Four-Function Math Flash Cards
- Tracks Progress of 100 Students
- Timed Drills ... Progress Awards
- Prints Report Card

WordPlay

- Crossword Puzzle Word Games
- Includes Diagramless
- Varying Degrees of Difficulty
- CREATE and PRINT Your Puzzles

128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880

To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 388 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

Your Hardware and Software Source

Save Up To 60%

★ NOW Even Lower Prices ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★

★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★

★ CALL FOR DETAILS. ★

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING See Details Below

Low Prices Are BORN Here RAISED Elsewhere

- Just Ask Our Competitors!!! -

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGERS

DB Master	$109
Fact Finder	72
File Maker	98
File Vision	99
First Base	99
First Merge	49
Front Desk	77
I Know Its Here Somewhere	35
Mac Lion	189
MegaFile	115
MegaForm	167
MegaMerge	75
Microsoft File	112
Omnis III	245
Overvue 2.0	146
Think Tank	74
Think Tank 512	119

LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0	$ 88
Consulair C w/F.P.	259
Consulair C w/MDS	435
Consulair Linker/Librarian	59
ExperLisp	245
Experlogo	76
Mac Asm	75
Microsoft Logo	74

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	$ 79
Dollars & Sense Forecast Module	39
Mac Home Accountant	79
Electric Checkbook	43

WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller	$ 45
Microsoft Word	112
Mac Spell Plus	Call

GRAPHICS

Accessory Pack 1	$ 23
Click Art	29
Color Print	28
Color Chart	58
Da Vinci	28
Mac Draft	135
Mac Pic #1 & 2	29
Mac The Knife	22
Mac The Knife II	29
Ready Set Go	55
Slide Show Magician	35
VideoWorks	57

UTILITIES

Concertware Plus	$ 36
Copy II Mac	19
Desk Organizer	55
Mac Home	26
Mac Labeler	24
Mac Office	26
Music Works	45
My Office	72
Pro Print w/cable	57
Quickdisk	18
Sidekick	43
Smooth Talker	51
Turbo Charger	55

SPREADSHEETS

Chart	$ 73
Click On	46
Crunch	169
Microsoft Excel	232
Multiplan	112

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Ensemble	$146
Helix	222
Microsoft Business Pack	339
Jazz	Call

TRAINING

Mastertype	$ 29
Mind Prober	26
Typing Intrigue	26
Typing Tutor III	34

ACCOUNTING

Palantir G/L	$ 75
Palantir A/P	75
Palantir A/R	75
Peachtree G/L	85
Peachtree A/R	85
Peachtree A/P	85

DISKETTES

MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	$ 22
SONY Disks (10 Pack)	21

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 17
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45
Smartcom II	84

ACCESSORIES

Flip & File 3½"	$ 12
Imageware Printer Carrying Case	40
Imageware Wide Carriage Printer Case	49
Katimar Teak Diskette Box	15
Maccessories Control Center	59
Maccessories Diskette Box	20
Maccessories External Drive Cover	8
Maccessories Head Cleaning Kit	19
Maccessories Mac Dust Cover	9
Maccessories Mouse Cleaning Kit	17
Maccessories Printer Cover	9
Maccessories Printer Stand	16
Maccessories Starter Pack w/Swivel/Tilt	55
Maccessories Surge Suppressor	34
Maccessories Swivel/Tilt Stand	21
Mac Enhancer	157
MacTote Carrying Case	59
MacVision	168
MousPad (By Moustrak)	7
Printer Ribbon	6
The Easel	12

HARDWARE

MODEMS

Anchor Automation Anchor Express	$235
Anchor Automation Mark XII	229
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	369
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud	599
Kensington Portable Modem	92
Prometheus Promodem 1200 (MAC)	335
US Robotics Password 1200	195

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte	$1319
Habadisk Drive	279

PRINTERS

Brother HR-15XL	$ 329
Diablo D-25	549
Diablo 630 API	1484
Epson Printers	Call
NEC 2010	619
NEC 3510	989
NEC 8810	1329
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic 1091	235
Panasonic 1092	349
Panasonic 1093	429

PRINTERS (Contd.)

Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Printers	Call
Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial)	279
Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial)	389
Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial)	699
Toshiba 1340 Parallel	439
Toshiba 1340 Serial	439
Toshiba 341 Parallel	819
Toshiba 341 Parallel & Serial	869
Toshiba 351 Parallel & Serial	975

Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-14	$ 649
Canon PC-20	719
Canon PC-25	939

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs You Pay The Ground - We Pay the Air
- Shipping and Handling Add $6 00
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 2% for C O D Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Circle 55 on reader service card

(continued from page 125)

game's most attractive feature is the way it re-creates the challenges faced by the commander of a Gato-class submarine in the Pacific during World War II. For example, if your mission takes place before 1943, you cannot use radar because it was not introduced until that year. Or if you submerge to a depth greater than 20 feet, you cannot use your diesel engines and must proceed under battery power because your air supply line does not extend beyond that depth.

View from the Bridge

Play commences the moment you receive orders from ComSubPac (Commander Submarine Force Pacific Fleet). Your assignment might be to rescue a downed aviator or to escort a friendly convoy through hostile waters. The way you proceed with your assignment is entirely up to you. Like a real submarine commander, you can choose to attack or avoid an enemy vessel, depending on the circumstances, and you can navigate on the surface or underwater.

The game screen displays most of the information you need to command the *Growler* (see "Underwater Follies"). The middle third of the screen shows the view from the bridge when the sub is on the surface or through the periscope when the sub is less than 50 feet underwater and the periscope is up. By clicking on a directional icon, you can look fore, aft, port, or starboard.

The screen includes analog and digital readouts of the sub's speed, heading, and depth, determined by throttle, rudder, and dive plane controls, which are also displayed. All controls can be operated from the keyboard, although using the mouse is simpler and more intuitive. Also on screen are a control panel from which you can fire torpedoes, a report box with an outline of the sub and "idiot lights" that indicate which parts have sustained damage, and indicators of remaining diesel fuel, battery power, and oxygen supply.

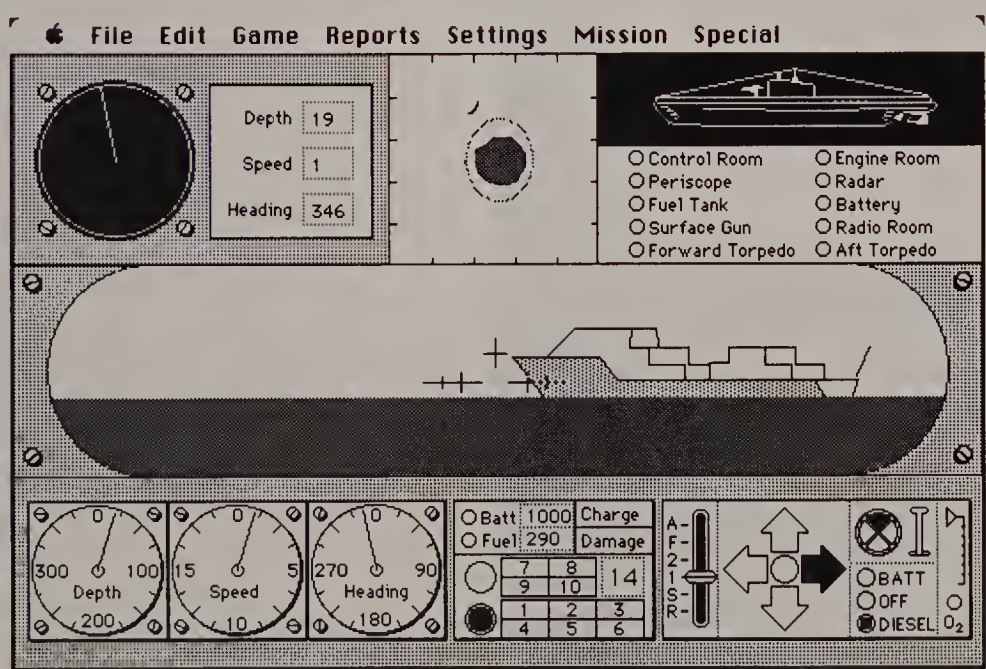
A radar display and a box showing the quadrant the *Growler* is in keep you oriented as you navigate. Clicking in the quadrant box reveals a chart showing the 20 quadrants that are *Gato*'s world at war, as well as still another control panel that lets you load and lay mines.

If your sub is damaged, it stays damaged for the duration of the game unless you can get it to the subtender, a friendly vessel that helps you with refueling, rearming, and repairs. Consequently, you should avoid the serious mistake of sinking the subtender.

Engagements by Design

Missions in the game's ten levels of play range from the relatively simple to the diabolically difficult. If you should become jaded with the missions—a process that could take several years and numerous res-

(continues on page 128)



Underwater Follies
This game screen displays the information you need to command a Gato-class submarine during World War II. An enemy PT boat is about to enter the cross hairs of your periscope, and your forward torpedo bay is open and ready to fire. Try not to miss; PT boats carry depth charges and are much faster than subs.

PALANTIR®

Software for Macintosh

Office Series

inTouch

- VIDTEX for online Compuserve Graphics
- Most Popular CRT Terminals Supported
- Uses Terminal Function Keys
- Uses Numeric Keypads

inTouch

- CROSSTALK Support - IBM to Mac and Back
- More Error Free File Transfer Protocols
- MACBINARY - Mac to host and Back

inTouch

- Built-in Editor for Online Editing
- On Screen Function (MACRO) Keys
- Automate Almost Any Task With Communications Command Language (CCL)
- Powerful Point and Click Simplicity

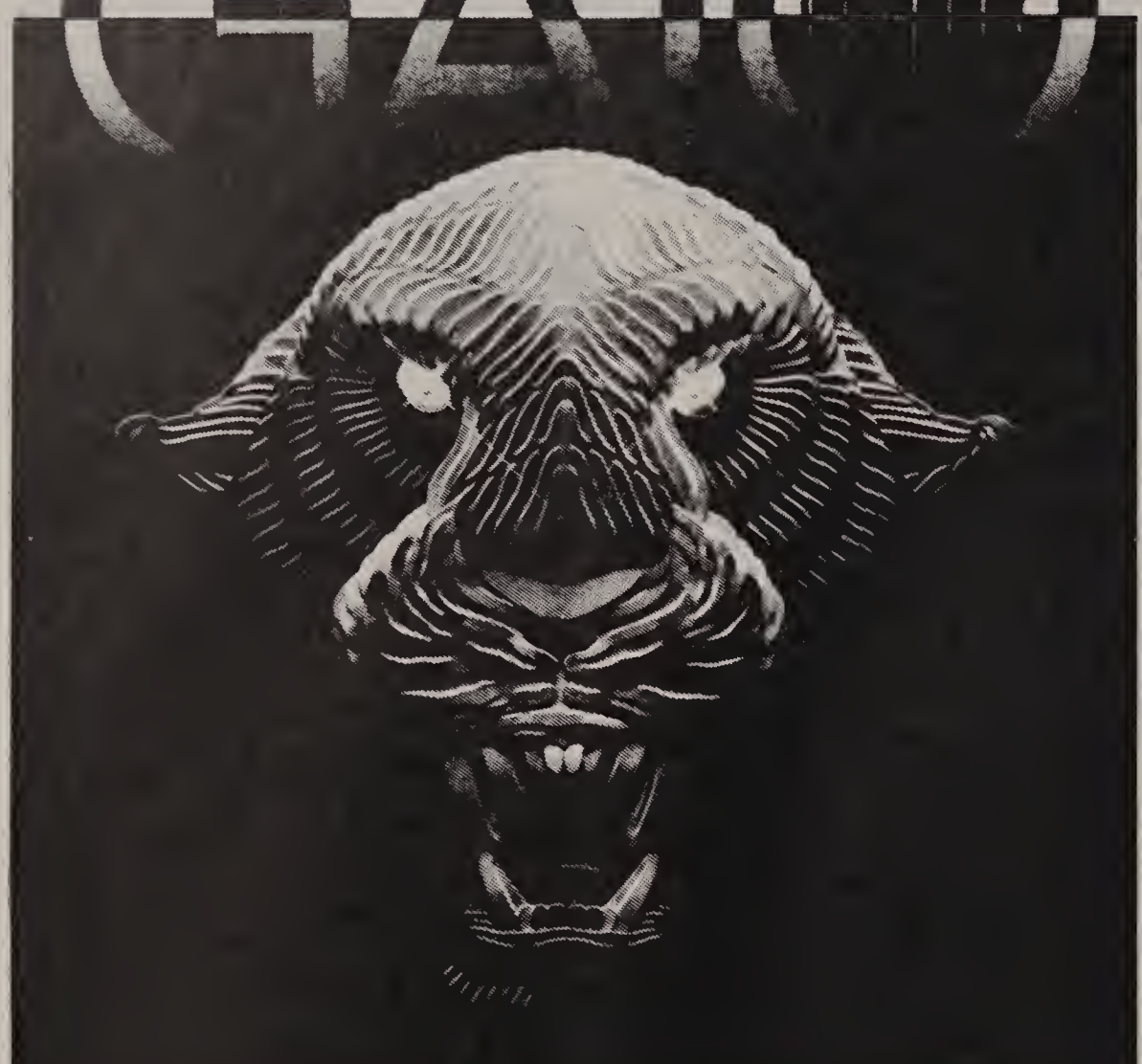
128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880

To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

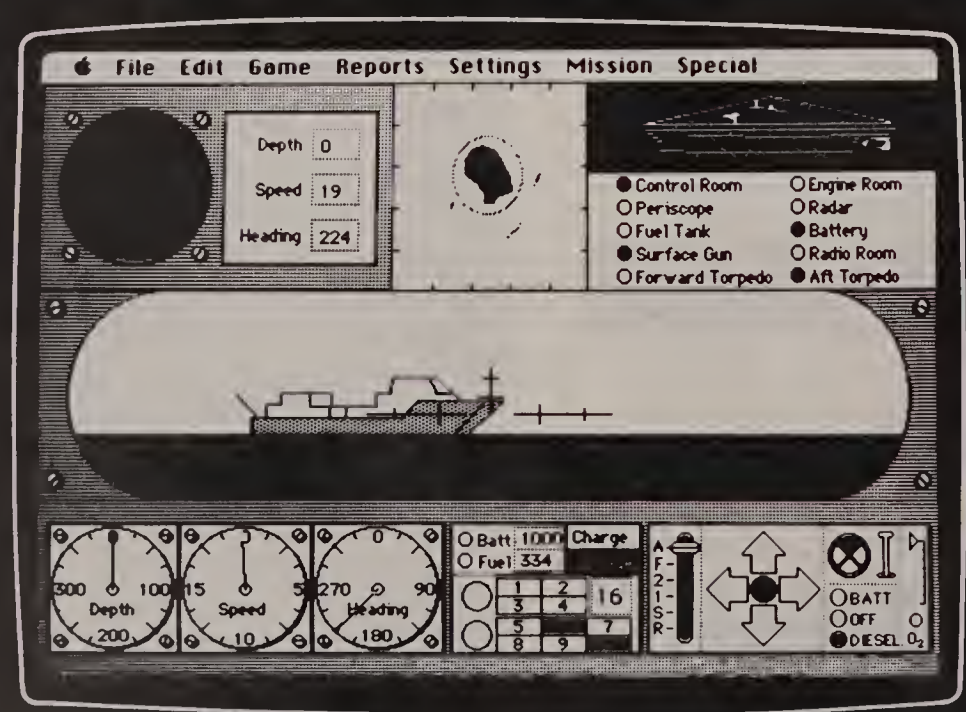
Circle 74 on reader service card

GATO™



WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

3-D Graphics with Sound



Macintosh Version

Also Available for Apple® IIe/c or IBM® PC Series (includes PCjr.)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x262. Macintosh Version by Mindbender. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Circle 47 on reader service card

(continued from page 127)

urrections of the *Growler–Gato* allows you to design your own missions by clicking buttons in the Mission Creator box. The Mission Creator, which is exclusive to the Macintosh version of the game, lets you define elements such as the types of enemy vessels you tangle with, as well as their course and speed.

As you reach the more difficult playing levels, the game progressively becomes more true to life. For example, instructions from ComSubPac are given in Morse code, which is transcribed for you at the elementary levels. However, at levels 3 through 6, instructions are given only in Morse code, with dots and dashes running across the screen, while at levels 7 and above, you only hear the signals, which you must transcribe before embarking on your mission. A Morse code tutorial is available on the game's Special menu. At levels 5 and above, enemy ships are no longer tracked on the quadrants, leaving you at the mercy of your radar and periscope. And at levels 6 and above, the enemy could break the code and intercept messages from ComSubPac, thereby anticipating your destination and other details of your assignment.

That's Reality

The game's verisimilitude might be attributable to Bill Graves, a retired United States Navy captain who advised *Gato*'s programmers. Of course, Captain Graves cannot be blamed for the bothersome bugs that *Gato* version 1.2, which I played for this review, runs into more often than the *Growler* runs into PT boats. The bugs allowed enemy ships to steam right through Pacific islands, made it impossible to save games, and all too often led to system crashes that were more unnerving than going down with the sub.

Fortunately for consumers and would-be submarine commanders, Spectrum Holobyte is replacing the buggy version with a debugged version 1.3. According to product manager Patricia J. Herringer, notices are being sent to *Gato*'s registered owners informing them of the replacement, which is free with the return of the original game disk.

Spectrum Holobyte deserves to be commended for designing a war simulation game that steers clear of the shoals of jin-

(continues on page 130)

Get inTouch - stay in touch

The Palantir Office Series for the Macintosh

Electronic mail. Stock quotes from Dow Jones. A weather map from Compuserv. Legal casework from Lexus. The chance to transmit your latest MacPaint masterpiece to the world. A conversation with an IBM PC. And more. It's all a natural with inTouch.

Here's a MACUSER Five-Mouser. They say, 'This very powerful program has all of the expected features and lots of bells and whistles... The Communications Command Language is the most powerful in any Mac comm program...Learning CCL is a snap thanks to the excellent documentation and large number of sample programs... Even beginners will soon be communicating at full speed.' (MACUSER Magazine, October, 1985)

And since that review, we've added even more features. Like VIDTEX graphics support for Compuserve, and MacBinary for Mac-to-host-and-back file transfers. Plus 32 user-defined and user-labeled function keys.

Look at all these inTouch benefits:

- **Communications Command Language (CCL), for automated or unattended operations:**
  Have your Mac build a file on disk...wait until phone rates are lowest...dial (and redial if necessary)...transmit your messages, commands and data... receive and save the response on disk...hang up...print the transmitted information from the disk...and then dial someplace else for some other purpose. **All unattended.** No problem.

- **32 Function keys, on four levels:**
  Send up to 64 keystrokes each, execute a CCL program, and/or switch to another level with eight more function keys.

- **Support for graphs, pictures, photographs:**
  inTouch VIDTEX emulation is the **only** way your Mac can display Compuserv's weather maps, stock price charts, or (just in case) their photographs of the FBI's Ten Most Wanted.

- **Broad line-protocol support:**
  Text transfer, MacBinary, XModem (Modem-7), and Crosstalk. inTouch is the only system that lets your Mac talk to an IBM PC running Crosstalk. 50 to 19,200 baud transmission rates.

- **A desktop with all the popular options built in:**
  Compuserve, The Source, Dow Jones, EasyLink, and Dialcom

- **Built-in editing and file handling for operational efficiency:**
  Only inTouch lets you create and edit text, save selections, and append selections to the end of existing files -- **without** leaving the program.

- **Emulation of many terminals:**
  VIDTEX, IBM 3101, ADDS Viewpoint/60, BEEHIVE DM5A, TELEVIDEO 925, VT-100, VT-52, Standard TTY, and many more.

Get in touch with the world. **Get inTouch**. Available from your dealer or Palantir® Software.

PALANTIR®
SOFTWARE

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information: 713-955-8880
To Place Order: TX 800-831-3119
To Place Order: US 800-368-3797
To Place Order: CN 800 235-0025

Circle 387 on reader service card

MacInker™ Mercury™

Re-Ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically for Less Than 5¢

Extremely simple, automatic operation with built-in electric motor. We support the Imagewriter(*), along with over 1000 other types of printers (cartridges/spools/special).

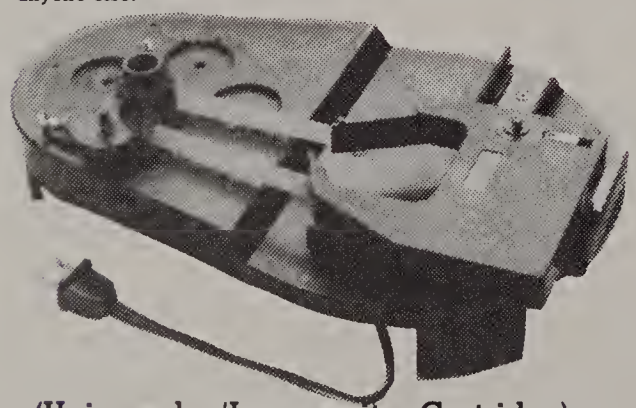
Most **Mac Inker(s)** cost less than $60. The Imagewriter type (our model #234) is $59.95 (add $3 for UPS shipping anywhere in the U.S.). The **Universal Cartridge Mac Inker** (supports the Imagewriter and about 100 other cartridge types) is $68.50 (our model #234UN).

Use your **Mac Inker** to re-ink your dry Imagewriter cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residueless, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our six basic ink colors: **Brown, Blue, Red, Green, Yellow, Purple** and use *Mac Inker to create* or *re-ink your own colored cartridges*. We have uninked or pre-colored cartridges.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated, so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge and still getting excellent print.

As of October '85 we have more than 45,000 *Mac Inker(s)* in the field, in five continents (220V motors available). *Mac Inker* has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the *New York Times* and the *Chicago Sun Times*.

*Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple. Mac Inker is a trademark of ComputerFriends. We were 'Mac' well before anyone else.



(Universal w/Imagewriter Cartridge)

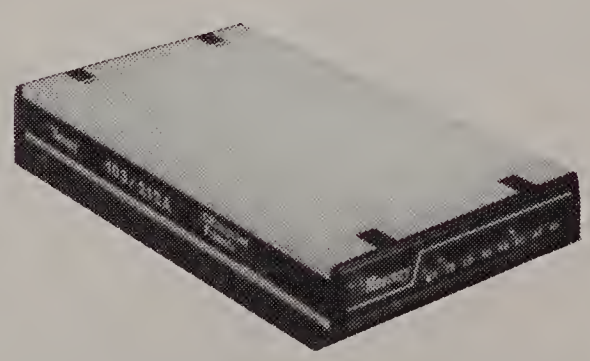
From the God of Communications a *Divine* Modem at a *Miracle* Price.

- **100% Hayes Smartmodem* Compatible**; that is, **Mercury** runs with all the popular and just about any private or public domain communications software.
- **300/1200 Baud Speed**, software or hardware (dip switch) selectable. The 1200 Baud features will save you a bundle in long-distance connections.
- **Auto Dial/Auto Answer/Speed Selection**
- **Audio Monitor** via speaker with volume control
- **Front Panel Lights** give you at a glance full information on the status and mode of your communication: modem ready — terminal ready — carrier detect — send data — receive data — high speed — auto answer — off hook.
- **Clear and Easy-to-Read Manual.** If modeming is new for you, the **Mercury** manual will ease your way into the exciting and rewarding world of data transmission.
- **18-Month Warranty**

$265.00

Including power supply, telephone cable and manual. MacIntosh to modem cable ($12) — shipping $4 anywhere in continental U.S.

*Hayes is a Trademark of Hayes Microproducts.



Computer Friends

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free brochure

In Oregon and for 24-hour service (503) 297-2321.
Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10
Portland, OR 97221

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 271 on reader service card

(continued from page 128)

goism in favor of the open seas of technical challenges. While the effect of this approach may be to sanitize war, it at least does not appeal to the baser, warring instincts of nations.

Gato goes beyond merely simulating a visual environment by recreating the subjective conditions under which a submarine commander experienced war in the Pacific during World War II. The player does not sit back passively watching the environment unfold but actively participates in the game. The requirement of strategic ability, rather than mere hand-eye coordination, makes this game a challenge even for experienced computer game players. And if you should happen to be under 5 feet 6 inches, don't worry; you can still play. Just put a pillow on your chair.—*Nicholas Lavroff*

Gato
Spectrum Holobyte
1050 Walnut #325
Boulder, CO 80302
303/443-0191
List price: $49.95

Expanding Your Words

Typing is inescapable when you use any personal computer, even one with a mouse. The ***QuickWord*** desk accessory reduces the amount of typing you do by expanding short abbreviations into full words, phrases, and paragraphs. Every time you type a space, a tab, a return, a period, a comma, a colon, a semicolon, an apostrophe, a quotation mark, an exclamation point, or a question mark, QuickWord checks the preceding word against a table of abbreviations. If a match is found, the abbreviation you typed is replaced with the expanded entry from the table.

QuickWord's ability to expand a short abbreviation into a full block of text suggests several uses. You could, for example, abbreviate names and addresses in letter headings, as well as salutations or closings. You can even use QuickWord for instantly correcting typing errors. For example,

(continues on page 134)

Give us $6.95 and we'll give you the World for Christmas!

Quick, what's the capital of Sri Lanka? What countries do you pass through traveling from Copenhagen to Rome? For learning, explaining, or just plain daydreaming, there's nothing like an atlas. Now, with **CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED ATLAS**, the world enters the computer age. You can too. In your own home and for only $6.95. Thanks to our unique Phoenix Plan.

What Is a Computerized Atlas?

You can forget the bulky volume with the endless index. We put a three-dimensional globe on your screen. Turn it east, west, north, or south. Select an area that interests you and enlarge it.

Visit any state in the United States, any province in Canada. Visit any country in the world! Simply type the name, and the **Atlas** brings it to the center of the screen. A closer look? Magnify it twice, three times, five times! Call up the Fact Sheet to find the population, the size, the capital, the monetary unit and more.

Our **Atlas** can give you information on more than 2,500 cities. Just type the name, and the **Atlas** shows you where it is. And tells you the city's latitude and longitude, its population, and facts about the country it's part of. Big cities, historical cities, vacation spots, places in the news.

With our **Atlas**, you can even find the distance between any two places in the world, a feature no bulky volume can duplicate. And the **Atlas** can calculate it in land miles, nautical miles, or kilometers. How far is it from London to Moscow in kilometers? Iceland to the Virgin Islands in nautical miles? It's easy with our **Atlas**.

Our **Atlas** was compiled from a number of sources, including a CIA satellite. Over three years of research have gone into our **Atlas** to make sure that it has the latest, most up-to-date information available.

Of course, you have to try our **Atlas** to appreciate it. We know that. So we have devised the Phoenix Plan to let you do just that—and for little more than the cost of a blank disk.

CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED

Atlas™

© 1985, Software Concepts, Incorporated

The Phoenix Plan

The Plan is simple. Try our **Atlas** *before* you buy it. For only $6.95, you get the complete **Atlas** software and with it our easy-to-follow instruction booklet. This is *not* a demonstration disk—you have all the capabilities of **Atlas** at your fingertips. And for an additional $3.95 we'll include a Teacher's Guide.

You can load the program three times and experience all its capabilities. After the third time, the program locks. If you decide not to keep **Atlas**, simply format the disk and you have a blank Maxell® disk. The blank disk alone is a $5.00 value.

But if you want to keep **Atlas** (and we think you will), simply dial our toll-free number and charge it to your American Express, MasterCard or VISA. The operator will take your order and give you the unlocking code over the phone. Our **Atlas** costs only $69.95.

Our patented Phoenix Plan has been successfully used to market our business software by Lanier, Philips and Xerox—to name a few. Now, for the first time we are making the Phoenix Plan available to the PC marketplace. So why don't you try it? Fill out the order form below and send it with your $6.95 today. You've got nothing to lose and the world to gain.

System requirements: just your MAC with at least 128k of memory.

Program also available on Apple IIe/IIc systems.

YES, put the world on my MAC. I enclose my $6.95. Please send the **Atlas** to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

(Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery.)

☐ Send me the Teacher's Guide for an additional $3.95.

Foreign orders include $4.00 for postage and handling.

Mail to Software Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 3323, Wallingford, CT 06494 Or call Toll Free 1-800-782-4567 (except in CT, AK, HI). In Canada call 1-800-231-0764. Orders only.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA
Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA
Maxell is the registered trademark of Maxell Corporation of America, Moonachie, NJ.
©Rand McNally & Co., R.L. 84-GP-11

Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

Save

$23.40

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price

(That's over $10 off the basic subscription rate.)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AWE7

MACWORLD

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/972-3100

(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AWE7

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

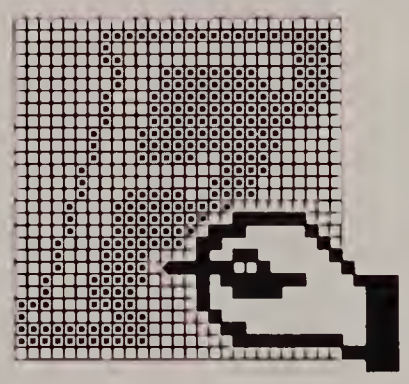
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

YOUR FACE STANDS OUT IN A CROWD.



With Fontastic, your typeface will be unique. Because you can create totally different fonts easily.

Fontastic unleashes your creativity. And lets you style, edit and scale any existing fonts. As well as cut and paste characters within or between fonts. All with more convenience than you've ever known.

Fontastic. The Macintosh™ font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor

$49.95—includes shipping (Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S.) MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted.

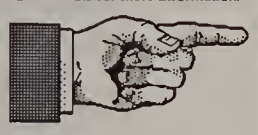
Altsys corp.

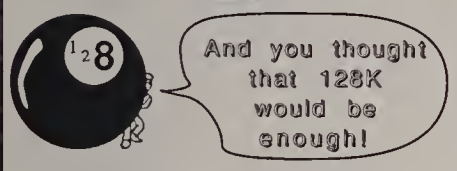
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086 • (214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

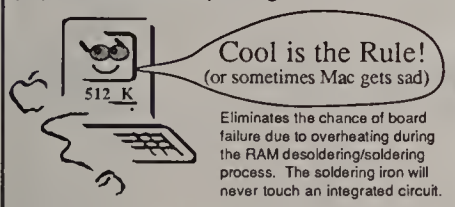
• After you read our ad, call TOLL-FREE for more information. •

MACohm Projects





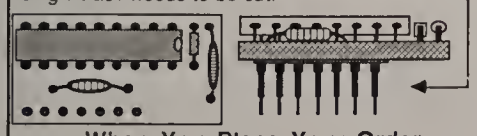
RAMdisks • JAZZ • Helix • ReadySetGo • ThinkTank 512K • Apple's 68000 Developers Kit • Switcher and greatly enhance theoperation of many other popular software packages.



Eliminates the chance of board failure due to overheating during the RAM desoldering/soldering process. The soldering iron will never touch an integrated circuit.

MACohm Projects 512K UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM.

Our upgrade uses an integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard. This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.



When You Place Your Order

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.

Call for current pricing and information packet

• 3 Year Limited Warranty (Extended Warranties Available)
• Fast Service (Overnight if desired)
• 100% Compatible

No desoldering or soldering of RAMS!

Call or write for more information:

MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
MAComb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)
In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

1.5MB Upgrades Also Available!!

User Freindly Kits

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for.

Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade.

We give you a Guided Tour video tape, a MacOpener tool kit, and Soldering - Desoldering Tools!!

Dealer, User's groups, and foreign inquiries welcome

Jazz™ Lotus Developement Corp•Helix™ Odesta•Apple & Macintosh™ Apple Computer Corp•Ready Set Go™ Manhattan Graphics

Circle 295 on reader service card

Real Estate Decision Making for the Mac!

ProAnalysis

Innovative Software for Real Estate Investors

Introducing ProAnalysis; the first sophisticated real estate program designed for the non-programmer who demands professional quality analysis. One application justifies the cost of the software and computer! Facilitates decisions on choice of property and terms, compares financing alternatives, prepares forecast for tax planning, and permits multiple sensitivity analyses.

Comprehensive Input Modeling: Accommodates multiple loans of all types and refinancing.

Advanced Performance Measures... Incorporates IRR, Adjusted IRR, Net Present Value, and many others.

Data Output Flexibility: Applicable to Realtors, Financing Institutions, Tax Planners, Private Investors, and Brokers.

Brochure available. For 512K Mac $295

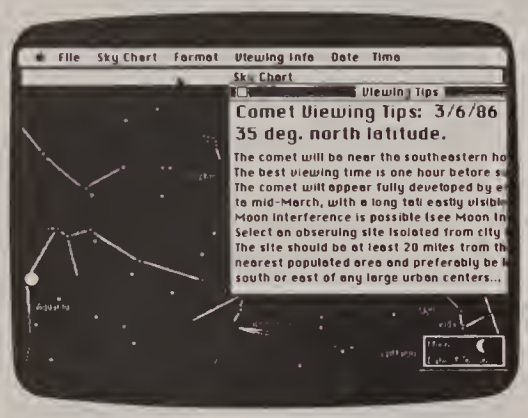
Technalysis Services
14555 DeBell Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
(415) 949-4176

Circle 430 on reader service card

Of the 235 million people in America hoping to see Halley's Comet, only a fraction know exactly when and where to look.

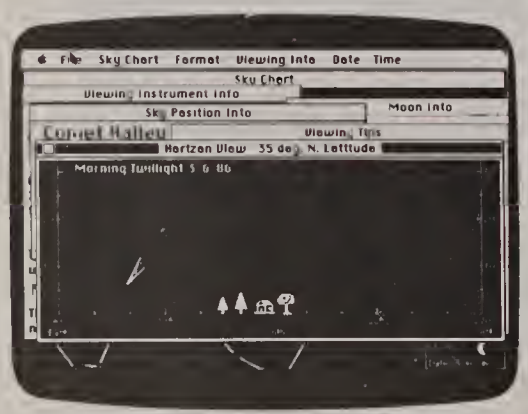
Do you?

Don't miss the spectacular event which is now appearing in the heavens! Every 76 years Halley's Comet returns for a once in a lifetime visit. The **Comet Halley** program turns your Mac into a complete viewing guide showing the exact position of the comet in a star filled sky.



You will see over 600 stars in 33 constellations. Instrument suggestions and **daily viewing tips** are also given. These include appearance, visibility and optimal viewing times.

"Knowing exactly where and when to look is the key to seeing Comet Halley." Astronomy magazine October 1985



Additional windows give exact sky coordinates, moon information and horizon views. All windows are updated for each date and time August 1, 1985 to July 31, 1986. A continuous advance feature also tracks the progress of the comet across the sky. Latitude can be set for 30°, 35° or 40° North and most information is highly accurate within 5° of the latitude setting.

All this for only **$29.95** suggested retail

Contact your local software dealer or Great Wave Software at 415 325-2202, P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305. *From the publishers of ConcertWare+ and ConcertWare+ MIDI.*

Great Wave Software™

Circle 166 on reader service card

(continued from page 130)

QuickWord can change *nad* to *and*. Checking for abbreviations as you type doesn't affect the rate at which the typing appears on the screen. Expanding abbreviations occurs at 20 to 30 characters per second, faster than anyone can type but slow enough that you have to wait for lengthy expansions.

Abbreviations and their expansions are kept in a table you create. You type the abbreviations on the left side of the table and the expansions on the right side (see "Abbreviation Table"). An abbreviation contains from one to four characters—letters, digits, and symbols—in any combination you find easy to remember. An expansion contains any text you type on the keyboard, including Return, Tab, and Option-key characters. Since expansions can be any length, QuickWord can be used for creating form letters. For example, you can expand an abbreviation into a name and address or an entire paragraph of "canned" text. The expanded text conforms to the document's margins. In addition to the abbreviations and expansions you type, every table automatically includes six unlisted, predefined abbreviations that expand into various forms of the current date and time taken from the Macintosh's internal clock.

In most cases the QuickWord table can remain on the screen beneath the document window, so you can quickly review or edit an entry. You edit the table using familiar techniques: cut, copy, and paste.

I wish QuickWord had the ability to sort the abbreviation table in alphabetical order. If you create a long table, finding a particular abbreviation can be a chore, because abbreviations are listed in the order you enter them.

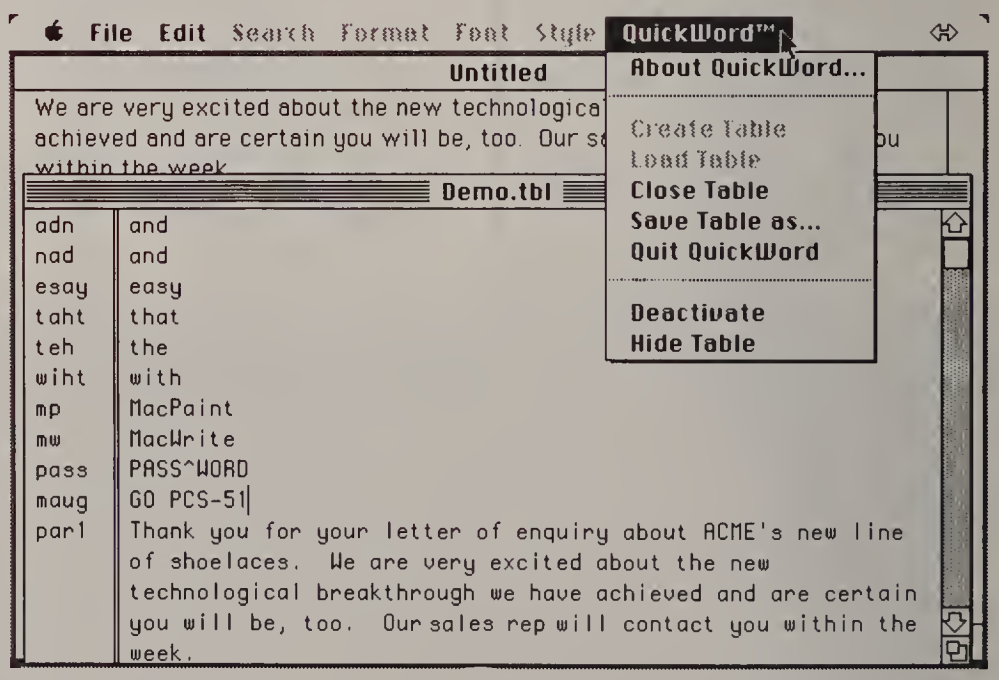
One useful command lets you temporarily deactivate QuickWord to type an abbreviation without expanding it. You can also hide the table but keep it active, a condition required by *MacPaint*.

To install QuickWord you need the Apple Font/DA Mover utility. Once the desk accessory is installed, the System file grows by 14K. I found QuickWord's startup procedure cumbersome. You activate QuickWord by choosing it from the Apple menu each time you start an application. Then you must load a QuickWord table before QuickWord can expand any abbreviations. The need to manually load the table could have been avoided by having the program load a default table. Another hindrance is QuickWord's tendency not to recognize an abbreviation after you backspace over an error. About 10 percent of the time, QuickWord failed to expand an abbreviation after I had misspelled and corrected it.

QuickWord worked well with most of the application programs and desk accessories that I tested. However, I could not get QuickWord to work with *ThinkTank 512*, and though QuickWord works with *MacTerminal* version 1.1, I had problems getting QuickWord to work properly with two other terminal programs, *MacTep* and *ProCom-M*. With both programs, QuickWord did not reliably expand abbrevia-

(continues on page 137)

Abbreviation Table
QuickWord refers to a table to expand abbreviations that you type. You enter abbreviations into the left column of the table and the full text into the right column. The expanded text can be of any length and is reformatted to fit within the margins of the document you are working on.



Powerful software that turns the ordinary mouse into an intelligent business partner?

It's quite simple. You see, the people at EXECUCOM Systems Corporation had a great idea. First, develop a powerful Decision Support Software System that allows you to describe (model) your business problems and situations using understandable terms and calculations. A system that helps you analyze information faster and better. A system that can communicate—with other PC's and with our mainframe Decision Support System, IFPS®. And, a system that gives you precise answers for accurate decision-making, and helps turn complex business problems into simple solutions.

Second, design this software system around a computer that understands you. That understands how you think. A computer that's easy for you to operate.

This powerful system is called MindSight™. It's designed for the Apple Macintosh™, the computer for the rest of us. And its from EXECUCOM, the leader in Decision Support technology.

Now people who really need to use computers, like you, have a powerful Decision Support System you can use. MindSight is a system that reduces the time required for you to become productive with a computer, a system that helps reduce the time required for you to act on important business matters. And MindSight is a system so simple, you can operate it with an ordinary mouse.

If you think, as we do, that MindSight is a great idea, why not try it for yourself and discover firsthand how MindSight can become your intelligent business partner.

To order your copy of MindSight for $195, phone EXECUCOM Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 9758, Austin, TX 78766 **(1-800-531-5038;** in Texas or Canada, **512-346-4980).**

EXECUCOM, the number one choice of the Fortune 500 in Decision Support Software. Continuing a decade of excellence.

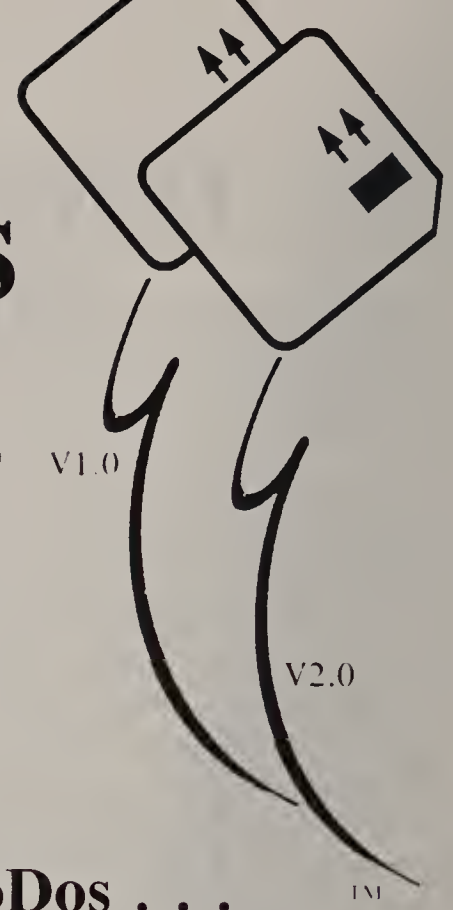
EXECUCOM
A CONTEL COMPANY

MindSight is a trademark, and IFPS is a registered trademark of EXECUCOM Systems Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

IFPS is a 1985 Recipient of ICP's 100 Million Dollar Award. MindSight runs on 512K MAC. Second disk drive recommended.

Circle 318 on reader service card

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™



Mac +][(2.0)

An AppleII + emulator for the Macintosh.

100% compatible with the Apple II + , 64K, DOS 3.3, ProDos . . .

```
MAC COM
                    MAC COM
                  RECEIVER

BAUD RATE (0,1,2,3) :
0:  300
1:  1200
2:  2400
3:  9600 DIRECT CONNECTION
```

```
MAC DOS
]CATALOG

DISK VOLUME 254

*A 004 HELLO
*B 050 INTBASIC
*B 050 FPBASIC
 A 051 PHONE LIST
*A 003 USING MODEMS W/ MAC COM
*B 017 MAC COM
*I 017 BIORHYTHM
*I 009 COLOR DEMO
```

```
APPLESOFT
290  GET A$: IF A$ = CHR$ (27) THEN
       END : REM ESC KEY PRESSED
300  IF A$ = CHR$ (32) THEN 320:
       REM SPACE BAR PRESSED
310  PRINT CHR$ (7);: GOTO 290:
       BEEP AND TRY AGAIN
320  HOME : PRINT : REM  PROGRA
       STARTS HERE
330  LET D$ = CHR$ (4); REM CTR
340  PRINT D$"MON C,I,O"
350  PRINT D$"OPEN DO'ER"
360  PRINT D$"WRITE DO'ER"
```

```
MONITOR
*FFOOL
FF00-   A9 16      LDA   #$16
FF02-   20 C9 FC   JSR   $FCC9
FF05-   85 2E      STA   $2E
FF07-   20 FA FC   JSR   $FCFA
FF0A-   A0 24      LDY   #$24
FF0C-   20 FD FC   JSR   $FCFD
FF0F-   B0 F9      BCS   $FF0A
FF11-   20 FD FC   JSR   $FCFD
FF14-   A0 3B      LDY   #$3B
FF16-   20 EC FC   JSR   $FCEC
FF19-   81 3C      STA   ($3C,X)
```

OFFER AN APPLE II TO YOUR MACINTOSH
Boot Mac +][2.0 in your Macintosh and it becomes an AppleII. Insert the MacDos disk in your Macintosh drive and type PR#6, you have just installed DOS 3.3.

DO NOT TRY TO INSERT YOUR 5 1/4" DISKS in the Macintosh. We provide a communications software 'Mac Com' to transfer programs and files in the Macintosh floppies, from any Apple II + /e/c, through the Image Writer cable (very simple!) or modems.

YOU CAN RUN OR DEVELOP Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and 6502 machine language applications, and you have access to the Macintosh 68000 machine language, to add routines from the Macintosh toolbox to your Apple II applications.

IF YOU HAPPEN TO HAVE a 3 1/2" disk drive connected to your Apple II, Boot Mac +][2.0 in the Macintosh and read your 3 1/2" Apple II disks with the Macintosh. For example ProDOS!!

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE TIME to read the manual do not forget to install the interrupt-switch on your Macintosh, it is the Reset key of the AppleII.

THIS PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE AT BETTER DEALERS FOR ONLY $99.95.

You can order directly and send check or money order to Meacom, (Texas res. add 6.125% tax), or call (713) 526-5706, Visa & MC are accepted.

Mac +][1.0 works on 128K Macintosh. It does not allow page flipping operations, and emulates 48K.
Mac +][2.0 works on 512K Macintosh, it has page flipping abilities and emulates 64K.

Mac +][is software only.

meacom ™

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935

Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 369 on reader service card

(continued from page 134)

tions. If you plan to use QuickWord with a terminal program, try the two programs together before making a purchase.

If you're a fast typist who likes to read as you type, QuickWord may be more distracting than helpful. But if you repeatedly use common phrases in your writing or regularly compose form letters containing repeated sections of text, QuickWord can save you time.—*Lon Poole*

QuickWord
Enterset
410 Townsend St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/543-7644
List price: $59.95

Effects for Your Easel

When I first saw a demonstration of T/Maker Graphics' ***ClickArt Effects,*** I didn't bother to disguise my eagerness to get a copy. My mouse finger was getting itchy. Here was a program that would let me cross several items off my *MacPaint* wish list.

ClickArt Effects works in conjunction with *MacPaint* as a desk accessory. Unlike most other desk accessories, this one appears only when you use *MacPaint*. When you run ClickArt Effects, *MacPaint*'s tool palette disappears. In its place are four new tools, which let you rotate any *MacPaint* image in 1-degree increments, slant a picture to the left or the right, create single-point perspective, or distort an image as if the picture were printed on a sheet of rubber and stretched (see "Rotations and Mutations").

(continues on page 139)

DeSmet C

MACINTOSH™ DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE $150 Includes Shipping

Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh
- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

Full K&R C Compiler
- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

Machine Code Debugger

Source Code Editor

"SHELL" Interface
- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

>120 Function STDIO Library

>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

360 Page Manual

RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please Send Information.
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package

Check # _____ Enclosed

SHIP TO: _____

_____

_____ ZIP _____

CWARE CORPORATION

P.O. BOX C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 720-9696

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.–1 p.m. to CHARGE by **VISA/MC/AMEX.**

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 298 on reader service card

Take the heat off your Mac.

MACBCOOL™ for your Macintosh™

A cooling enhancement module designed to keep your Macintosh cool and eliminate the threat of overheating.

FORCED AIR COOLING with a quiet efficient fan providing a continuous flow of fresh air through your Macintosh. The results are better reliability and longer operating life of your computer.

CONTROL CENTER OPERATION with system power distribution through your MACBCOOL module. Conveniently located front mounted power switches control both main power for your complete system and power for peripherals through two rear mounted power outlets.

BUILT-IN SURGE PROTECTION provides extra protection against power line surges, fluctuations, and noise which can cause permanent damage or intermittent operation to sensitive computer equipment.

A PERFECT FIT because MACBCOOL is designed specifically for the Macintosh Computer. When positioned on the computer, a sturdy handle firmly locks the MACBCOOL module to the computer and substitutes for the Mac's built-in handle.

EASY INSTALLATION. No tools required.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MACBCOOL is a trademark of MPH Electronics, Inc.

A continuous flow of fresh cool air passes through your Macintosh cooling your computer's critical components.

To order or request additional information contact:
MPH Computer Products
A Div. of MPH Electronics, Inc.
2660 Loma Avenue
South El Monte, CA 91733
(818) 442-7829
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Circle 291 on reader service card

(continued from page 137)

Installing Effects

Before you can use ClickArt Effects, you have to install it on the *MacPaint* disk. The installation process is easy: copy the ClickArt Effects Installer program onto the *MacPaint* disk and click Install when the dialog box appears. Since ClickArt Effects is installed as part of *MacPaint*–adding about 10K to the program–you have to repeat the procedure for each copy of *MacPaint* you have. Or you can create one Effects-enhanced version of *MacPaint* and then replace the other copies of *MacPaint* with it. You can also use the Install program to remove ClickArt Effects from the disk, should you ever want to. ClickArt Effects worked with all the versions of *MacPaint* I tried–1.0, 1.3, 1.42, and 1.5.

Slanting, Distorting, and Rotating

Whenever you want to use Effects, you position the object you want to alter in the *MacPaint* drawing window and then choose ClickArt Effects from the Apple menu. Click one of the four Effects tools, draw a selection rectangle around the object you want to manipulate, and start tugging and pushing with the mouse. You can put Effects to work slanting, distorting, and rotating either text or graphics.

If you don't like the way Effects has altered the picture, you can always start over by selecting Undo from the Edit menu. Undo is the only *MacPaint* command available when you use ClickArt Effects. Once you surround an object with the selection rectangle, you can keep adjusting until the graphic is the right size and shape. Once you click another Effects tool or exit ClickArt Effects, the changes are permanent.

Depending on how you use ClickArt Effects, the results may look a little ragged around the edges. The program does quite a bit of computational magic to rotate and distort *MacPaint* images, but it isn't perfect. The altered pictures can contain pixels you need to remove or holes you need to fill. I call these out-of-place pixels the "jaggies."

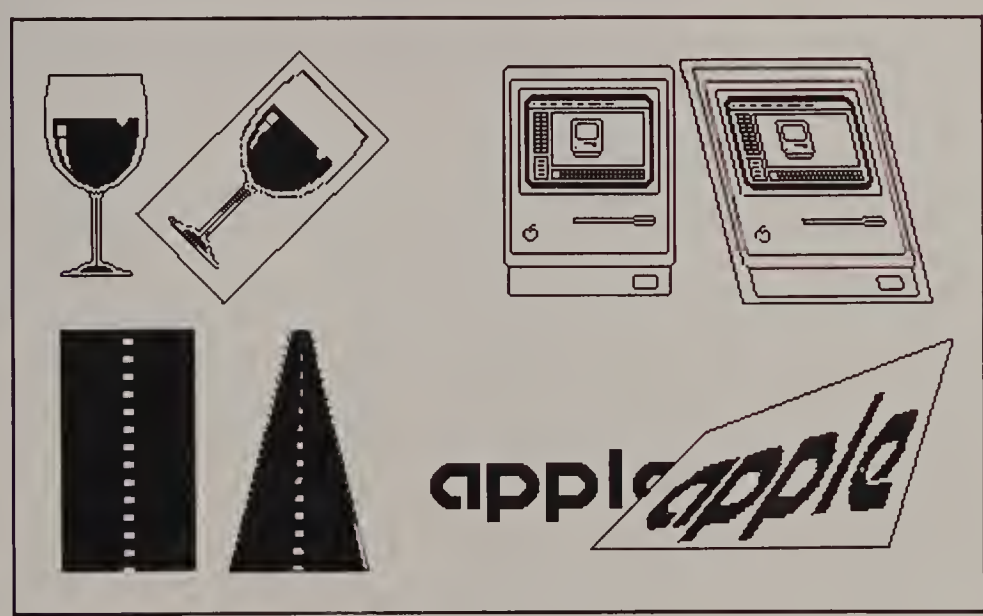
The jaggies are easy to get rid of, although the process can be tedious. Use FatBits for cleanup work. If your picture includes a pattern, erase the pattern before using Effects. Then manipulate the image as desired and refill the object.

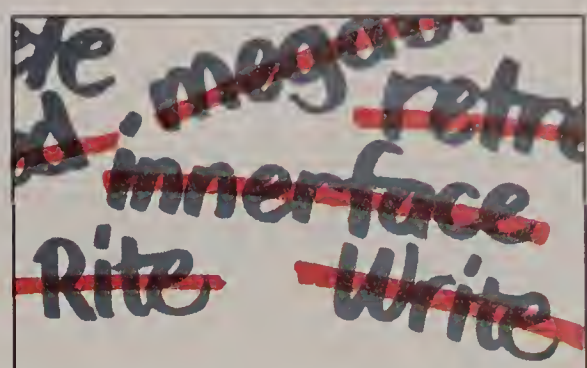
After a bit of experimenting, I found that the jaggies were worse when I used the Distort tool and when I altered a pic-

(continues on page 141)

Rotations and Mutations

ClickArt Effects adds four tools to MacPaint: *Rotate, Slant, Perspective, and Distort. To use a tool, you click it, surround an image with the selection rectangle, and manipulate the image with the mouse.*





The·Right Word™ and Mac·Spell Right™

Make perfect spelling automatic.

You can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling with these *fast* spelling checkers from Assimilation. These powerful application programs automatically do the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary & Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button. The·Right·Word is a double layered post processing application designed to expand with your system. A 40,000 word utility dictionary can be used with your disk drive or a full dictionary (200,000 plus) can be used with a hard drive system. The·Right·Word delivers maximum efficiency with Microsoft™ Word,™ Mac Publisher,™ MacWrite,™ and other text files such as Jazz.™

The new, upgraded release of Mac·Spell·Right features: Spell, Edit, Word count, Automatic word search and Dynamic interface *within* MacWrite. Take the worry out of writing. Mac·Spell·Right and The·Right·Word make perfect spelling automatic.

List price $89 each.

Assimilation™

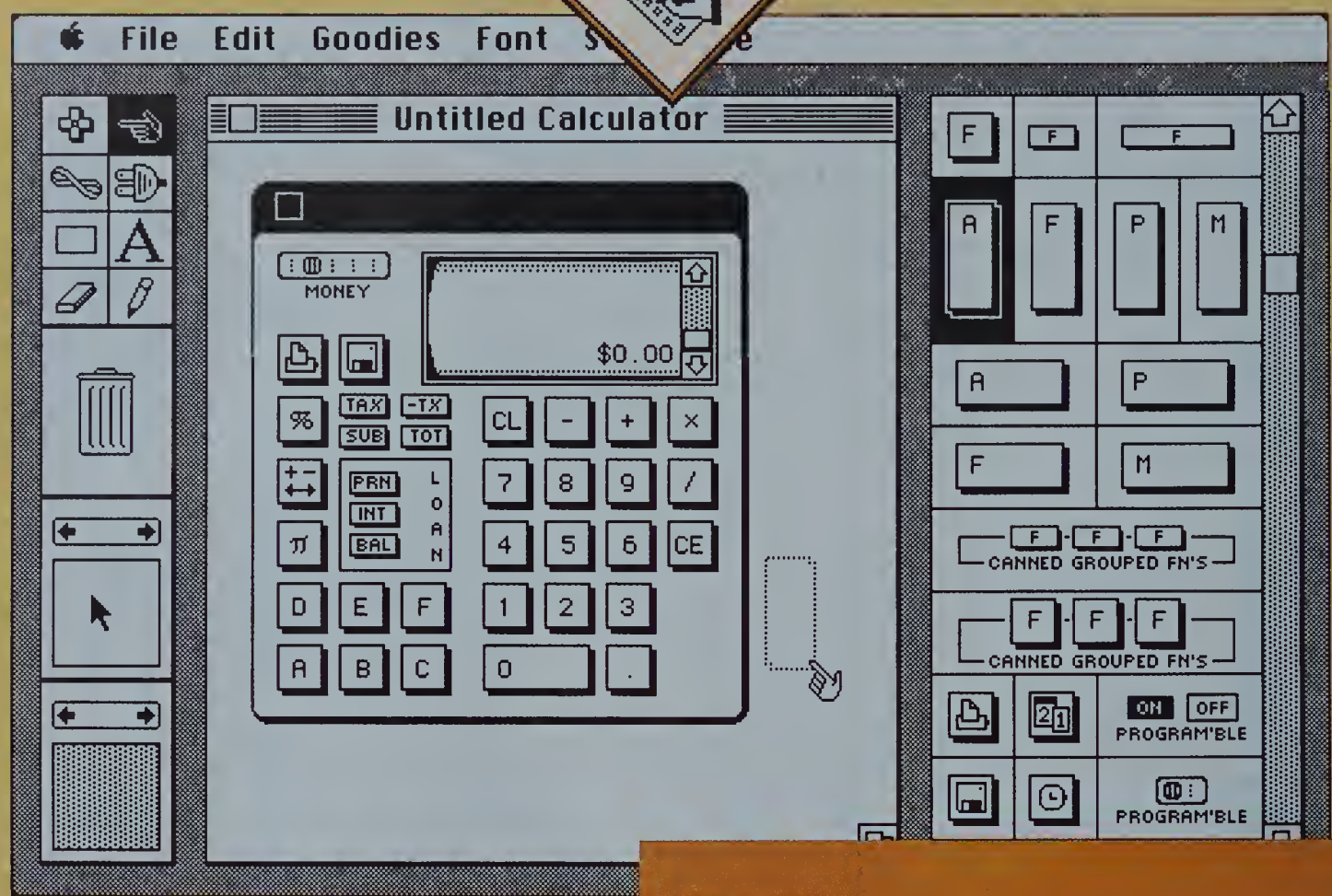
MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac·Spell Right and The Right·Word are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc.
©Assimilation Inc. 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card

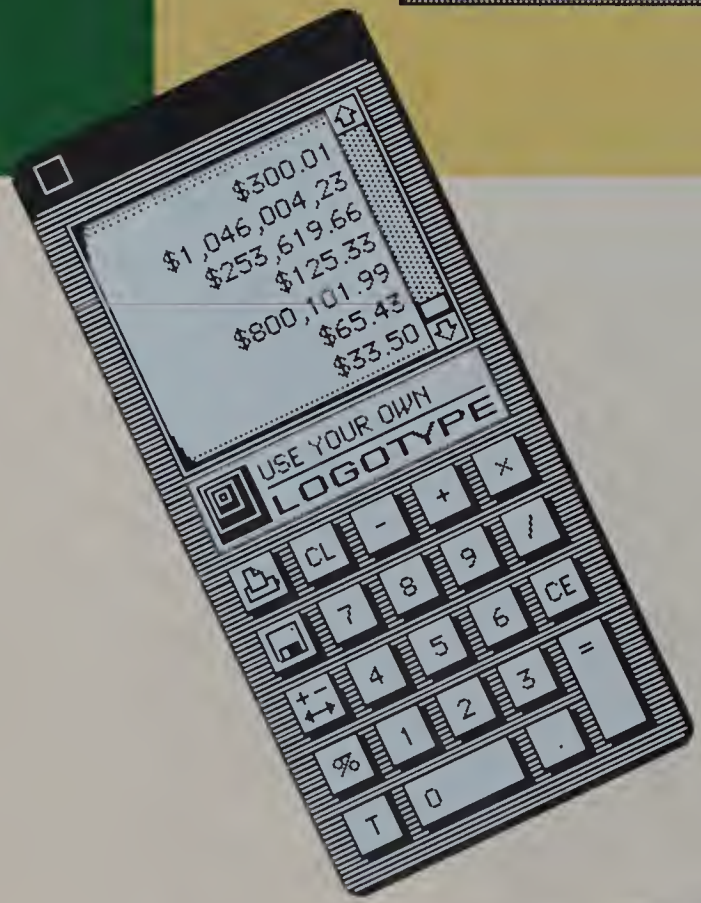
THE DUBL-CLICK

CALCULATOR™

CONSTRUCTION SET



Design and build your own Calculator desk accessories!



No programming required. Just drag predefined parts onto a calculator case, and select the functions! Need more room? No problem—just stretch the calculator case to any size you want. Test your new calculators while still under construction. Or alter them later after hours of installed use.

Included are a host of mathematical, scientific, business, date/time, and conversion function keys. Or define your own programmable keys. The *CCS* parts box is loaded with assorted keys, switches, LEDs, clock/calendar displays—Even a resizeable, scrolling paper tape that prints to the *ImageWriter*, clipboard, or a *MacWrite*™ text file. Onscreen calculator keys may be mapped to any alphanumeric keyboard or keypad key (as an alternative to using the mouse).

Customize your calculator's case using *MacPaint*™ style tools for drawing, painting, erasing, fatbitting, filling, stretching, and typing text. You can even design your own custom cursor to use with your calculator. Calculators may be saved as workfiles (allowing future changes), *Font/Desk Accessory Mover* files, or as self-installing calculator files. Several sample calculators are included.

The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set.
Suggested retail: $99.

18201 GRESHAM STREET
NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325
(818) 349-2758

DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE

©1985 Dubl-Click Software. CCS runs on a 128K Mac, 512K Mac or with Switcher™. ImageWriter™, MacPaint, MacWrite and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software.

Circle 358 on reader service card

(continued from page 139)

ture with more than one tool. For example, if you rotate, distort, rotate again, and then slant a picture, the result will most likely be an unrecognizable mess. The program's documentation doesn't hide this limitation. In fact, it includes several tips on how to get around the problem.

Effects' Limitations

Other than the jaggies, there are only minor limitations to ClickArt Effects. First, you can't use any of *MacPaint*'s commands or features when Effects is active. If you need to add a pattern, for instance, you have to exit Effects, use the appropriate *MacPaint* tool, and then reenter Effects. If you find yourself shuttling back and forth, record the maneuvers with Assimilation's Mac Tracks desk accessory, which records sequences of mouse movements and converts them to simple keyboard commands.

Another limitation is that, like *MacPaint,* ClickArt Effects can't work with an image larger than the *MacPaint* window. If you want to manipulate a large picture, you have to do it in chunks. The process can be tricky because it's hard to manipulate different pieces in exactly the same way.

ClickArt Effects adds a lot to the already powerful *MacPaint,* and it does so in an unobtrusive, easy-to-use way. Applied carefully, the tricks you perform with this desk accessory can save you time and energy and make *MacPaint* sessions more productive. In addition to spicing up *MacPaint* drawings, Effects should prove valuable to *VideoWorks* animators who paste *MacPaint* images into their productions. I think ClickArt Effects is a must for anyone who uses *MacPaint*—whether a casual doodler or a master artist. Just watch out for the jaggies.—*Gordon McComb*

ClickArt Effects
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195
List price: $49

(continues on page 144)

~~Time wasting.~~

Stop repeating yourself.

Now, with Mac·Tracks, you can save the time and hassle of typing the same things over and over again. Mac·Tracks records keystrokes, menu selections and mouse movements and plays them back with the touch of a single key! (In combination with the command key.)

That's right. No more repetitive typing of frequently used command sequences, words, sentences, paragraphs or even whole pages. Mac·Tracks can store up to 5,000 characters on a single key.

And that's not all. You can record graphics, too! Record your favorite graphs, charts and even complicated drawings. Watch them play back with lightning speed on your Macintosh™ screen.

Mac·Tracks, a desk accessory "macro," works with all your Macintosh software. Make working with your favorite applications—from MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ to Jazz™ and Excel™—faster and more efficient. You'll stop repeating yourself, and love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Mac·Tracks List Price $29
An explosion of shortcuts.

Stop waiting.

Now, with Work·n·Print, you can work and print at the same time! No more waiting for the work you've just finished to print out before getting back to work on something else. Work·n·Print lets your Macintosh do both at once. You can get more work done. More quickly. More efficiently. With no interruption to break your concentration.

And that's not all. With Work·n·Print, you can print as many documents as you want, consecutively, without stopping in between. Just tell your Macintosh which files you want to print and you'll be able to print them when you want, and in the order that you want.

Use Work·n·Print. You'll stop twiddling your thumbs while you're waiting for your document to come off the printer. And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Work·n·Print List Price $29
An essential desk accessory.

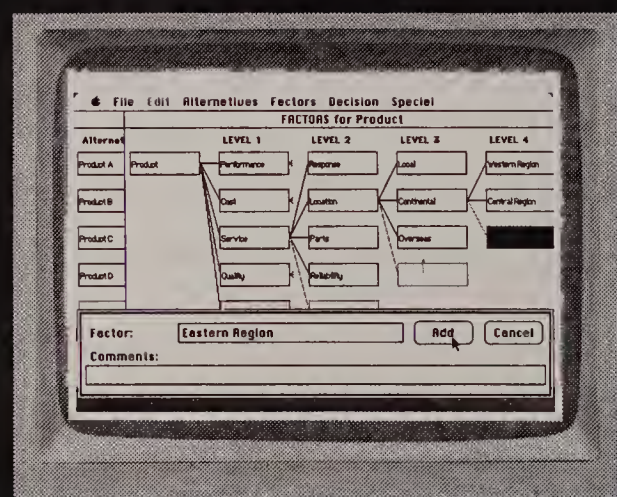
Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC-5464 • In California 1 (800) 421-0243

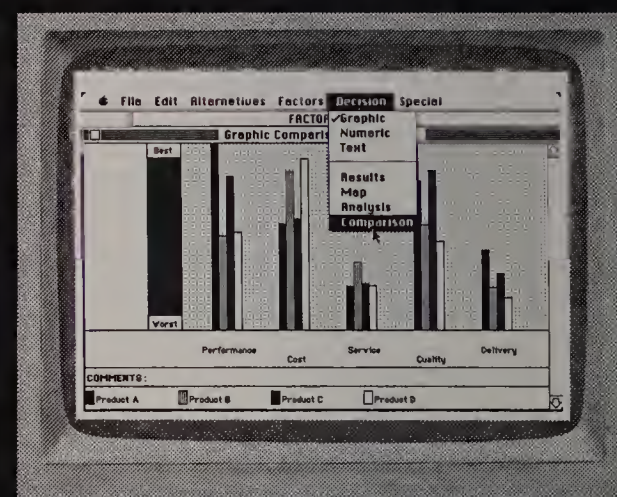
Macintosh, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to and of Apple Computer Mac·Tracks and Work·n·Print are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc © Assimilation, Inc 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card

It's your decision. Prove it or lose it.



When you're choosing the best alternative, you input the evaluation factors and weight the importance of each.



After you've ranked the alternatives for each of the factors, DecisionMap presents the results.

Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it.

Enter DecisionMap. The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way.

Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

DecisionMap Trial Size Just $10.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a $10 DecisionMap Trial Size Package.

SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Phone (808) 396-6368
Toll free (800) 367-5600

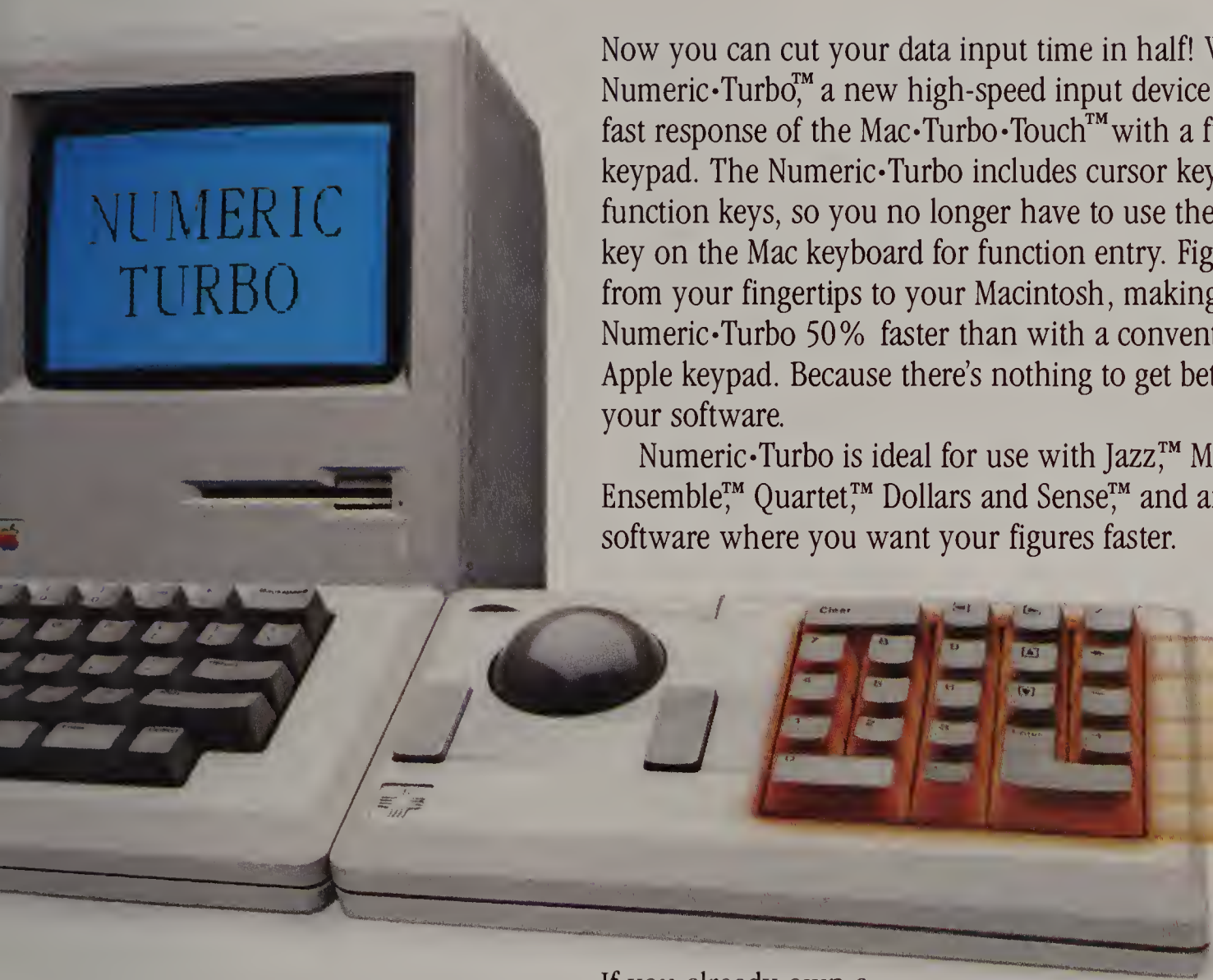
SoftStyle®

DecisionMap™

Suggested retail price $145. Compatible with 128K, 512K, and XL Macintosh. SoftStyle is a registered trademark and DecisionMap is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ©1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

Faster figures.



Now you can cut your data input time in half! With the Numeric•Turbo,™ a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of the Mac•Turbo•Touch™ with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric•Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys, so you no longer have to use the Control or Shift key on the Mac keyboard for function entry. Figures flow directly from your fingertips to your Macintosh, making data entry with Numeric•Turbo 50% faster than with a conventional mouse and Apple keypad. Because there's nothing to get between you and your software.

Numeric•Turbo is ideal for use with Jazz,™ Multiplan,™ Ensemble,™ Quartet,™ Dollars and Sense,™ and any other Macintosh software where you want your figures faster.

If you already own a Mac•Turbo•Touch* and want to upgrade to a Numeric•Turbo, just ask your Apple Dealer for details. We've provided Dealers with upgrade kits that are easy to install and priced to please. And, we think you'll be more than pleased with how little it takes to accomplish a lot with Numeric•Turbo.

List Price $149

*The Mac•Turbo•Touch is another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. This high speed input device is designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. The result is software that works even better, faster and more precisely.

Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC-5464 • In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. The Numeric•Turbo and Mac•Turbo•Touch are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card

New! Version 2.0 With QuickLabels™

MacLabeler™

Organize your software library with custom labels

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your disk and prints them out on a wrap-around label • Selects names by clicking with the mouse • Puts the disk name on the skinny edge • Eight border patterns.

MacLabeler™ 2.0 works with pin-feed, die-cut QuickLabels™ • Easy registration • Removable adhesive • Non smearing • Designed for the Imagewriter • A complete disk-labeling system.

Version 2.0 now lets you type on the label • Edit names on the label • Shows date label was created • Shows disk space used and available • Prints multiple labels • Installs on a hard disk.

MacLabeler can also display, sort and print a complete directory • Shows folders and what's in all folders immediately • **Search disks fast!**

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 200 QuickLabels™, $19 • Shipping $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional • Iowa residents add 4% tax • 128, 512, or XL Macintosh & Imagewriter • **Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MC OK • (515) 472-7256**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

(continued from page 141)

Beyond Space and Time

Have you ever noticed that there are only a few types of computer games? Despite the large number of game titles, each falls into a well-worn niche that might more accurately be called a rut. In arcade games you shoot down alien invaders or chase Sugar Pops through a maze with a smiley face. In adventure games you participate in a quest by searching for clues that eventually lead to your objective. Most other games are strategy games, such as chess, trivia, or blackjack, in which you test your wits against the computer's. When I recently discovered a game that seems to combine those genres, my interest in games was reawakened from what had become a deep slumber.

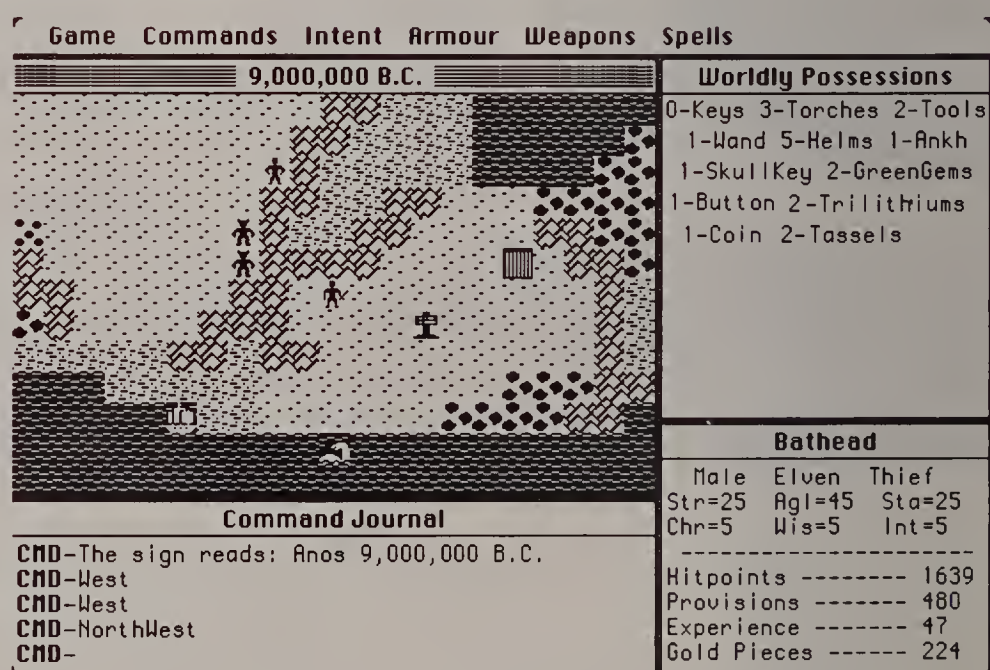
Ultima II, from Sierra On-Line, mixes the real-time action of an arcade game with the goading mystery of an adventure game. The object is to find and kill an evil enchantress. First you create a character who engages in exploits and eventually kills the enchantress. You choose the character's race, vocation, and attributes, ending up with a character such as an elvish wizard who is more agile and strong than intelligent or charismatic. Once created, your character appears as a small figure on a map of one of Earth's continents, roughly sketched to show forests, mountains, and seas (see "Nine Million Years B.C."). You move from continent to continent by pointing and clicking. The mouse commands you give are recorded in a command journal. Unlike most adventure games, you use the mouse for all game interaction. The lack of typed commands means you don't get to use your imagination to find solutions because all commands are already prescribed in menus.

War and Peace

During extensive cross-country travels, your stand-in encounters antagonists such as thieves, demons, devils, and sea monsters. You fight them by repeatedly clicking on the enemy until conflict is resolved. If you are victorious, you acquire the spoils, which may include gold and magical items essential to the quest.

Although *Ultima II* is not designed to be an arcade game, it works like one in that

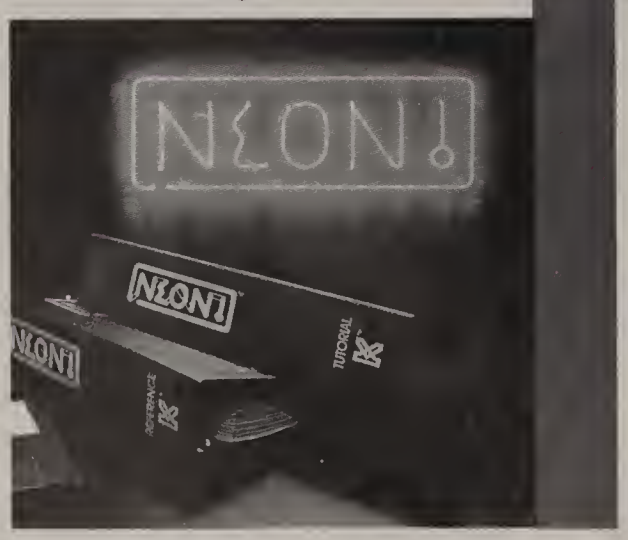
(continues on page 146)



Nine Million Years B.C.
In this Ultima II *game the player has taken the role of an elvish thief named Bathead, whose attributes and possessions are listed on the right third of the screen. The action unfolds in the upper-left window where Bathead, the small figure with the knife in the center of the scene, is separated from a few adversaries by a mountain range.*

TURN ON THE FULL POWER OF YOUR MAC

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. **Neon**™ is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, **Neon** lets you create and command objects — program modules that you build to quickly test your ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency. With **Neon** and a 128K Mac, you're fully equipped for professional software development. **Neon** is available for $155 including shipping/handling.

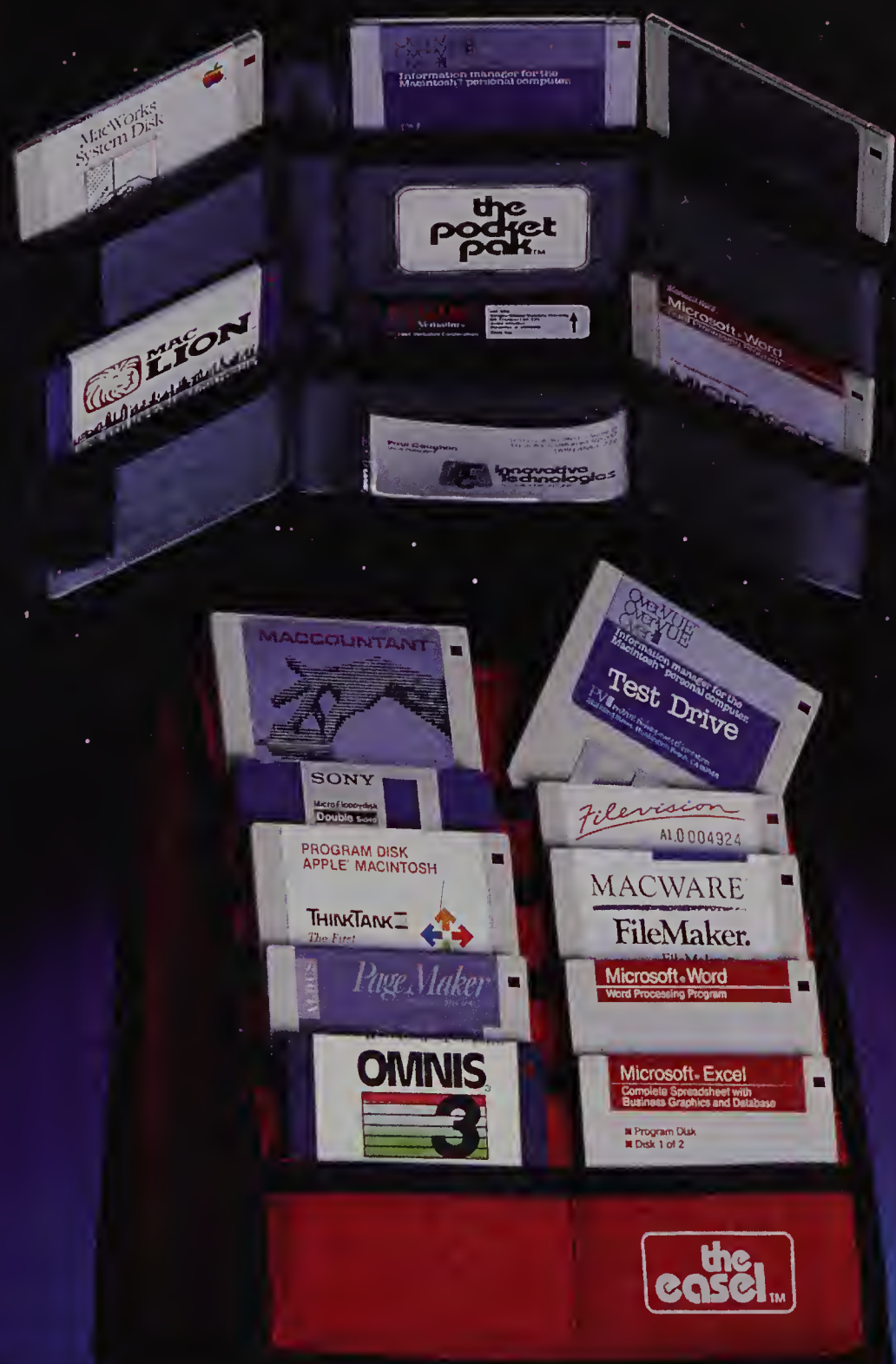


To order, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170. In Virginia call (703) 430-8800

Neon is a registered trademark of Kriya Systems, Inc

Circle 246 on reader service card

PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES



TAKE YOUR PICK FROM THE TWO MOST PORTABLE 3½" MICRO DISK CARRIERS

THE POCKET PAK — TOP
THE EASEL — BOTTOM

Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! **Priced at only $13.95 retail!**

The world's most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL-solves your storage and transport needs—A "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. **THE EASEL** design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both **THE EASEL** and **THE POCKET PAK** fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA **1-800-525-2226,** California **1-800-824-6097,** San Diego **(619) 456-0722**
23 Alderbrook Drive Don Mills, Ont. Canada M3B1E3 **416-485-6352**

Innovative Technologies — Innovative Ideas For Innovative People

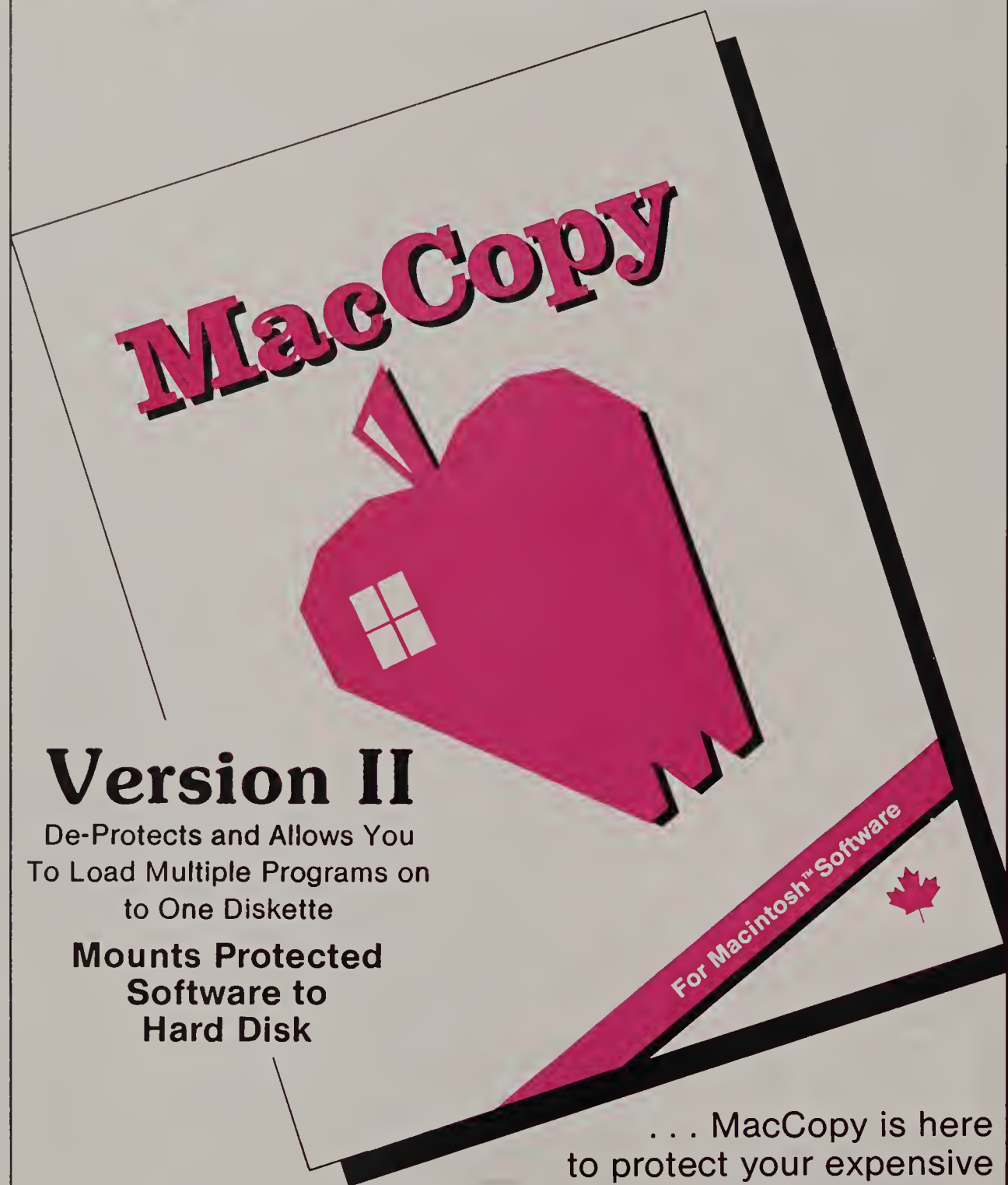
5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037

Microsoft Word & Excell are trademarks of Microsoft, Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought, Omnis & Thinktank are trademarks of Blyth Corp. & Living Video Text, respectively, Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc., respectively, Overview & Maccountant are trademarks of Proview Development & Digital Etc, respectively, Mac Lion & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

COMING SOON—
The Library™, The Wiz™, The Pyramid™, The Mac Care Kit.™
Ask for our special coupon promotion!

Circle 305 on reader service card

"Ahh...Safe at Last!"



Version II

De-Protects and Allows You
To Load Multiple Programs on
to One Diskette

Mounts Protected Software to Hard Disk

. . . MacCopy is here to protect your expensive Macintosh™ software, by allowing you to make a back-up copy !

Due to popular demand now only $49.95

Tesseract Software . . . nothing could be simpler !

Tesseract Distributing Inc.
P.O. Box 937
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2R 6Z4
Call (416) 685-4854

Tesseract Software is a Division of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
MacCopy is a registered trademark of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

(continued from page 144)

you maneuver your character on screen to avoid or challenge adversaries. Once you engage in combat, however, the program takes over, requiring none of the hand-eye coordination usually associated with arcade games. I had to spend far too much time bludgeoning enemies to accumulate gold and charms, an activity that requires no skill. In the course of a game, you may click your way through thousands of battles, adding up to hours of boredom.

As you traverse the world's surface, you discover villages, towns, and castles. Keep an eye out for villages. They're easy to miss because they resemble forests. When you double-click one of those places, you enter a more detailed level of play. A layout appears with buildings, walls, and walkways. Depending on the location, you can buy weapons, armor, hitpoints, food, transportation, and spells. Villages, towns, and castles are populated mostly with peace-loving citizens who often have invaluable advice. You return to the world's surface by stepping outside the boundaries of a place. Here are a couple of tips: though guards are fearsome combatants, fighting them is often the key to getting locked treasure, and stealing is often more profitable than paying a fair price.

World Farer

The quality I like best about *Ultima II* is its multidimensionality. Not only do you explore cities and continents, but you can enter different eras by passing through the time doors that appear intermittently on screen. The game spans several time periods, from the prehistoric past to post-nuclear holocaust. In each period the geography of the continents is different. In some the differences are minor, such as the presence or absence of a land bridge at the Bering Straits. But proving that fiction is at least as strange as life, in one period the continents are merged into the super continent of Pangaea. You can also travel to different planets, once you discover how.

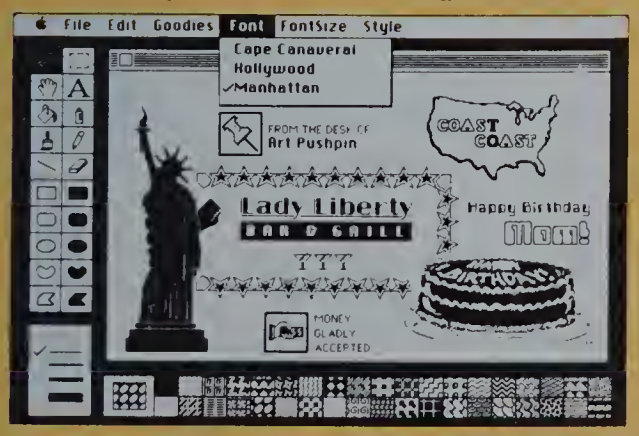
(continues on page 152)

Set of Knives

Mac the Knife

Yes indeed. A set of **Mac the Knife** Clip-Art and Font Volumes. One for most every application.

If you're the type that makes up a lot of forms or newsletters on the Macintosh, you've probably noticed that they could use some illustrations or something to make things look better. That's where **Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip Art Treasury** comes in. This best-selling program has literally hundreds of images to

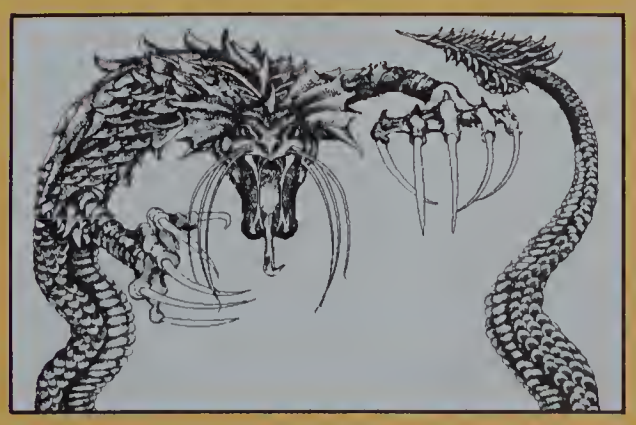


choose from – great for presentations, business graphics, ads, coupons, flyers or just plain fun.

If you do a lot of word processing on your Mac, you've probably noticed that although the Mac has a lot of typefaces, you really don't have the flexibility someone with expensive real typesetting equipment has. That's where **Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts** comes in. Two dozen fonts in all kinds of

styles and sizes – from decorative display typefaces to practical text fonts – come with concise documentation to get the fonts to where they can do you some good.

And finally, if you use your Mac in any one of a number of creative ways, you've probably noticed that if you can't draw, trying to bring life to your ideas in MacPaint can be frustrating. Yes, that's



where **Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper** slashes in. This specially-priced two-disk set has the kind of imagery you've always wanted to see. Large and small drawings and useful illustrations, including many for almost any conceivable occasion from Hanukkah to Christmas to birthdays to Chinese New Year are drawn in magnificent detail. Included are a number of specialty headline fonts so you can do BIG LETTERS. Once you see it, you know why we call it...

Mac the Ripper

From MILES Computing

Miles ahead of the pack.

Miles Computing, Inc.
21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411
Telex 595863, MILES COMP
TWX 9103337664

Makers of HARRIER STRIKE MISSION, MAC ATTACK

Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip-Art Treasury, Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts, Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Technical experts on duty.
9. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

MasterCard — *Send coupon and list of items desired to:* — VISA

DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT

Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $0.50 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

10/11 MACW

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty

WE WILL BEAT

(See Below)

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac	42.75
Back to Basics Accounting	87.25
Chipwits	26.00
Copy II Mac	19.00
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	223.75
ExperLogo	74.00
Fontastic	24.00
Goto	26.00
Harrier Strike Mission	27.75
Jazz, UNDER	356.00
Make Millions	28.00
Megamax C Compiler	174.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	110.50
Microsoft Word	110.50
Sargon III	28.50
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.00
Thinktank 512K	101.00
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	34.75

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
BizMac Account Payable	279.00
BizMac Accounts Receivable	415.00
BizMac General Ledger	345.00
BizMac Inventory	279.00
BizMac Payroll (standalone)	105.00
BizMac Payroll (integrated)	379.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	101.75
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	139.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habo Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.95
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	80.50
Forecast	39.75
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable	77.75
General Ledger	77.75
Inventory Control	77.75
PEACHTREE	
Accounts Payable	87.25
Accounts Receivable	87.25
General Ledger	87.25
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	136.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	50.75
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.95
SUPEREX	
Accounts Payable	178.00
Accounts Receivable	178.00
General Ledger	178.00
Inventory Manager	178.00
Inventory w/AR	269.00
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	109.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	
Diskbank III	12.50
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	55.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	38.00
MacNumeric Keypad	75.00
Macintosh Carry Case	75.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac-Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	605.00
RamStack 1 MB, UNDER	999.00
RamStack 1.5 MB, UNDER	1399.00
RamStack 2 MB, UNDER	1799.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	38.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	138.75
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	27.95
Emerald	33.00
Ruby	49.00
Sapphire	43.00
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TOSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE (MacAttire)	
(In blue, burgundy, or gray)	
Mac Cover w/Keyboard Cover & Mouse Pocket	14.75
External Drive Cover	5.95
Keypad Cover	5.95
Imagewriter Cover (10" or 15")	13.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	73.50
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	CALL
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	58.95
HOGLUND	
PointMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	CALL
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	CALL
Macinware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	7.95
Flip n File II/Micro	17.95
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Computag	51.00
Pocket Pack	8.75
The Easel	11.75
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	58.50
Control Center	59.95
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	6.95
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.95
Polarizing Filter	30.50
Printer Cover (10" or 15")	8.95
Starter Pack	51.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	15.75
KETTE GROUP	
MacNifty A/B Switch	26.75
MacNifty ABCD Port Switch	45.00
MacNifty Joystick Convertor	35.75
MacNifty Sound Digitizer	106.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	59.75
KOALA	
KAT	131.75
MacVision	167.00

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

Circle 215 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860
IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE
Webster's Revenge ..... CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE
Championship Boxing 24.00
Frogger 23.00
King's Quest II ..... CALL
Ultima II 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 20.00
Enchanted Scepters 27.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 34.75
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 28.75
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 26.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 36.00
TELARIUM
Amazon or Dragon World 25.90
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 25.90
Rendezvous With Rama 25.90
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria 26.50
Utopia 26.50
VIDEX
FunPack 22.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.75
MacVegas 33.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 87.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 137.00
CONSULAIR
Mac-C w/Toolkit 277.00
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point 277.00
Smartthinker 65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I 76.00
MacForth Level II 126.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 235.00
ExperLogo 74.00
ExperOPSS 163.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 78.00
Hippo-C Level II 218.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit ..... CALL
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon 144.00
LOGIQUE
C.P. Mac ..... CALL
MAINSTAY
MacASM 87.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
Aztec C68K-D 241.00
Aztec C68K-P 160.00
MEACOM
Mac+ II ..... CALL

MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 174.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth 88.00
MICROSOFT
Fortran Compiler 179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.1 ..... 85.00
Microsoft Logo 73.75
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Advanced Development Toolkit 97.00
Fortran 77 Development System 188.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler 154.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 157.00
UCSD Pascal Development System 127.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 91.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 240.00
TERRAPIN
MacLogo ..... CALL

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Mark XII 227.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit 157.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 575.00
Smartmodem 300 ..... 128.00
Transet 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 85.00
MICROCOM
Mac Modem 1200 w/software 385.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/software 553.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communications System 274.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 253.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 328.00
U.S. ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 ..... 387.00
Password 1200 ..... 194.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTYSYS
Fantastic 24.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 135.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit I 30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced ..... CALL
Animation Tool Kit II ..... CALL
In Motion ..... CALL
AXLON
Art Portfolio 34.00
Card Shoppe 34.00
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop ..... CALL

CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D ..... CALL
COMPUSERVCO
MacCad ..... CALL
(Templates are below)
Architectural Design 82.00
Drafting Toolkit 38.00
Electrical and Electronic 82.00
Flowcharts and Logic 66.00
Home Designer 82.00
Layout Planner 74.00
Mechanical Design 82.00
PC Board Design 82.00
Rules Isometric w/Ovals 74.00
Single Line Isometric Piping 82.00
Single Line Orthographic Piping 82.00
Two Line Orthographic Piping 82.00
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN
MacGrid 26.00
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Pens 9.95
Underware Ribbon 9.95
Jumbo Color Pens 14.00
ENTERSET
Quickpoint 29.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
Color Chart 69.00
FOUNDATIONS SYSTEMS
MacMeasure ..... CALL
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 28.75
Home Design 45.75
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors 28.00
DaVinci Landscapes 28.00
DaVinci Building Blocks 44.75
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
Videoworks 56.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 135.00
Paste-Ease 35.75
I/O DESIGNS
ColorPrint Ribbon 6.50
ColorPrint Software 34.50
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons 52.00
ColorPrint Transfer 69.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 28.75
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 39.75
Professional Type Fonts for Text 28.75
LINGUISTS'S SOFTWARE
Tech 68.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 or 2 ..... 26.00
The Slide Show Magician 31.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 68.75
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 26.75
MESA GRAPHICS
Plot It 66.00
MICRO: MAPS
MacAtlas U.S.A. 57.00
MacAtlas World 57.00

MICROSPOT
MacPlot ..... CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 ..... 20.75
Mac The Knife Volume 2 ..... 25.75
Mac The Knife Volume 3 ..... CALL
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Music Character Set 19.00
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects or Letters 28.75
Click Art Personal Graphics 28.75
Click Art Publications 28.75
VAMP INC.
McCad ..... CALL

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Guardian ..... CALL
Mac Memory Disk ..... CALL
Mac Tracks ..... CALL
Work N Print ..... CALL
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Mac Battery Pak 25.75
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
Hard Disk Util 45.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Mac 19.00
CRYSTAL CANYON
Mac Librarian 29.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities 27.75
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 67.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 28.00
MAINSTAY
Disk Ranger 35.00
MacBooster 31.90
N'cryptor 28.75
Type Now 28.75
MICROANALYST
MacZap 34.95
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 54.75
PBI SOFTWARE
Icon Libraries 13.95
Icon Switcher 13.95
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 53.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 31.00
SMB DEVELOPMENT
MacMate 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pak 1 ..... 23.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 27.75
Jetstart 27.75
Laserstart 58.75
Tlstart 45.75
Tashstart 27.75
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.95

SYMMETRY CORP.
Quick Disk 23.00
TARDIS SOFTWARE
C Leaner 34.75
Fast Finder 34.75
Mac Programmer's Library 144.75
MacMake 34.75
Tools #1 ..... 34.75
Tools #2 ..... 34.75
TESSERACT SOFTWARE
MacCopy 38.75

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter II (NEW!), UNDER 469.00
Imagewriter, UNDER 415.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER 479.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER 4900.00
BROTHER
HR-10 ..... 180.00
HR-15XL 354.00
HR-25 ..... 479.00
HR-35 ..... 684.00
C. ITOH
ProWriter 1550SR 580.00
ProWriter 8510BC-2 ..... 390.00
ProWriter 8510SR 440.00
EPSON
DX 10 ..... CALL
DX 20 ..... CALL
FX 85 ..... CALL
FX 185 ..... CALL
LQ 1500 ..... CALL
LX 80 ..... 209.00
JUKI
5510S 449.00
6100S*** 383.00
6200S 609.00
6300S 669.00
NEC
Color Pinwriter CP2T ..... CALL
Color Pinwriter CR3T ..... CALL
e.l.f. 360 ..... CALL
NEC3510, UNDER 995.00
NECB810, UNDER 1395.00
Spinwriter Accessory Kit for Mac ..... CALL
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 373.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa 553.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 245.00
KXP 1092 ..... 367.00
KXP 1093 ..... 437.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 413.00
STAR MICRONICS
SD-10 ..... 343.00
SD-15 ..... 455.00
SG-10 ..... 225.00
SG-15 ..... 385.00
SR-10 ..... 490.00
SR-15 ..... 589.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 ..... 454.00
P-351, UNDER 1095.00

THE MOST EXTEN
SELECTION AT TH

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED P

KRAFT
Quick Stick 44.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS
The Max ..... CALL
MAGNUM
The Mouse Mover ..... CALL
MASS TECH DEVELOPMENT LABS
Fast Mac Upgrade ..... CALL
MICAH
MacMegabytes 128K to 1MB RAM Expan. 649.00
MacMegabytes 512K to 1MB RAM Expan. 429.00
ROM Enhancement 69.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY
Micron Eye 309.00
MICRORAIN
MacStation 79.00
MICROSOFT
MacEnhancer 152.00
Power Back-Ups ..... CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse 58.00
MOUSETRAK
Mousetrak Pad 7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mac-B-Cool ..... CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY
Magic Digitizer 248.95
OBERON INTERNATIONAL
Omni-Reader 431.00
OPTIMUM
MacTate 61.00
PERFECT DATA
Head Cleaning Kit 11.00
PERSONIC CORP.
View Control System 138.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS
Micro Imager 340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWS
Mahogany Disk Case 17.75
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Mouse Pad 12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Mac Tablet, UNDER 399.00
SUPEREX
Macspeak 17.95
SYTEM CONTROL
MacGard 55.95
THUNDERWARE
Thunderscan (new version) 167.00
TPS ELECTRONICS
TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader ..... CALL
TRI-DATA
Netway ..... CALL
VIDEO 7
Mouse Stick 38.75

BOOKS

Inside MacPaint 13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz 15.00
MacWork Multiplan 13.00
Microsoft Multiplan 12.75
Microsoft Macinations 13.00
Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac ... 13.00
The Apple Macintosh Book 13.00
The Book of Macintosh Software 17.00
The Printed Word 13.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Mighty Mac 35.00
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
The Housekeeper 44.75
Zap! Invoice 60.75
ALDUS
Pagemaker, UNDER 369.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE
Business Analysis Multiplan Templates . 29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan Templates 29.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacProject 132.00
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS
MacMathPac 165.00
APROPOS
Financial Planning 53.75
Investment Planning 53.75
ARTSCI
Magic File 57.00
Saffforms 24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Business Essentials ..... CALL
MacSpell Right ..... CALL
The Right Word ..... CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE
Omnis 2 ..... CALL
Omnis 3 ..... 243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
MacIndex ..... CALL
The MacPublisher 73.00
The MacPublisher II ..... CALL
BRAINPOWER
Statview 97.75
BROCK SOFTWARE
Keystroke Database 74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN
MacLion 185.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacHome 23.00
MacOffice 23.00
MacSpell+ 51.00

DATAFOOD
Drawforms 34.50
MacForms 44.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE
My Office 110.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Base 97.00
1st Base and 1st Merge 127.00
1st Merge 47.00
DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 107.75
Spreadsheet Link 55.75
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Day Keeper Calendar 27.95
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 32.50
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
MacOffix 78.00
ENTERSET
Quickward 34.75
EXECUCOM SYSTEMS CORP.
Mindsight ..... CALL
FORETHOUGHT
FactFinder 84.00
Filemaker 107.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Habadex 57.00
Quartet 114.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis .. 46.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Ensemble 139.00
Hayden Chart 58.00
Hayden Speller 44.75
I Know It's Here Somewhere 34.00
MacBase ..... CALL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Please 122.00
HEYDEN AND SON
Statworks 86.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Communication Edge 97.00
Management Edge 127.00
Mind Prober 26.00
Negotiation Edge 147.00
Sales Edge 127.00
LAYERED
Front Desk 76.00
LAZER SOFTWARE
Lazerbase ..... CALL
LIGHTYEAR, INC.
Lightyear ..... CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 128K 73.00
Think Tank 512K 101.00
LOTUS
Jazz, UNDER 356.00

MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Filer 51.00
Main Street Writer 51.00
MEGAHAUS
MegaFiler 98.75
MegaForm 147.00
MegaMerge 63.75
MICROLAB
Tax Manager 105.00
MICROSOFT
Chart 72.00
Excel 223.75
File 110.50
Mac Business Pack 339.00
Multiplan 105.95
Word 110.50
MILES COMPUTING
Miles Ahead Stock Charter ..... CALL
MODEL OFFICE COMPANY
Document Modeler ..... CALL
The Date Calculator ..... CALL
ODESTA
Helix 215.00
ODS, Inc.
Consultant 119.00
PALADIN
Crunch 165.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
OverVUE 146.00
REAL DATA, INC.
Commercial/Industrial Applications 59.00
Financial Analysis 59.00
On Schedule 112.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis 87.00
Residential Real Estate 59.00
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis 170.00
RESTON
Construction Estimator 41.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE
RGS File and Report ..... CALL
RGS File Plus ..... CALL
Softmaker II (128K) ..... CALL
Softmaker II (512K) ..... CALL
Legal Billing ..... CALL
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
Market Link 52.00
Stock Portfolio System 105.00
SOFTDESIGN
TimeBase 86.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 67.75
Mail Merge 68.00
SOFTIDEA
Zipfinder 87.00
SOFTSTYLE
Decision Map 86.50
SOFTVIEW
Macintax '85 ..... 54.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File/Report Combo 99.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS
Engineering Tool Kit 74.00
STATSOFT
StatFast 68.00
DataFast 38.75
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 97.75
SUPEREX
Electronic Engineering 58.00
Esti Mac 58.00
Home Executive 54.00
Mac Choice 29.00
Mac Fee 178.00
Mac Finance 57.00
Mac Notes 53.00
TELOS
Filevision 97.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 56.75

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Mac Mail Telecom ..... CALL
APPLE COMPUTER
MacTerminal 85.00
CLEO SOFTWARE
CLEO 675.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 14.00
DATAVIZ
MacLink with cable 86.75
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Port 47.00
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac and Back 75.75
DOW JONES
Straight Talk 44.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Mouse Exchange BBS 27.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal 27.75
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaCom 41.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartcom II 85.00
KAZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS
MacDasher ..... CALL
MAINSTAY
Telescope 78.00
MYCROFT LABS
Mite 86.00
PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES & COMPUTERS
VersaTerm ..... CALL
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch 96.00

SIVE MACINTOSH
IE BEST PRICES!!!

RICE BY $1

SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On-Line Information Network ... 30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer ... 30.95
VIDEX
Mail Center for Two ... 170.00
Mail Center for Six ... 284.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

BORLAND
Sidekick ... 42.75
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
Calculator Construction Set ... 75.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve-C ... 27.75
ENTERSET
QuickSet ... 54.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer ... 25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers ... 28.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING
Windaware Calendar ... 31.75
Windaware Phone Book ... 31.75
Windaware Phonebook and Calendar ... 52.75
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk ... 58.75
T/MAKER
ClickOn Worksheet ... 45.00
VIDEX
MacCalendar ... 49.75

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive ... 354.00
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB, UNDER ... 1099.00
CORVUS
Mac Network Interface Card ... 146.00
Omni Talk ... 295.00
5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER ... 979.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER ... 1379.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER ... 3399.00
DATASPACE
DS 800K Disk Drive ... CALL
GENERAL COMPUTING
10 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER ... 1269.00
20 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER ... 1565.00
Toolkit ... 173.00
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaDisk 400KB w/softbundle ... 279.00
HabaDisk 800KB w/softbundle ... CALL
INFOSPHERE
XL/Serve ... 145.00
IOMEGA
5 MB cartridge ... 38.00
Bernoulli Box, UNDER ... 1299.00
Head cleaning kit for Bernoulli box ... 56.75
MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL
BAL 3½" Disk Drive ... CALL
MIRROR TECHNOLOGY
Shugart Manual Eject Drive ... CALL
MITSUBA
Super 5 Mac External Drive ... CALL
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER ... 1029.00
PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
MacBottom Hard Disk ... CALL
QUARK
QC10 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER ... 999.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER ... 1379.00
REMINGTON
Mac External Drive (Shugart) ... 280.00
TECMAR
10 MB Fixed Mac Drive, UNDER ... 1099.00
5 MB Removable Mac Drive, UNDER ... 1099.00
WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS
Dosch Extern. Ram Disk 500K, UNDER ... 399.00
Dosch Extern. Ram Disk 1000K, UNDER ... 595.00
Dosch Extern. Ram Disk 2000K, UNDER ... 969.00

DISKETTES

BASF 3½ ... 12.00
Elephant 3½ ... 25.50
Fuji 3½ ... 23.95
Maxell 3½ ... 22.95
Memorex 3½ ... 23.75
Sony 3½ ... 21.00
Verbatim ... 24.00

CREATIVE/EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach ... 42.75
Teach Yourself Jazz ... 44.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan ... 29.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
M.I.D.I. Conductor ... CALL
M.I.D.I. Composer ... CALL
AXLON
Typing Avalanche ... 35.75
BRAINPOWER
Chipwits ... 26.00
Thinkfast ... 22.00
CAMDE
Nutricalc ... 58.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster ... 29.75
Speed Reader II ... 35.75
Spell It ... 29.75
Word Attack ... 29.75
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk ... 48.00
Smooth Talker ... $7.75
Speller Bee ... 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue ... 28.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus ... 41.50
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
MacManager ... 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Computer Novel Construction Set ... 28.75
MusicWorks ... 44.00
Score Improvement System SAT ... 56.00
Turbo Turtle ... 34.50
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac ... 20.00
Hippo Sound Studio ... CALL
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer ... 248.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur ... 30.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart ... 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType ... 26.00
Math Flash ... 29.00
Word Play ... 29.00
QED INFORMATION SCIENCES
Typing Made Easy ... 34.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Address Book ... 28.00
American History Adventure ... 43.75
Comprehensive Grammar Review ... 40.00
How a Bill Becomes a Law ... 43.75
PreNatal Baby Care ... 25.00
Reading Adventure I ... 28.00
Reading Adventure II ... 44.00
Starting a New Business ... 43.75
U.S. Geography Adventure ... 44.00
Vocabulary Adventure I ... 43.75
Vocabulary Adventure II ... 44.00
World Geography Adventure I ... 44.00
World Geography Adventure II ... 44.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Deja Vu ... 23.75
SongPainter ... 33.75
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions ... 28.00
Mastertype ... 28.00
Run for the Money ... 28.00
SHAHERAZAM
MusicType 2.0 ... 31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department ... 23.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set ... 23.00
Speed Reading Tutor ... CALL
Typing Tutor III ... 33.75
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
Concepts Computerized Atlas ... CALL
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program ... 39.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II ... 28.75
MacEdge Plus ... 28.75
Mad Mac & His Mindbox ... 28.75
Mind Over Mac ... 28.75
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ... 40.00

GAMES

ACTIVISION
Championship Star Baseball ... 21.50
AEGIS
Mac-Challenger ... 21.50
Pyramid of Peril ... 21.50
Red Flag ... CALL
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Grid Wars ... 28.00
Lunar Explorer ... 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts ... 17.75
ARTWORX
Strip Poker ... 24.00
AXLON
MacMatch ... 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron or Millionaire ... 28.75
Squire or Tycoon ... 28.75
BRAINPOWER
Telechess ... 40.00
Torpedo Run ... 27.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War ... 28.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner ... 23.75
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen ... 25.75
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand ... 19.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set ... 33.75
Pinball Construction Set ... 27.75
EPYX
Rogue ... 17.95
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero ... 23.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail or Sargon III ... 28.50
Masterpieces or Perplex ... 23.00
Word Challenge II ... 23.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker ... 24.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes and Quotes ... 20.75
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging ... 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchanter ... 23.00
Deadline or Starcross ... 28.00
Hitchiker's Guide to the Galaxy ... 23.00
Infidel or Sorcerer ... 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker ... 23.00
Suspect or Suspended ... 26.00
Wishbringer or Witness ... 23.00
Zork I ... 23.00
Zork II or III ... 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant ... 32.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede ... 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy ... 24.00
MILES COMPUTING
Fusillade ... CALL
Harrier Strike Mission ... 27.75
MacAttack ... 27.00
MacWars ... CALL
Overlords ... CALL
MINDSCAPE
A View To A Kill ... CALL
Balance of Power ... 35.00
Racter ... CALL
The Mist ... CALL
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia ... 18.00
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip ... 21.00
McTrivia ... 24.00
NEWSOFT
NewGammon ... 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III ... 37.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Space ... 22.00
Fokker Triplane ... 36.00
Strategic Conquest ... 29.00
PENGUIN
Pensate or The Quest ... 23.00
Transylvania or Xyphus ... 23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Super Sports Trivia ... 18.00
Trivia Fever ... 21.75
Trivia Fever Volume II ... 13.95
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest ... 23.75
Gateway ... 24.00
SABAKI
MacPoly ... 25.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum ... 24.50
Professional Blackjack ... 49.00
Trivia Arcade ... 19.95

"Up Your Mac"
We Make It Easy

Upgrade to 512K - 1, 1.5 or even 2 Megabyte

THE VOAD ADVANTAGES:

- No LOSS of use
- No Shipping Your Mac
- 120 day Warranty

We ship you a complete, reworked board! You replace your old board, with our FREE loaner tools, and return the old board, AFTER you make the swap.

New VOAD Products:
MacTilt & Video Mac
. . .and coming soon

"Clean Sweep"

Dealer Inquiries Welcome — Use Your Credit Card — We Ship C.O.D.

213-450-2929

VOAD SYSTEMS™

3304 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405

Circle 6 on reader service card

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only

Circle 175 on reader service card

(continued from page 146)

In addition to different time periods, the game has dungeons and dark towers. You enter a dungeon or a tower by double-clicking it. Once inside, you explore a three-dimensional maze, where you do combat with more strange creatures. You can spend hours finding your way around the dungeons and towers with little reward. In fact, though they add dimension to *Ultima II,* the interior landscapes are superfluous to the successful completion of the game. Considering the complexity of the mazes and the amount of difficulty required to negotiate them, they should be more completely integrated into the outcome of the game. After being led down such a long dark alley with so little reward, you may feel like condemning the game designers to live out the rest of eternity within their own creation.

The incidental nature of the towers and the dungeons and the long hours in mindless combat reduce *Ultima II* to a test of patience rather than a challenging puzzle. It's a shame because the way the game weaves worlds within worlds is intriguing enough to incite the curiosity of most game adventurers. Despite those drawbacks and the game's ordinary graphics and sound, *Ultima II* is worth examining if you enjoy multidimensional games or if you're interested in game design. However, after you finish the game, you may regret all the uninspiring time spent dispatching villains and accumulating wealth.—*Adrian Mello*

Ultima II
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $59.95

(continues on page 154)

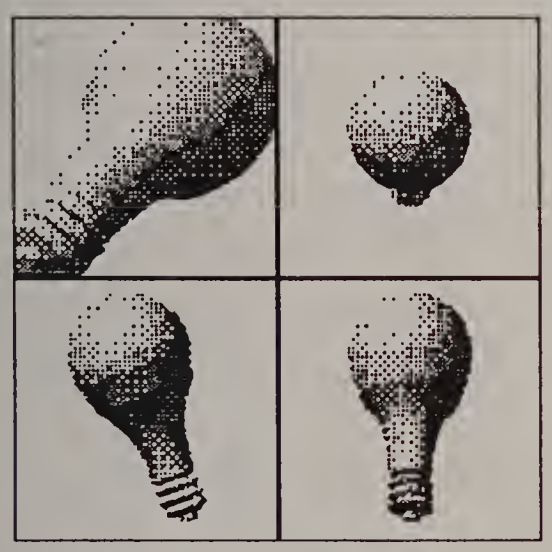
INTRODUCING EASY3D™

(All you need is $99 and a MAC).

Use your Macintosh™ to build your own skyscraper, design a 3D logo or recreate the solar system. With Easy3D,™ you can do it all for less than the price of a down payment on most other professional 3D programs. And that's only the beginning...

You get what you envisioned, not a tangle of lines.

Skip the wire frames. Easy3D lets you create and manipulate *solid* three dimensional objects at will. Call up a basic 3D shape or use the lathe or jigsaw to turn a 2D outline into your own 3D design. Objects can be



Easy3D will simultaneously display your design from four different views as you create it. (Picture shown here and at right reproduced from actual printouts.)

moved, rotated, distorted, glued together, cut apart, compressed, stretched and dramatically lit (in 16 shades) from any angle.

Move the mouse and turn a teacup into a rowboat.

And if you don't like the look of it, change it back. Fill it with sugar cubes. Add wheels. Easy3D renders shaded objects at a rate of up to 12,000 polygons a minute. So if you blink, you may not even see the stopwatch on the way to your next design.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraw, MacPaint, LaserWriter and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker and VideoWorks are registered trademarks of Aldus, Inc. and Hayden Software, Inc., respectively. Easy3D is a trademark of Enabling Technologies, Inc.

When you're satisfied with your creation pop it into MacDraw,™ MacPaint,™ VideoWorks™ or PageMaker.™ Or if you can't wait to show it off, produce a hard copy on your ImageWriter™ or LaserWriter.™ Once you see your first three-dimensional design, you won't believe that Easy3D only costs a mere $99. But until then...

You get a 15-day Money-back Guarantee.

Try Easy3D without risking one 3D penny when you order direct. If you aren't overwhelmed you'll get a full refund...which means you have nothing to lose by ordering now except a lot of unnecessary reading. Honest. If this ad listed even *half* the possibilities of Easy3D, there wouldn't be any room left for the magazine.

Advanced User Interface Designs
From Enabling Technologies, Inc.

Call toll-free to order 1-800-621-1203

(In Illinois call 1-800-942-2835)...

Distributed by Ashton-Tate Publishing Group

Look for us at the Ashton-Tate booth at COMDEX

See your dealer or use the coupon below.

YES, send me Easy3D,™ the complete documentation and a 15 day money back guarantee. For only $99 that's a great deal (even if I *do* have to tack on $5 for shipping and handling). But please hurry.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Amount $ _____*

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Thru Date ☐☐☐☐

Signature _____ Date _____

*Please add $5 for shipping and handling.

MW125

Mail to: Enabling Technologies, Inc.
125 Armstrong Road
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
1-312-427-0408

Circle 403 on reader service card

(continued from page 152)

Williams & Macias

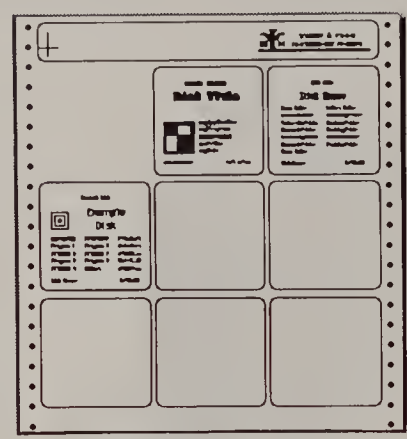
myDiskLabeler™

Use **myDiskLabeler**™ to design and print your own distinctive wraparound labels for 3½" disks. Choose from a variety of formats, fonts, text sizes and styles. Edit text or graphics in six different windows: disk name, disk edge, contents, owner, automatic date and icon. Design large or small icons with the icon editor. Save labels and icons for later use and easy updates. **myDiskLabeler**™ also reads and sorts disk directories. You select the file names you want to print on the label.

Printing labels is quick and easy using **myDiskLabeler**.™ Just position the printing head on the alignment guide and select label position(s) using graphic interface. Three print qualities are available.

myDiskLabeler™ comes with 54 die-cut labels on standard 8½ x 11" pin-feed forms, so there is no need to adjust the form size on your printer. "These are high quality non-smear labels". Refills are $5.00* for a pack of 54, plus $1.00 shipping. $1.00 shipping.

Macintosh™ (128, 512 or XL) and Imagewriter™ printer required.



Only $39.95*
+ $2.40 shipping

Call toll-free:
1-800-752-4400
M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
From Washington & Alaska call:
(509) 458-6312

Visa and Mastercard accepted
*Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.

Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products

Spokane International Airport Business Park
P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, Washington 99219

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 374 on reader service card

MacDraft™ *The Ultimate Drawing Package!* **$165**
Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!
MAC 3D $142 Finally, you can now Create and Manipulate advanced 3D shapes. Rotate to view from any angle.

Dinner at 8 $49 Master Chef's Recipes from N.Y. to San Francisco. Hundreds of dishes. Print Shopping Lists, Preparation Time, and will automatically calculate for number of servings.

MacCOBOL $479 The Power Business Language! High Level Compiler, Native Code Generator, ANSI '74 Stan., plus all Mac Windowing and Call Routines. From Micro Focus.

ColorPrint $39 Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now w/ Reverse for Transfers.

Speller Bee $58 Talking Spell Package with Skill-builder.
KidTalk $58 Increase children's ability to read, write and communicate ideas. Mac-speech added to creative writing.

External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac.
Also: **Mac to Stereo, $12.** Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

MacSwivel/MacTilt $25 360° Swivel & 20° Tilt. Base matches the color and texture of the Mac. 1" high.
MacSwivel/Surge $65 w/4 Surge/Suppr/Filter Outlets.

Icon Switcher $17 from BPI. Create, Customize, or Switch any icon. Great to keep your directories clearer. *Also available:* 100 Ready to Use Create Icons! Business & Personal Icons - $17.

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads and compiles all your floppy or hard directories. Builds and sorts a database, prints disk labels, or 3×5 cards. Works with our MacLabels.

BE MACTHANKFUL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME NO SALES TAX!

The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321
All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability. Prices or availability subject to change without notice.

Be MacColorful

Pin Fed - Blue, Pink, Green, Yellow, Gold

100 ea	300 ea	500 ea	Rainbow Pac
$5.00	$13.00	$16.00	$18.00

Correspond Quality and Rag Available
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Imagewriter Ribbons Black $4.50 Color $6.50
NEW! Transfer Ribbons $8.50 for Iron-on Transfers
Discounts for 6 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons
Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple, Orange & Silver
Print Head Cleaner $18 60 Cleanings, Easy to Use, Extends Printer Life, A Must with Color or Heat Transfers.

MacLabels™ Continuous-fed removable or non-removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels.
Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Orange, Purple. 100 for only $9.00.

MacJackets™ *NEW!* Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks—Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple.
25 for only $4.95.

Diskettes - Sony — Box of 10 $29
Diskette Desk Case $18 Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top.
Leather Disk Carrier $19 Holds ten disks with Style. 5x9.

Printer Stand $17 Lifts and Slants Printer forward — with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse
MouseMover $17 90 ball-bearings make Mice Fly.
MouseClean Kit $10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect

MacBag™ **$79** each *Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories!* Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:
☐ Imagewriter™ Bags — Fully Padded, same colors $52

Public Domain Software $8.00 per disk
Circle Response Card Number or Call for Catalogs.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost $3.00 Minimum, except where noted

Circle 313 on reader service card

One of the first educational games my children played was the Sesame Street collection for the Apple II. Those computer variations of word and logic games like hangman and towers of Hanoi stand out in my mind because my two girls played them over and over. Though the girls are older now, they showed the same kind of interest when I recently brought home a collection of eight arithmetic and word games recommended for children from 4 to 14 years old, ***MacEdge II*** from Think Educational Software.

Number Games

Count on Mac II teaches children to recognize the numerals 0 to 9 by having them count familiar objects, such as ice cream cones, and then choose a corresponding numeral. The game also provides practice in addition and subtraction, using objects instead of numerals.

In Table Race, players move a picture of a small car horizontally or vertically through a race track made up of squares. With each move, a simple addition or multiplication problem is displayed. A player must solve the problem to advance to the next square in the race track. The computer keeps time, and the best time wins. A wrong answer returns the car to the previous square, which costs time and creates an incentive to keep trying for correct answers.

The other three arithmetic games, Give 'n' Take II, Good Times II, and Dividing Line II, introduce addition, subtraction, multiplication, and long division. Each game covers different arithmetic operations, although the programs look alike. The three games are basically automated drills that can take the place of flash cards and teach children basic arithmetic skills.

(continues on page 156)

For all of you who thought Dennis Brothers was crazy to give away MacTEP,™ here's MicroPhone.™ The one he's selling.

When the Macintosh first came out, the most powerful personal computer ever built didn't have the brains to make a phone call.

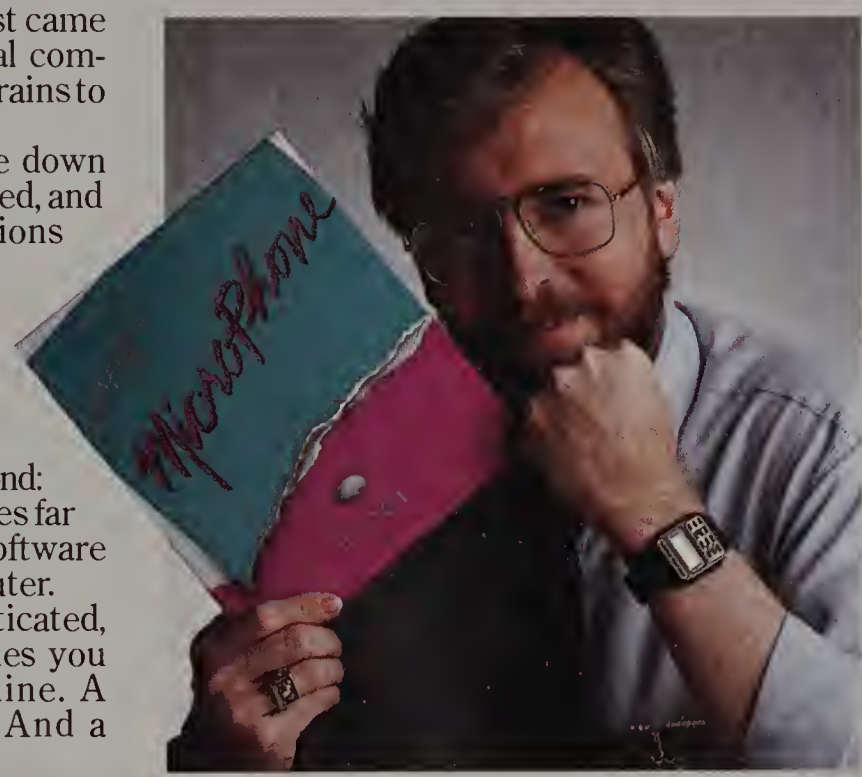
So Dennis Brothers tore down his Mac, figured out how it worked, and wrote Mac's first communications program, MacTEP.

Which he proceeded to give away.

MacTEP was a classic. The first standard in Mac communications.

Now he's created the second: MicroPhone. A program that goes far beyond any communications software currently offered for any computer.

MicroPhone is so sophisticated, it cuts through the worst tangles you encounter when you go on-line. A delight to the experienced. And a saviour for the novice.



Run on automatic.

When you open MicroPhone to the desktop you'll find a comprehensive collection of icons pre-programmed to access all major information services: CompuServe,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® The Source,℠ Delphi,™ the works.

A few clicks and you're in. With automatic log-in and sign-on.

But that's just the beginning of its ability to automate the whole telecommunications process. For MicroPhone features the most powerful, yet simplest to set up macros ever seen on a program.

Write your own script.

Dennis gives you two ways to create these macros. The first is to set MicroPhone in the Watch Me,™ the recording mode.

The program looks over your shoulder as you conduct a communications session following your keyboard and menu commands.

MicroPhone can remember not only an uninterrupted string of keyboard commands, but also wait-for-prompt conditions. In fact, virtually any series, no matter how long or complex.

The entire sequence is saved. To be invoked at any time with a single key command.

The second way to generate macros is through MicroPhone's unique "Script" window. Open it and you'll discover an extensive set of functions which can be called up and linked with a series of mouse clicks. The resulting macro is extremely powerful. The method is Mac-simple.

Using Watch Me or the Script window, or a combination of both, you can automate log-ons, file transfers and unattended operations. And navigate back into the farthest reaches of any database with a single stroke.

Make files fly.

Sending and receiving files is faster and easier with MicroPhone, too. Using XMODEM protocols and MacBinary, MicroPhone transmits or receives anything you can create on a Macintosh. Including MacPaint documents, text, spreadsheets, charts, database tables, or programs.

MicroPhone allows you to scroll back and forth at high speed to review your session. Then you can select any portion of your session, print it, save it to a file, or copy it to the Clipboard for use by other Macintosh programs.

MicroPhone also features an editor desk accessory for composing text in mid-session using familiar Macintosh editing techniques.

But enough talk. See for yourself what Dennis Brothers has done now to advance the cause of telecommunications. Just take any major credit card in hand and call us toll free to place your order.

Dennis isn't giving it away this time. But at **$74.95,** almost.

Let's get technical box.

Runs in terminal emulation mode at speeds up to 57.6K Baud. Emulates DEC™ VT52,™ VT100™ and TTY type terminals. Supports TEXT (ASCII) and XMODEM (Christensen) protocols, send and receive. Supports MacBinary. Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh. LaserWriter compatible. Includes Switcher for use with other Macintosh programs. Compatible with Hayes, Apple and other leading modems. Built-in full text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc. Documentation by Neil Shapiro.

MicroPhone and Watch Me are trademarks of Software Ventures Corporation. MacTEP is a trademark of Brothers Associates. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Readers Digest Association, Inc. Delphi is a trademark of General Videotex Corp. DEC, VT52 and VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. © 1985 Software Ventures Corporation

SOFTWARE VENTURES™

The traditional clip-out coupon.
With an untraditional money-back guarantee.

You know how to telecommunicate the hard way. Now do it the easy way. Call 24 hours toll free. Outside California, 800-DENNIS-7. Within California, 800-DENNIS-8. In Canada, 800-DENNIS-9. Or send a check, money order or credit card number for $_____ for ____ copies of Dennis Brothers' MicroPhone @ $74.95 each.

In USA and Canada add US $5.00 for postage and handling per product ordered. All other countries add US $10.00. In California add 6% ($4.50) sales tax. ALL FOREIGN ORDERS: please make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars, drawn on a US bank. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. If you are not 100% happy, return MicroPhone within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

CREDIT CARD # EXPIRES

SEND TO: NAME

SHIPPING ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP

Send to: SOFTWARE VENTURES, DEPARTMENT A, 2907 Claremont Avenue, Suite 220, Berkeley, CA 94705

(continued from page 154)

Word Games

The first of the three word games, Alphabet Train, is a simple fill-in-the-blank alphabet game that teaches children how to recognize the order of uppercase and lowercase letters in the alphabet. In a variation of the game, players type the missing number in a sequence. The game also acquaints students with the placement of letters and numerals on the keyboard (see "Alphabet Train").

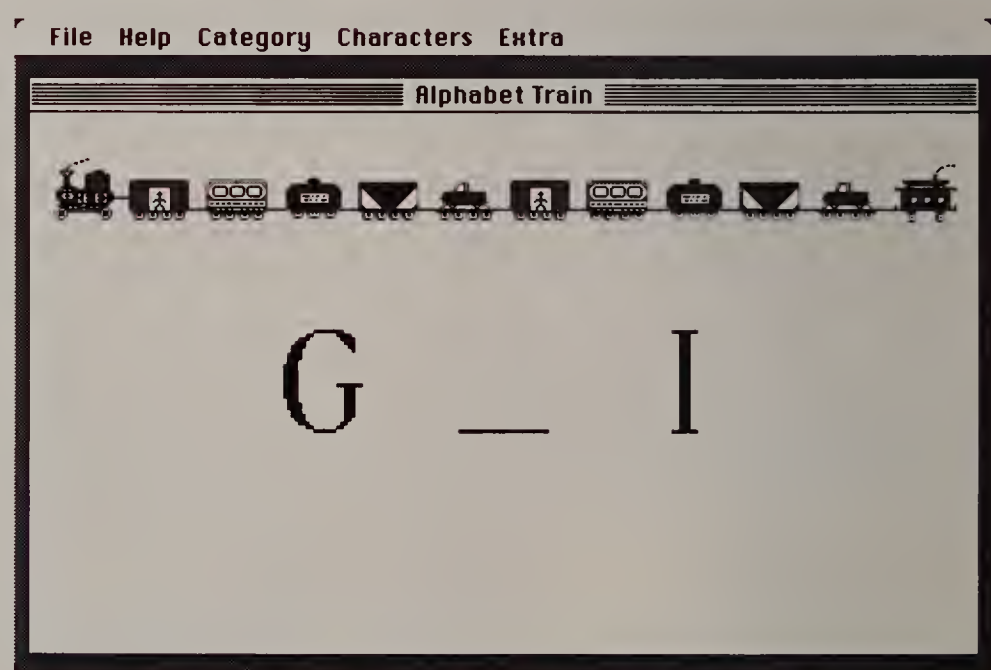
Another word game, Word Wonder II, is a version of the word grids found in children's magazines. Words are hidden vertically or horizontally inside an eight- by eight-letter grid. A set of sentences with blank spaces for the missing words appears at the lower right-hand corner of the screen. Players find the hidden words within the grid and select them by dragging the cursor over the letters with the mouse. When a player makes a correct choice, the program fills the blanks in the sentences and gives encouragement.

A word game called Memory Match II, similar to the game of Concentration, was the one my children liked best. Players match words hidden under 18 movable tiles by clicking two tiles with a pointer. The words under the two tiles appear for a few seconds and then return to hiding. Players remember words uncovered in previous turns to take advantage of the accumulation of discoveries. A successful match results in a point for the player and removes the matched words for the duration of the game. You can choose variations on the game that require different types of matches, including identical pairs, synonyms, antonyms, homophones, contractions, compound words, numbers and letters, and icons.

Covering the Wonder Years

The manufacturer of *MacEdge II* claims that the eight games cover a considerable age span—4 to 14 years old. That range is a bit ambitious. Based on my children's experience, the simplest games seem appropriate for 4-year-olds, and the most difficult games were appropriate for age 12. The simplest letter and number recognition games were too easy for my 7-year-old, Tess. But she enjoyed playing those games for that very reason, making fun of how easy they were. She also liked the games because they reminded her of

(continues on page 158)



Alphabet Train
Each time a child correctly completes an alphabetic sequence, a new train car moves onto the screen. When the caboose is finally added, the train chugs across the screen.

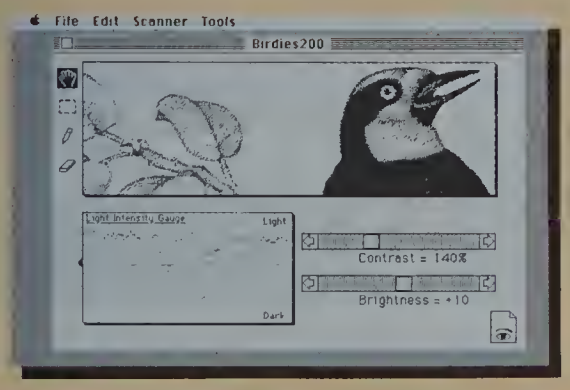
3.5" Diskettes
Highest quality
Lowest prices
FUJI
$18.40* per box of ten when you buy 10 boxes or more
$18.90 each 5+ boxes
$19.40 each 2+ boxes
*PLUS
Receive a $4.00 cash rebate from Fuji for every two boxes you buy, as well as coupons worth $25.00 off other Fuji products: FM Audio Cassette players, Video Cameras, and more!!
SONY
$18.75 each 10+ boxes
$19.25 each 5+ boxes
$19.75 each 2+ boxes
Bulk diskettes Blue or beige
$1.75 each when you buy 100 or more
$1.85 each when you buy 50 or more
Lifetime Guarantee!!
We also carry hardware, software, & accessories at discount prices
Visa, MasterCard, and checks accepted
State and corporate P.O.'s welcome
Call toll free 9 to 9 Central time
10 to 6 Saturdays
Transamerican Exchange
504 W. 24th St., Suite 131
Austin, Texas 78705
1-800-722-7171
In Texas call (512) 478-9091
Circle 311 on reader service card

Hertzfeld on ThunderScan™

After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan.™ The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he's dubbed, "MacPaint for the rest of us."

"...I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people's minds."

"I spent over three years developing Macintosh's operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can't draw. That's why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people's minds."



ThunderScan's image processing tools let you enlarge, reduce, cut, paste, select, draw, scroll and erase, as well as control contrast, brightness and half-toning.

"You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see."

"Macintosh inspires creativity. ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you're never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It's really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

"ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new "Switcher" program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself."

"...With LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images."

"We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and LaserWriter. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan's input resolution are a perfect match. So with LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

A scanned image is just the start. Now you have micro-control over 32 shades of gray to enhance all or part of the image as you please.

"ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don't have to buy anything else. You just snap out ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

"Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job."

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you'll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware for just $229. To order or for more information, call today (415) 254-6581. Thunderware®, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.

© 1985 Thunderware, Inc.
Mac, MacPaint, AppleTalk, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ThunderScan™

Circle 167 on reader service card

(continued from page 156)

the computer games she plays at school. My 10-year-old girl, Sara, thought that the *MacEdge II* games taught her something and were fun. However, while the most difficult games were a little beyond Sara's reach, they weren't far beyond.

Sights and Sounds

Effective graphics and sound are important elements of educational games because they capture children's imaginations and hold their interest. *MacEdge II* uses both graphics and sound smoothly and effectively, not taking too much time with distracting animation or tunes yet giving ample visual and aural rewards. For example, in Alphabet Train one car of a train chugs onto the screen for every correct answer. When the train is complete, it tootles off the screen with a cheerful refrain in four voices.

The simpler games provide plenty of flashing lights and music. In some cases rewards correspond to playing time. Some of the more difficult games are set up as contests, with up to four players competing for fast, accurate answers. For instance, one child can play Table Race against either a clock or another child.

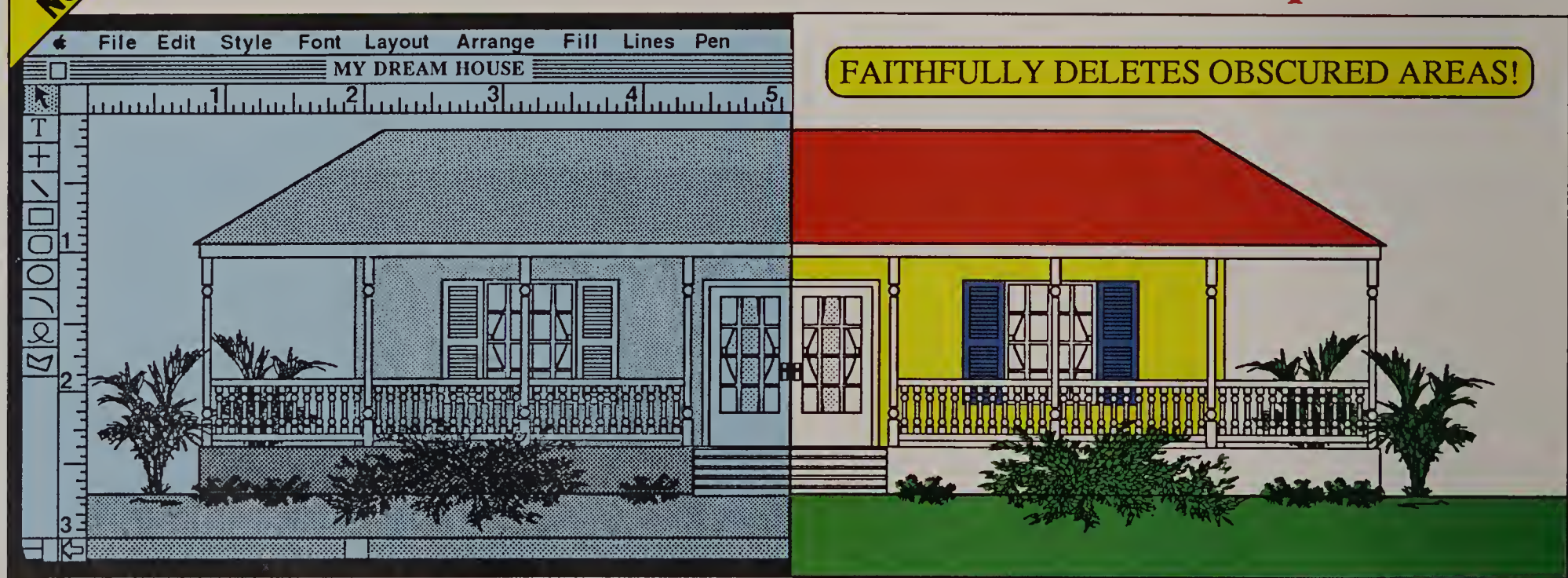
All in all, *MacEdge II* is a good collection of games for children. The games offer enough variety and challenge to retain kids' interest and also to make the learning of basic skills an enjoyable experience.

There is one other benefit of educational computer games: when the children who play on computers later face their first spreadsheet, they won't be intimidated like their parents probably were. *—Rob Swigart*

MacEdge II
Think Educational Software
P.O. Box 466
Potsdam, NY 13676-0466
315/265-5636
List price: $49.95 □

CALL NOW!!

MacCAD The Two Keys to Turn-Key Drafting Macplot



- Architectural & Engineering software templates.
- Compatible with either MacDraw or MacDraft.
- 12 separate library packages to choose from.
- Typically 3 or 4 disks per library package.
- Plots any graphics copied to the Clipboard.
- Plots multipule colors even on a one pen plotter.
- Compatible with most popular plotters.
- The hardware interface is the Imagewriter cable.

CompServCo
800 Freedom Lane, Slidell, LA 70458

1-800-272-5533
MacDraft is a trademark licensed to I.D.D., Inc.
MacDraw is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Microspot
9 High St., Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2QD, England

Circle 226 on reader service card

Fantastic Values For Your Dollar

Call
1-800-228-7042
In Washington
(206) 575-1180

MacPak

Ideal for the student. Three ways to carry, including backpack straps that hide in the notebook pocket when not in use. A PrintPak or hard disk pak may be attached on top. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacBag

So popular with Accountants and Engineers. It can carry ***all*** their needs with the most protection and still fit under most airline seats. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacSak

Carries the keyboard, mouse, computer, disks, and manuals. Same materials and construction as the MacPak and MacBag. Navy and Wine.

Pak and Bag

Maximum versatility and protection. With the open ports of the Macintosh we use ***anti-static*** foam and nylon. We put the 2nd disk drive, modem and numeric on the inside. Divider made of foam and industrial plastic, and completely covers the screen.

PrintPak

Not only do we use ***anti-static*** foam and nylon, we use a sandwich foam system. High impact outer foam, industrial plastic reinforcement to protect against punctures and a softer industrial foam inside gives protection for your printer. Standard 11" or legal 15" Navy, Black, Grey, Wine or Tan Available for most major brand printers.

MacFreighter & PrintFreighter

Check it as baggage or throw it in the trunk. Finest quality construction anywhere. Cases for any computer, printer or accessories.

MacAccessory Paks

Hard and Softcases Available

MacCovers

3 to choose from: 1) vinyl leather, 2) clear, 3) polyurethane backed nylon with ***anti-static*** polymers ***built*** in. 12 colors to choose from. 3pc. and 5pc. sets with covers for all computers, printers and accessories.

MacPacks

Carriers, Packs and Covers for the Macintosh®

643 Industry Drive / Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 28 on reader service card

Power Tools

PictureBase™ The new way to organize, store and retrieve pictures.

Trying to find one picture out of disks of clip art and MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents can be like trying to find a needle in a haystack.

But now there's PictureBase, the art management system. PictureBase lets you create your own easy to use library of pictures. Just copy all or part of any MacPaint document into the library. Give it a title and description. Now, finding the picture is as easy as telling PictureBase to search for it. In seconds there's the picture, ready to paste into your work. Or if you prefer, you can browse through the library as easily as flipping a page.

There's even a unique Info feature which allows you to store up to a full page of text with each picture and a convenient desk accessory for retrieving pictures from the library without leaving an application.

PictureBase-the art management system.

Only $48.00

QuickDisk™ The software that makes your Macintosh 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest to use computer isn't as fast as it could be.

But now there's QuickDisk. The RAM disk software that gives you what you need most—a super fast electronic disk drive, not a slow mechanical one.

QuickDisk makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory (50K-350K) look and act like a disk drive. In fact, if you only have one disk drive, you may find that with QuickDisk you don't need to buy another one. Of course, QuickDisk has all the easy-to-use features you need like an automatic file copy, automatic eject and a complete user's manual.

So get a QuickDisk and see how fast you can be.

Only $34.00

See your dealer or call us toll free:

1-800-624-2485

in Arizona (602) 224-5944

Symmetry
CORPORATION

3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018

PictureBase and Quick Disk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation. MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

Circle 303 on reader service card

Open Window

Jazz conversions, keyboard help, and a game to improve your concentration

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.*

This month's column includes a tip explaining how to speed up the conversion of SYLK-format documents to *Jazz* documents, useful information about the Mac's Desktop file, and a handy utility program that keeps the desktop in order. For feature hunters, we share a reader's discovery of hidden capabilities of *Microsoft Word* and *Microsoft File* and another reader's insight into *MacWrite*'s decimal tabs. Also this month, we feature a discovery of still more keyboard shortcuts in Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) 2.0, as well as more on using the Mac with the Radio Shack Model 100 portable computer. Finally, we pit human versus Mac in an MBASIC game of concentration.

Speeding Up Jazz's Tempo

I've been using the Convert desk accessory included with Lotus's *Jazz* to convert some of my *Microsoft Multiplan* worksheets, which I have saved in SYLK format. I find that the time required to convert a document in SYLK format into a *Jazz* worksheet can be excessive, especially if the document contains extensive cell formatting, such as dollar signs, centered numbers, and commas.

To decrease the conversion time, remove all special formatting from the *Multiplan* document before saving it as a SYLK file. Then, using the Format command in *Jazz*'s Range menu, restore the formatting after converting the document to *Jazz* format. The easiest way to remove the formatting from the *Multiplan* document is to select the entire document, then choose General from the Format menu.

Kevin Pickett
North Platte, Nebraska

It's true that Jazz *takes longer to convert formatted documents. According to my stopwatch, an unformatted test worksheet converted in 14 seconds, while its formatted counterpart required 38 seconds. Whether this tip really saves you time, however, depends on how your original worksheet is formatted. If the formatting is simple—perhaps a column or two of right-justified, currency-formatted numbers—the tip is worth using. If the formatting is complex, with many individual cells formatted differently, it may be more effort than it's worth to manually restore the formatting. In that case let* Jazz *convert the formatted SYLK document and take a break while* Jazz *performs the conversion.—Ed.*

Dusting the Desktop

Have you ever been the victim of the message "Not enough memory to eject this disk" or "Not enough memory to remember this disk"? The villain is the disk's Desktop file. This "invisible" file contains information about the icons and the folders on the disk, including their names and their locations on the desktop. The Desktop file also contains a copy of the icon for each type of file stored on that disk.

Because the Finder doesn't remove an icon from the Desktop file even after you delete every file that uses that icon, the Desktop file doesn't shrink. If you frequently add and delete files, the Desktop file can grow large enough to prevent the Finder from ejecting the startup disk or from remembering the desktop of an ejected data disk. Problems arise because the Mac stores most of the Desktop file in memory when you eject a disk, unless you throw away the disk's icon. If the disk contains a large Desktop file with dozens of old icons, there may not be enough memory to hold a large file, hence the error message.

The best solution is a program by Bill Pugh called *Purge Icons,* available through user groups and MAUG (the program is stored in Data Library 3 as NUPICN.BIN). *Purge Icons* purges the Desktop file of unused icons, freeing space on the disk and allowing the Finder to operate faster. If you can't get a copy of *Purge Icons,* you can create a new Desktop file by holding down the Option and ⌘ keys while inserting the disk. The drawback of this technique, however, is that the folder information will be lost.

Sally Weaks
Seattle, Washington

(continues on page 164)

Announcing the only devoted entirely to

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, January 16-18, 1986, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium, San Francisco

The Macworld Exposition returns to San Francisco for the second annual roundup of all the products and services for the Macintosh computer.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place–software, hardware and peripherals for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier and smarter.

Products and services from companies such as Apple, Odesta, General Computer and Corvus will be on display. The show also features a special hands-on area with dozens of Macintoshes for everyone to use.

The Macworld Exposition program is designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

Who should attend?

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs
Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners
Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants

Here's a sampling of what you will learn at the Macworld Expo:

- What software is available for the Macintosh for use in the office, school and home
- How to evaluate software before you buy it
- Tips on database management
- How to get the most mileage out of desktop publishing
- Tips on using the Macintosh in small businesses
- Tips on using the Macintosh in large organizations
- The advantages of networking
- Getting the most out of spreadsheet programs

computer show the Macintosh™

Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:

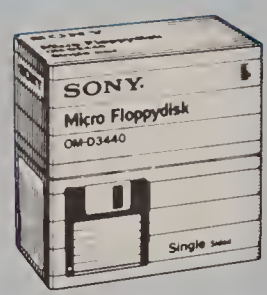
Abaton Technology Corp.
Altsys Corp.
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Applied Logic Systems
Applied Micro Solutions
Assimilation, Inc.
Avantec, Inc.
Bay Systems
Blackhole Technology, Inc.
Boston Software Publishers
Brainpower, Inc.
Capilano Computing Systems Ltd.
Chancery Software Ltd.
CompServCo
Computer Friends
Conceptual Instruments
Corvus Systems
Creighton Development
Dataspace Corp.
Dayna Communications
Digital, Etc.
Diversions
Educomp
ESoft Enterprises
ExperTelligence
Express Computer Supplies
First Byte
Forethought, Inc.
Gemini Software
General Computer Co.
Great Wave Software
GTCO
Hayden Book Co.
Hayden Software
Hippopotamus Software
Infosphere
Innovative Technologies
The Kette Group, Inc.
Layered, Inc.
Levco Enterprises
MacPacks, Inc.
Mac Sink, Inc.
MacTUTOR
MacUser Publications
MACWORLD
Manx Software
MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
Mentauris Technologies
Micah, Inc.
Micro Design
Microsoft Corp.
MicroStore
Miles Computing
Mindscape, Inc.
MPH Computer Products
NEC Information Systems
Network Consulting, Inc.
New Line 7
Odesta Corp.
Optimum Computer Luggage
Paladin Software
Palantir Software
Panamax
Paradise Systems
PBI Software
Peachtree Software
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
Prometheus Products
ProVUE Development Corp.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
SoftDesign
SoftIdea, Inc.
SoftView
Softworks Ltd.
Step Lively Software
T/Maker Graphics

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
SAN FRANCISCO

FREE
Diskette Holder
with purchase of
Each 30 SONY Diskettes
A $14.95 Retail Value

SONY



Boxed in Tens

3.5" SS..... **1.85 ea.**
3.5" DS..... **2.95 ea.**

Minimum order — 20 diskettes
Special pricing available for large quantities — please call.

Stores and holds 30 disks — **$8.95 Each** or **FREE** with purchase of Each 30 SONY Diskettes.

ORDER NOW!
offer good only while supplies last.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-351-BEST
in California 800-451-BEST

Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. Corporate and government purchase orders accepted. Shipping charges are $3.00/100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders, add $4.00 handling. California residents add sales tax.

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES

457 McGlincey Lane, #4
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-9339

Circle 373 on reader service card

(continued from page 161)

Some File Words

I like the way *Microsoft File* lets you create lengthy text fields, but I've always wished I could separate sentences and paragraphs with a carriage return. I can't press Return while entering data, since the insertion point moves to the next field in the record. However, I discovered that pressing Option-Return advances the insertion point to the next line.

Another keyboard-related tip deals with *Microsoft Word*. The hint isn't mentioned in the documentation but is buried in one of the help screens. With *Word* you can activate the buttons in dialog boxes using the keyboard. To switch disk drives at the Open or Save dialog boxes, for example, type ⌘-D. To eject a disk, type ⌘-E. To cancel a command, type ⌘-period. Also, you can type ⌘-1 to activate the leftmost button in a dialog box, ⌘-2 for the second button, ⌘-3 for the third, and so on. For example, to click the Change All button in the Change window—the fourth button from the left—type ⌘-4. With dialog boxes such as the "Save changes before closing?" query, you can answer yes by pressing *Y* and no with *N*.

The only situation in which the keyboard techniques fail occurs when you choose Save As and type an existing document name. In that case you can't respond to "Replace existing *file name*?" from the keyboard.

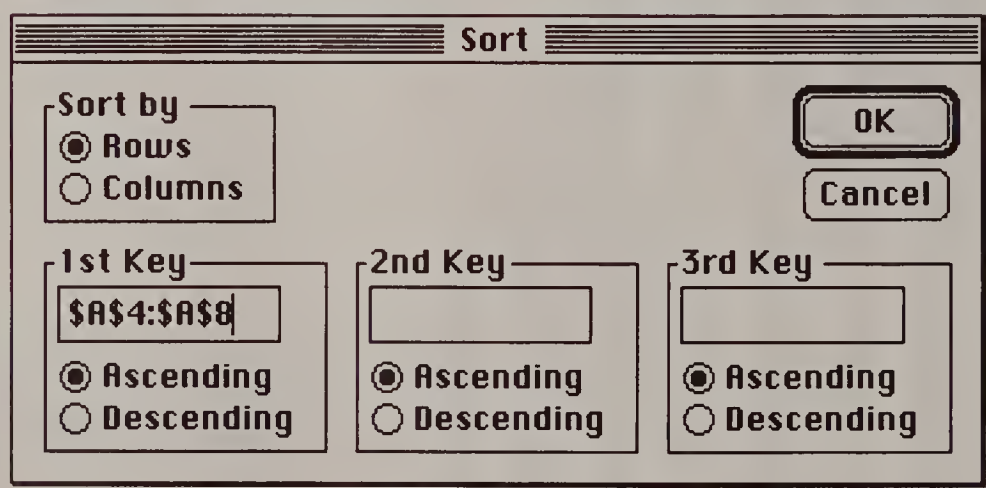
Joe Clark
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Canada

Microsoft File *provides many of the same shortcuts but is inconsistent. You can, for example, control the Help screens using the ⌘-1, ⌘-2, and ⌘-3 keys, but you can't clear the search criteria in the Find window using ⌘-2.*

Microsoft Excel *also provides keyboard shortcuts. For example, you can specify bold text from a formatting dialog box by pressing* B. *And remember* File's *and* Excel's *"localized undo:" you can undo the clicking of radio buttons or check boxes in a dialog box by clicking the heading that appears above the buttons or boxes (see "Excel Boxes").*

Here are two more undocumented File *tips: You can insert a tab character in a text field by pressing Option-Tab. You can use the feature to indent the paragraphs that the Option-Return keystroke combination makes possible. Finally, in the Sort window, you can select a sort field by pressing Return until the field is highlighted, then pressing the space bar. To reverse the sort order from ascending to descending, press the space bar again. To clear a sort field—that is, to tell* File *not to use a field for sorting—highlight the field and press Backspace.—Ed.*

(continues on page 168)



Excel Boxes
With Microsoft's Excel *and* File, *you can undo the clicking of radio buttons or check boxes by clicking on the word that labels a set of buttons or boxes. In this* Excel *dialog box, for example, clicking on "1st Key" would undo any typing in the text box and the Ascending or Descending button settings.*

Apple Mac 512™

IBM PCAT™

Commodore Amiga™

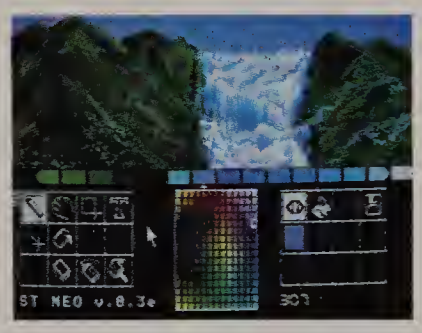
THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. $799.95 complete.*

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST.™ They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For $799.95,* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. $200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and keyboards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.



So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

	ATARI™ 520ST	IBM™ PCAT™	APPLE™ Macintosh™	COMMODORE™ AMIGA™
Price	$799	$4675	$2795	$1795
CPU Speed MHz	68000 8.0	80286 6.0	68000 7.83	68000 7.16
Standard RAM	512K	256K	512K	256K
Number of Keys	95	95	59	89
Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Screen Resolution (Non-Interlaced Mode) Color Monochrome	 640 x 200 640 x 400	 640 x 200 720 x 350**	 None 512 x 342	 640 x 200*** 640 x 200***
Color Output	Yes	Optional	None	Yes
Number of Colors	512	16	None	4096
Disk Drive	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	Yes	No	No
MIDI Interface	Yes	No	No	No
No. of Sound Voices	3	1	4	4

**With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped)
***Interlace Mode – 640 x 400

*Plus applicable local taxes. $999.95 with color monitor.
All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list.

ATARI®

Power without the price.

IBM & PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore & Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD. Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Atari, TOS & Logo are trademarks of Atari Corp.

Circle 370 on reader service card

Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

A membership that pays you.

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

© 1984 International Apple Core

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:

☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

International Memberships

☐ $100 Individual Membership
☐ $125 User Group Membership
(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)

☐ $35 Club Management Binder

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature

Name

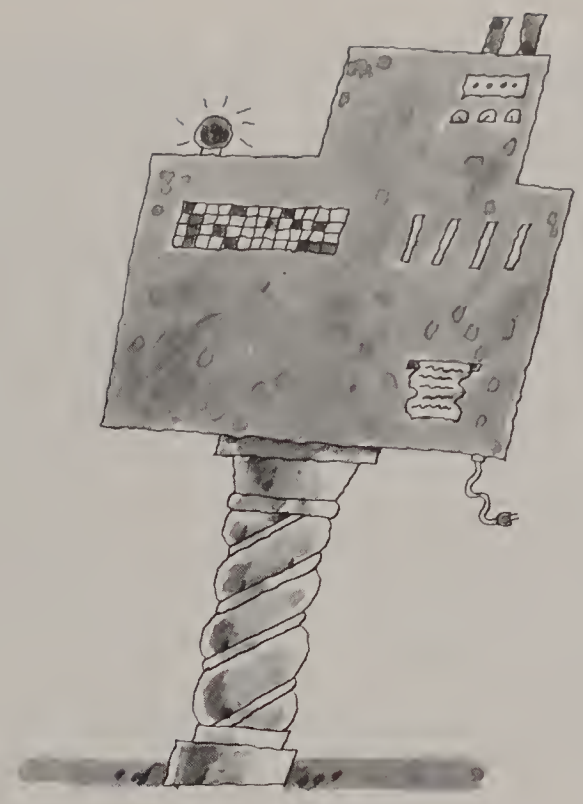
Address

City

State/Zip Country

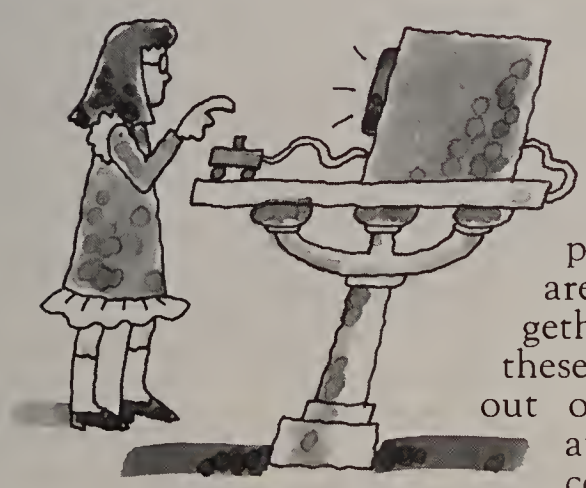
Mail to:
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050

WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

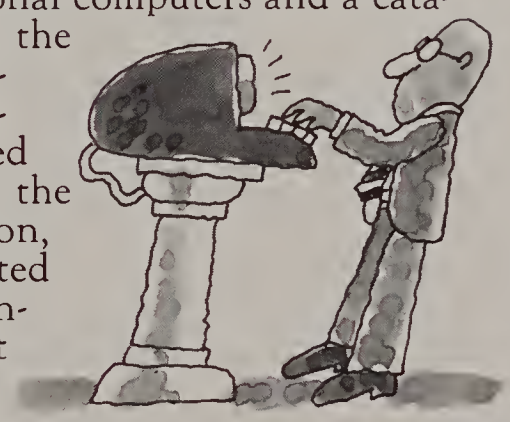


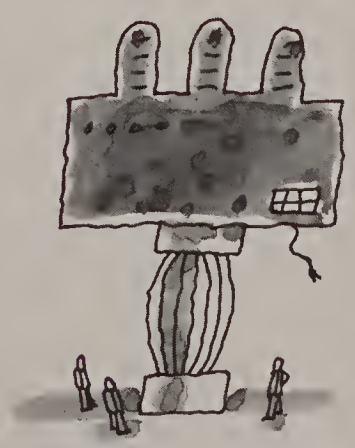
CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.





So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

The Computer Museum

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

TopDesk adds 7 powerful features to your Macintosh!

From Within Your Application—

- ***Change Fonts at the Touch of a Key!***

Use **MenuKey** to dynamically assign command keys to menu items. Changes can be permanent or temporary.

- ***Print Macwrite Documents While You Edit!***

BackPrint is the only Print Spooler true to its name—prints text, Macwrite and Multiplan documents.

- ***Create Macro Strings!***

Customize **Abbrev** to assign phrases to your own abbreviations. Whenever you type the abbreviation the assigned phrase will be substituted. Like magic!

- ***View Documents!***

With **View** you can examine both text files and Macwrite documents. Cut and Paste without leaving your application.

- ***Protect the Confidentiality of Your Files!***

Encrypt makes it impossible for anyone else to read or decrypt your protected files.

- ***Protect Your Screen from Image Burn-in!***

Run **Blank** once and your screen is protected for as long as your Macintosh stays on.

- ***Don't Wait to Run Another Program!***

Just select **Launch** from the apple menu and you're off and running to your next application task.

Introductory Special: $59.95

Mail or Call to Order. Visa/MC

Cortland Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 9916
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 845-1142

Please send me _____ copies of **TopDesk**. Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____. I've added $2.00 for shipping. (California add 6% sales tax)

Name _____

Signature _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Visa/MC # _____

Phone _____

Macintosh and Macwrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 418 on reader service card

(continued from page 164)

More MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts

I was excited to read about the keyword-entry shortcuts in MBASIC 2.0 (see "MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts," *Open Window, Macworld,* May 1985) and even more excited when I discovered shortcuts for an additional 28 keywords (see "More MBASIC 2.0 Shortcuts"). When entering a program in the listing window, press Option along with the appropriate key. When you press Return, the special or accented character changes into a keyword.

Bernd Stueckler Morsbach, West Germany

Entering characters that have diacritical marks on the U.S. keyboard involves two steps. First you hold down the Option key and type the appropriate key for the mark you want. For example, type Option-u for the umlaut. Then type the character that goes under the mark. You can see the Option characters by choosing the Key Caps desk accessory and holding down the Option key.—Ed.

More on the Model 100

I was delighted to find Peter Vaktor's simple solution to the problem of adding line-feed characters to carriage returns when transferring information from the Model 100 to *MacTerminal* (see "Model 100 Update, Part II," *Open Window, Macworld,* July 1985). I've been successfully transferring Model 100 files to the Macintosh since.

I recently succeeded in uniting the Model 100 and the Imagewriter. Using two male DB-25 connectors, some ribbon cable, and a soldering pencil, I assembled a

(continues on page 170)

Option-character	Keyword
é	ELSE
ú	LEFT$
í	FIX
ó	GOTO
á	CLOSE
è	EOF
ù	LEN
ì	FN
ò	IF
à	COMMON
ë	FIELD
ü	LINE
ï	GET
ö	INPUT
ä	CVD
Ü	CINT
Ö	CHR$
Ä	ABS
ê	EXP
û	LET
î	FOR
ô	INKEY$
â	COS
É	CAL
ñ	GOSUB
õ	INT
ã	CVI
Ñ	CDBL

More MBASIC 2.0 Shortcuts

You can enter many MBASIC keywords by holding down the Option key while typing the key corresponding to the desired diacritical mark, then typing the letter and pressing Return.

How Adding Macros Gives You More Speed, Less Mousing Around

Finally – the first true macros for the Macintosh!
Fly through complex strings of commands! Integrate programs automatically!
Make Jazz™ sing, Word™ dance, and Excel™ jump for joy!

Add the Power of Macros to Your Macintosh

What's a macro? A macro records any sequence of commands or keyboard entries once and then replays them all quickly forever after. A single keystroke will recall the most complex series of commands. And you can create up to 450 Tempo macros in every application.

Go beyond simple record and playback. You get powerful features that will enhance nearly every Macintosh program. Programs like Jazz™, Excel™, MacPublisher™, MacDraw™, Helix™, OverVUE™, File Vision™ and nearly every other ™ designed for the Macintosh.

Automate lengthy commands. Just turn Tempo on while you perform a series of commands or keystrokes once, and *voilà!* you've made a macro. Format spreadsheets. Add boilerplate. Get creative!

Build vertical market applications by integrating unrelated programs with Tempo. You can create a single macro to automatically move data between an unlimited number of Macintosh programs.

Not just for the "power user." Even if you only use Tempo for tasks like printing out a document with one command instead of three, you'll save time in nearly every Macintosh application.

Only Tempo lets you...

- ☑ Edit Your Macro
- ☑ Link Programs Together
- ☑ Pause for Text Entry
- ☑ Create Dialog Boxes
- ☑ Pause for Interval
- ☑ Branch with Logic
- ☑ Suspend Replay
- ☑ Cancel Replay
- ☑ Set Replay Speed
- ☑ Replay in Real Time

Fantastic Features Make the Difference!

Pause for text entry. Tempo will stop while replaying the series of commands so you can enter information. You can even *create your own dialog box!* That way, your Tempo macro can walk somebody through a program they've never used before.

Pause for Time. Either hours, minutes or seconds or until a given clock time, when the macro automatically starts up again. Works great with modems. Or for reading lab data at regular intervals.

Logical Branching! A Tempo macro will read a spreadsheet cell or a database entry or anything else you can copy into the clipboard, and *branch to another macro* based on the contents. It uses simple "greater-than" and "equal-to"-style Boolean logic, and actually lets you *program your programs.*

"Live through the Launch." One macro can launch a hundred programs. Now there's beauty! You can take information from your accounting program, move it to a spreadsheet, compare it to last month's results, build a graph from it, and modem it to an analyst. All with a single keystroke!

Real-Time Replay. Play back at the same speed you recorded. You can create "self-running demos" for nearly any Macintosh software.

Much, Much More! We haven't even covered *editing* your macro after you've created it, using standard Copy, Cut and Paste functions. Or *suspending* or *cancelling* action in the middle of a macro. And much more still.

Tempo™

Two Great Negative Reasons to Buy Tempo Now!

1. Tempo is *not copy-protected*, so you can easily install it in your hard drive.
2. If you're *not absolutely happy* with what Tempo can do for you and your Mac, return it for a complete refund. We'll guarantee your satisfaction!

Call
1-800-255-5550 x425
right now, today!

Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us.
For $99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

Affinity

Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, CO 80302

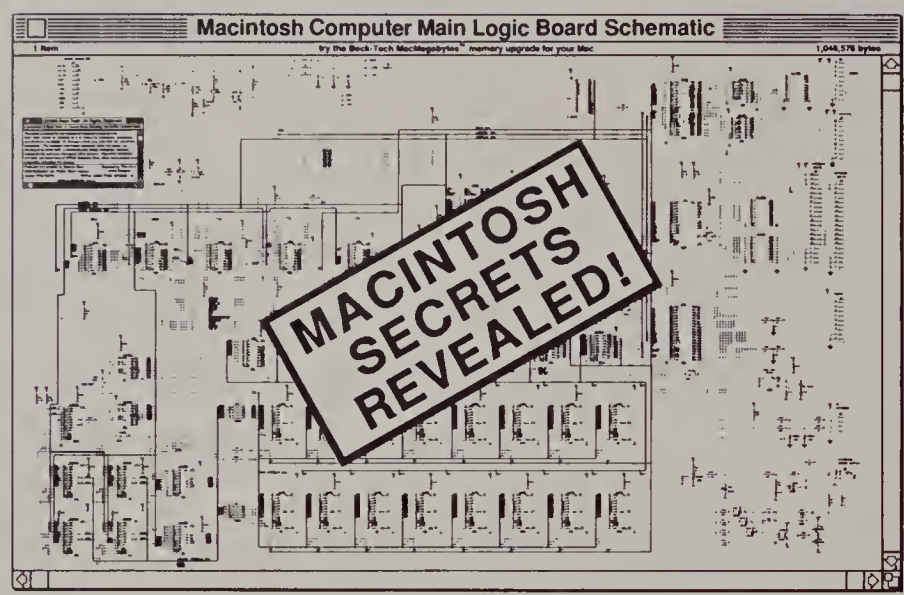
Copyright 1985 Affinity Microsystems, Ltd. All the usual trademark regs apply to the named software.

Circle 274 on reader service card

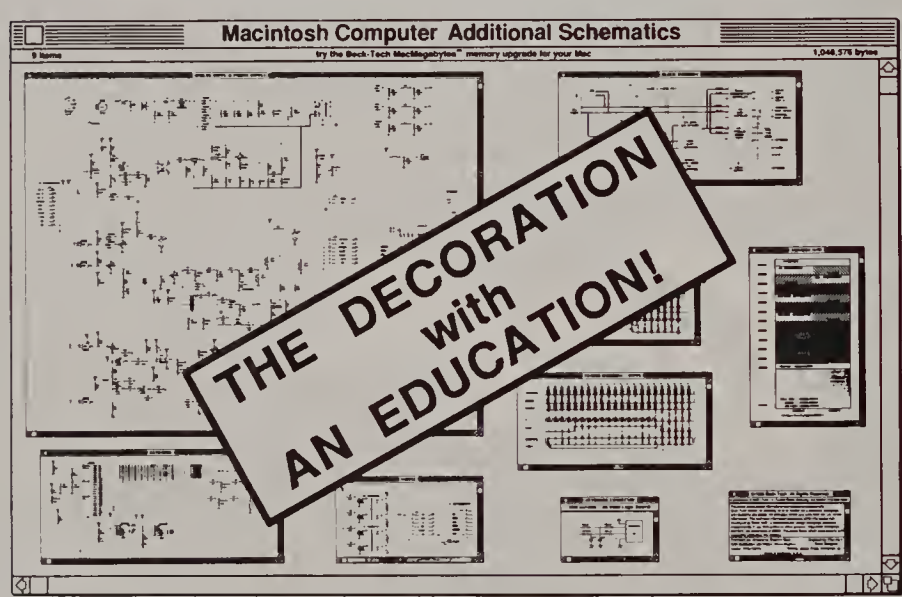
FINALLY!

FACTS of MAC™

POSTERS



Everything you wanted to know about the Macintosh computer circuitry in a convenient poster format



#MP1 Complete Main Logic Board Schematic
#MP2 Analog Board, Power Supply, Mouse & Keyboard schematics plus block diagram, timing diagrams and memory map

only $9.95 each

Size 22"x34" (56cm x 87cm)
Black on White Poster Stock

add $3.00 shipping & handling per order - California addresses add 6.5% sales tax - allow two to four weeks for delivery
MasterCard, VISA, American Express, check* or money order
*check may require 2 weeks additional to clear - MacMEGABYTES and FACTS of MAC are trademarks of Beck-Tech - Macintosh and MAC are trademarks of APPLE computer corporation

order from:
BECK-TECH
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705

or call toll-free:
800-227-2400, ext. 999
within California call:
800-772-2666, ext. 999

Creators of MacMEGABYTES™
One Megabyte Memory Expansion Board

Circle 425 on reader service card

(continued from page 168)

cable that lets me print Model 100 files on the Imagewriter (see "Model 100-to-Imagewriter Cable"). Before printing, start the Model 100's Telcom program and change the communications parameters to 9600 bps, 8-bit word length, no parity, 1 stop bit, and Xon/Xoff handshaking disabled (88N1E PP). The print quality can't match the Mac's, but the Imagewriter prints clearly and quickly.

Gordon Haig
Oakland, California

*In case you missed the solution to the Model 100/*MacTerminal *line-feed problem, here it is: Start the Model 100's BASIC by pressing the Enter key while the main menu is displayed. Next, type* **POKE 63066,255** *and press Enter. That statement alters 1 byte of the Model 100's memory, causing the Model 100 to send line-feed codes following carriage returns. The byte remains altered until you perform a "cold start" on the Model 100 or until you execute the statement* **POKE 63066,0**.

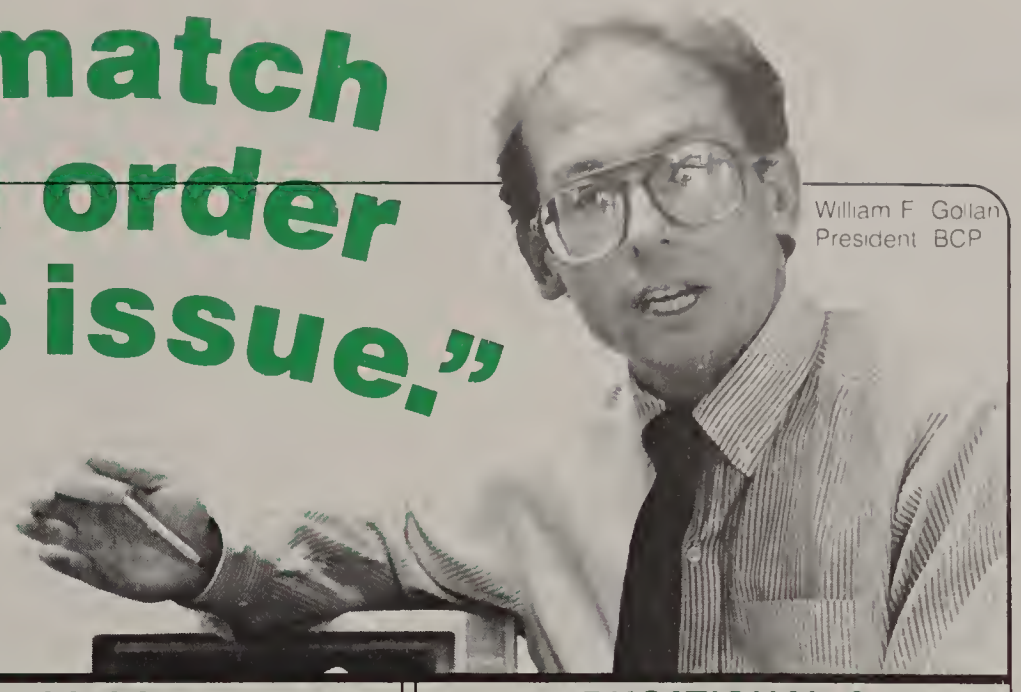
You need to make the same modification to successfully print Model 100

(continues on page 172)

Imagewriter	Model 100
1	1
2	3
3	2
7	7
20	6

Model 100-to-Imagewriter Cable
Using two male DB-25 connectors and some ribbon cable, you can make a cable that connects the Radio Shack Model 100 portable computer to the Imagewriter.

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple	
Mac 128k & 512k	**CALL**
Imagewriter 10"	494.95
Imagewriter 15"	564.95
External Drive	409.95
Numeric Pad	89.95
Assimilation	
All Products	**CALL**
Creighton	
Pro Print w/cable	64.95
Pro Print A/B	144.95
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	**59.95**
Safe Strip	**19.95**
Command Center	**114.95**
DC Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	**384.95**
Smartmodem 2400	**594.95**
Disks	
BASF (5)	**13.95**
Maxell (10)	32.95
Memorex (10)	**28.95**
Sony SS/DD (10)	29.95
Sony DS/DD (10)	39.95
Verbatim (10)	31.95
Flip & File (40)	**21.95**
Ergotron	
Mac Tilt	**69.95**
General Computer	
Hyper Drive 20 mb.	**CALL**
Iomega Bernoulli	
5 Mb. Removable	1289.95
Cartridges	39.95
Head Cleaner	59.95
Joysticks	
Kraft Quick Stk.	**54.95**
Video 7 Mouse Stk.	**39.95**
Kensington	
A-B Box w/Cable	**74.95**
Control Cnt.	69.95
Dust Mac	9.95
Dust Image 10"	9.95
Surge	39.95
Swivel	24.95
Starter Pac	59.95
Printer Stand	19.95
Mouse Cleaner W/Pck.	**19.95**
Head Cleaner	**22.95**
Polarizing Flt.	**37.95**
Koala	
MacVision	179.95
Microsoft	
Enhancer	159.95
Okidata	
192 Image.	379.95
193 Image	**569.95**
PCPC	
Mac Bottom 10 mb	**1229.95**
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	**344.95**
Thunderware	
Thunderscan	179.95

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays	
Home Accountant	**69.95**
Digital Etc.	
Mac Accountant	**169.95**
Future Design	
Strickly Bus. G/L	**CALL**
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	89.95
Forcast	44.95
Paiantir	
G/L	89.95
A/R	89.95
I/C	89.95
Peachtree	
A/R	94.95
A/P	94.95
G/L	94.95
Softsync	
Personal Acct.	54.95
State of Art	
Electric Chk. B.	49.95
Symposium	
G/L	119.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Advanced Logic	
Mighty Mac	64.95
Aegis	
Mac Mail Telecom	**CALL**
Zap/Invoice	**CALL**
House Keeper	**CALL**
Alegro	
Personal Finance	34.95
Business Analy	34.95
Apple	
Mac Project	99.95
Brain Power	
Statview	109.95
CSD	
Mac Lion	219.95
Creighton	
Mac Office	34.95
Mac Home	34.95
Mac Spell +	59.95
Desktop	
1st Base	**109.95**
Merge/Port	**129.95**
Dow Jones	
Straight Talk	59.95
Market Mng +	144.95
Spreadsh Link	64.95
Enterset	
Quick Set	64.95
Quick Word	39.95
Forethought	
Factfinder	89.95
Filemaker	119.95
Haba	
Habadex	39.95
Quartet	134.95
Hayden	
Mac Base	**119.95**
Ensemble	**169.95**
Know it's There	29.95
Speller +	49.95
Human Edge	
Mind Probe	**34.95**
Living Videotext	
Think Tank 128	**79.95**
Think Tank 512	**134.95**
Lotus	
JAZZ	Call
Megahaus	
Megamerge	79.95
Megafile	117.95
Megaform	174.95
Megadesk	79.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Microsoft	
Chart	79.95
File	119.95
Multiplan	119.95
Word	119.95
Business Pack	349.95
Excel	244.95
Mirage	
Express (cp)	**19.95**
Express (ncp)	**34.95**
Odesta	
Helix 512	234.95
Organizational	
Omnis 2	**149.95**
Omnis 3	279.95
Paladin	
Crunch 512	169.95
ProVue	
OverVue	169.95
Sierra On Line	
Mac One Write	**149.95**
Software Publishing	
PFS:File/Report	**104.95**
StoneWare	
DB Master	114.95
Telos	
Filvision	**109.95**

LANGUAGES & UTILITY SOFTWARE

Boriand	
Sidekick	**54.95**
Phone Link	**29.95**
Central Point	
Copy II Mac	**24.95**
Creative Solutions	
Mac Forth Lev. 1	89.95
Mac Forth Lev. 2	144.95
ExperTelligence	
Exper Logo	89.95
Exper Lisp	279.95
ExperOps 5 (need Lisp)	**194.95**
Hippopotamus	
Hippo C Lev. 1	99.95
Hippo C Lev. 2	249.95
Hippo Lock	79.95
Microsoft	
Basic	89.95
Logo	79.95
Nevins	
Turbo Charger 512	**69.95**
Pirates Harbor	
Mac Crack	**39.95**

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Axion	
Art Portfolio	39.95
Card Shop	39.95
Mac Match	**34.95**
Datafood	
Mac Forms	54.95
Enterset	
Quick Paint	34.95
Hayden	
Art Grabber	**34.95**
DaVinci Bldg Blks.	49.95
DaVinci Comm. Int.	119.95
DaVinci Houses	34.95
DaVinci Int.	34.95
DaVinci Landsc.	34.95
Body Shop	34.95
Video Works	64.95
Home Design	**49.95**
Kensington	
Font Set	**64.95**
Text Fonts	**34.95**
Headline Fonts	**49.95**
Magnum	
McPic V. 1	34.95
McPic V. 2	34.95
Slide Show	39.95
Manhattan	
Ready-Set-Go 512 V 2.0	**77.95**
Matrix	
Images	29.95
Miles	
Mac Knife V. 1	27.95
Mac Knife V. 2	34.95
Silicon Beach	
Accessory Pak # 1	27.95
Springboard	
Art a'la Mac #1	**27.95**
Art a'la Mac #2	**27.95**
T/Maker	
Click Art	34.95
Click Art Pub.	34.95
Click Art Let.	34.95
Click Art Eff.	34.95
ClickOn Wks.	74.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Brain Power
Save Almost 50%

	Retail	BCP
* Chipwits	49.95	26.95
* Tele Chess	69.95	37.95
* Think Fast	39.95	22.95
* Torpedo Run	49.95	26.95
* Stat View	199.95	99.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

ATI	
Mac Coach	49.95
Mac Multiplan	49.95
Mac Value Pk.	
Mac Coach	
Mastertype	
Think Tank	**119.95**
Brain Power	
Chipwits	34.95
Telechess	44.95
Thinkfast	29.95
Torpedo Run	39.95
First Byte	
Smooth Talker	89.95
Davidson Assoc.	
Speed Reader II	49.95
Spell It	**34.95**
Math Blaster	**34.95**
Word Attack	**34.95**
Forethought	
Typing Intrigue	34.95
Great Wave	
Concertware	44.95
Hayden	
Musicworks	49.95
Turbo Turtle	39.95
SAT Combo	64.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Mark of Unicon	
Professional Composer	289.95
Microsoft	
Learn Mul/Chart	39.95
Apple Mac (Bk)	16.95
Presentation G (Bk)	15.95
Mac Work/Play (Bk)	15.95
Inside MacPaint (Bk)	15.95
Multi Mice/Men. (Bk)	14.95
Paiantir	
Mactype	34.95
Math Flash	34.95
Word Play	34.95
Rubicon	
Song Painter	39.95
Deja Vu	27.95
Scarborough	
Make Millions	34.95
Mastertype	34.95
Run for the $	34.95
Tri-Pac (3)	79.95
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	39.95
Great Paper Air.	27.95
Think Educational	
Mind Ov. Mac	34.95
Mac Edge	34.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision	
Champ. Baseball	**24.95**
Artworx	
Strip Poker	27.95
Aegis	
Pyramid of Peril	34.95
Mac Challenge	34.95
Blue Chip	
Barron	**35.95**
Millionaire	**35.95**
Squire	44.95
Tycoon	**35.95**
Broderbund	
Cyborg	27.95
Lode Runner	27.95
CBS	
Murder by Dozen	29.95
Creighton	
Mac Command	24.95
Epyx	
Rogue	27.95
General	
Ground Zero	27.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	34.95
Masterpieces	27.95
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Wishbringer	27.95
Cutthroats	27.95
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G	27.95
Infidel	29.95
Mind F. Voyaging	**29.95**
Planetfall	27.95
Seastalker	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Starcross	29.95
Suspect	29.95
Suspended	29.95
Witness	27.95
Zork I	27.95
Zork II, III (ea)	29.95
Magnum	
Gypsy	**27.95**
Mark of Unicon	
Mouse Stampede	**24.95**
Microsoft	
Entrepreneur	34.95
Miles Computing	
Mac Attack	32.95
Strike Mission	**34.95**
Mindscape	
Balance of Power	**32.95**
De Javu	**34.95**
Origin Systems	
Exodus Ultima III	44.95
PBI Software	
Feathers & Space	24.95
Penguin	
Pensate	27.95
The Quest	27.95
Transylvania	27.95
Xyphus	27.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	29.95
Gateway	34.95
Sierra On Line	
Champ Boxing	27.95
Frogger	27.95
Ultima II	39.95
Silicon Beach	
Airborne	24.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry I	39.95
Softlife	
Mac Slots	34.95
Spectrum	
Gato	39.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	27.95
Dragon World	27.95
Farenheit 451	27.95
R with Rama	27.95
Synapase	
Essex	**29.95**
Mindwheel	**29.95**
Brimstone	**29.95**
Unicon	
Mac Robot	**34.95**
Animal Kingdom	**32.95**
Videx	
Mac Checkers	32.95
Mac Gammon	32.95
Mac Vegas	37.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co. Inc

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 **ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003** QUESTIONS 603 924 9406

```
'CONCENTRATE     BY T E. WHITE                    VERSION 2.0   7-2-85
                     620 KIRBY LANE               PERMISSION GRANTED
                     RICHARDSON, TEXAS            FOR PUBLIC DOMAIN USE.
'BEST RESULTS REQUIRE CAIRO 18 AND/OR CAIRO 36 FONTS IN THE SYSTEM.
'CLICK IN SQUARE TO SEE HIDDEN PICTURE,  THEN CLICK ANOTHER SQUARE,
'IF THE TWO PICTURES MATCH THEY REMAIN; IF NOT, THEY VANISH.
'KEEP CLICKING UNTIL ALL PICTURES ARE VISIBLE
'YOUR TIME WILL BE DISPLAYED.

GOSUB INITIALIZE
GOSUB CALCULATE.GRID
GOSUB PRINT.GRID
GOSUB DEAL.IMAGE
GOSUB MAKE.MENUS
ON MENU GOSUB MENU.CHECK
ON MOUSE GOSUB GET.PICK

LOOP:
   MOUSE ON
   MENU ON
GOTO LOOP

INITIALIZE:
   LI=1
   RANDOMIZE(TIMER/4)
   DEFINT A-Z
   IF PEEK(4194313*)=255 THEN LI=1    'CHECK IF LISA OR MACINTOSH
   DIM E(520+LI*320)
   SIZE = 4
   LX=1
RETURN

MAKE.MENUS:
   IF SIZE=4 THEN A=2:B=1:C=1
   IF SIZE=6 THEN A=1:B=2:C=1
   IF SIZE=8 THEN A=1:B=1:C=2
   MENU 6,0,1,"Concentrate"
   MENU 6,1,1,"New game
   MENU 6,2,A,"4 x 4 grid"
   MENU 6,3,B,"6 x 6 grid"
   MENU 6,4,C,"B x 8 grid"
   MENU 6,5,1,"Quit"
   CALL TEXTFONT(11)
   CALL TEXTSIZE( B/SIZE*1B)
   START!=TIMER
RETURN

DEAL.IMAGE:
   DEAL=(33+96*RND)
   D=0:
PUT.NUMBER:
   X=1+(SIZE-1)*RND
   Y=1+(SIZE-1)*RND
   IF IMAGE(X,Y)=0 THEN IMAGE(X,Y)=DEAL:GOTO CHECK
   FOR X =LX TO SIZE:FOR Y = 1 TO SIZE
   IF IMAGE(X,Y)=0 THEN IMAGE(X,Y)=DEAL:LX=X:GOTO CHECK
   NEXT Y,X
   RETURN
CHECK:
   D=D+1
   IF D=1 THEN GOTO PUT.NUMBER ELSE GOTO DEAL.IMAGE

CALCULATE.GRID:
   LSX=(496+LI*12B)/SIZE: LSY=(248+LI*32)/SIZE          ' LS=GRID LINE SPACING
   XM=LI*32+4
   YM=0                                        'M= GRID MARGIN
   FOR L=0 TO SIZE+1:
   X(L)=XM+(L-1)*LSX
   Y(L)=YM+L*LSY
   NEXT L
RETURN

SHOW.PICK:
   CALL MOVETO((PICK.X-1)*LSX+XM+LSX/4,PICK.Y*LSY+YM-LSY/6)
   PRINT CHR$(IMAGE(PICK.X,PICK.Y)),
   LINE(XM+PICK.X*LSX,YM)-(XM+PICK.X*LSX,YM+LSY*SIZE)
RETURN

PRINT.GRID:
   FOR L=1 TO SIZE+1:
   LINE(X(L),Y(0))-(X(L),Y(SIZE))
   LINE(X(1),Y(L-1))-(X(SIZE+1),Y(L-1))
   NEXT L
   PICK=0
RETURN

GET.PICK:
   MOUSE OFF:MENU OFF
   M0=MOUSE(0):MX=MOUSE(1):MY=MOUSE(2)
   PICK.X=INT((MX-XM)/LSX)+1
   PICK.Y=INT((MY-YM)/LSY)+1
   IF PICK.X=FIRST.X AND PICK.Y= FIRST.Y THEN RETURN
   IF IMAGE(PICK.X,PICK.Y)=0 THEN RETURN
   GOSUB SHOW.PICK
   IF PICK=1 GOTO SECONDPICK:
   PICK=1
   FIRST.X=PICK.X:FIRST.Y=PICK.Y
RETURN

SECONDPICK:
   PICK=0
   IF IMAGE(FIRST.X,FIRST.Y)<>IMAGE(PICK.X,PICK.Y) GOTO ERASE.UM
   IF FIRST.X=PICK.X AND FIRST.Y=PICK.Y THEN PICK=1
   IMAGE(FIRST.X,FIRST.Y)=0
   IMAGE(PICK.X,PICK.Y)=0
   FOR X=1 TO SIZE
   FOR Y=1 TO SIZE
   IF IMAGE(X,Y)<>0 THEN RETURN
   NEXT Y,X
   FINISH!=TIMER
   CALL TEXTFONT(1)
   CALL TEXTSIZE(12)
   CALL MOVETO (1B0+90*L1,265+32*LI)
   PRINT "YOU TOOK ";FINISH!-START!;"SECONDS"
RETURN

ERASE.UM:
   GET(XM+(FIRST.X-1)*LSX+1,YM+(FIRST.Y-1)*LSY+1)-(XM+FIRST.X*LSX-1,YM+FIRST.Y*LSY-1),E
   PUT(XM+(FIRST.X-1)*LSX+1,YM+(FIRST.Y-1)*LSY+1)-(XM+FIRST.X*LSX-1,YM+FIRST.Y*LSY-1),E
   GET(XM+(PICK.X-1)*LSX+1,YM+(PICK.Y-1)*LSY+1)-(XM+PICK.X*LSX-1,YM+PICK.Y*LSY-1),E
   PUT(XM+(PICK.X-1)*LSX+1,YM+(PICK.Y-1)*LSY+1)-(XM+PICK.X*LSX-1,YM+PICK.Y*LSY-1),E
   PICK.X=0 :PICK.Y=0:FIRST.X=0: FIRST.Y=0
RETURN

MENU.CHECK:
   MOUSE OFF:MENU OFF
   M0=MENU(0):M1=MENU(1)
   IF M1=2 THEN SIZE=4:A=2:B=1:C=1
   IF M1=3 THEN SIZE=6:A=1:B=2:C=1
   IF M1=4 THEN SIZE=B:A=1:B=1:C=2
   IF M1=5 THEN END
   CALL TEXTSIZE( B/SIZE*1B)
   FOR X=1 TO SIZE:FOR Y= 1 TO SIZE    'ERASE OLD DEAL
   IMAGE(X,Y)=0:NEXT Y,X
   LX=1
   GOSUB CALCULATE.GRID
   CLS
   GOSUB PRINT.GRID
   GOSUB DEAL.IMAGE
   GOSUB MAKE.MENUS
RETURN

END
```

Concentrate Listing

This MBASIC program lets you test your concentration skills. The object of the game is to match all the sets of pictures in the shortest time.

(continued from page 170)

files on the Imagewriter. If you don't, the same problem will occur: the Imagewriter's carriage will return to the left margin without advancing one line. You can close switch 8 of the Imagewriter's DIP switch SW1 as an alternative to the POKE statement; however, doing so requires that you open the switch to print from the Mac. See page 47 of the Imagewriter manual for information on linefeed settings.–Ed.

Concentrate in BASIC

I've written an MBASIC 2.0 game that lets you test your concentration skills (see "Concentrate Listing"). The game works best if your System file contains the Cairo font. After carefully typing the game's listing, save it. Then choose Run from MBASIC's Program menu. A grid appears on the screen. Click in any square and you see a picture. You see a letter or other character if your System file lacks Cairo. Next, click in another square. If the two pictures match, they both remain on the screen. If they don't match, they both disappear. The object of the game is to keep clicking until all pictures are visible, at which point the elapsed time is displayed. For a real challenge use the 6 x 6 or 8 x 8 command in the Concentrate menu.

Thomas E. White
Richardson, Texas

Rambo's Type

I've discovered that most of the graphic images in Miles Computing's *MacAttack* arcade game come from four fonts–Tank, Missile, MATitle, and Landscape–that are

(continues on page 174)

Drives Your Mac Twice As Hard

The Mirror Magnum™ 800K Drive

The Magnum™ Drive

The Mirror Magnum™ doubles the capacity and power of your Mac, and it's 50% faster than your standard Mac drive. Know what that means? You can finally use your Mac to its fullest potential.

Twice the Power. 50% Faster.

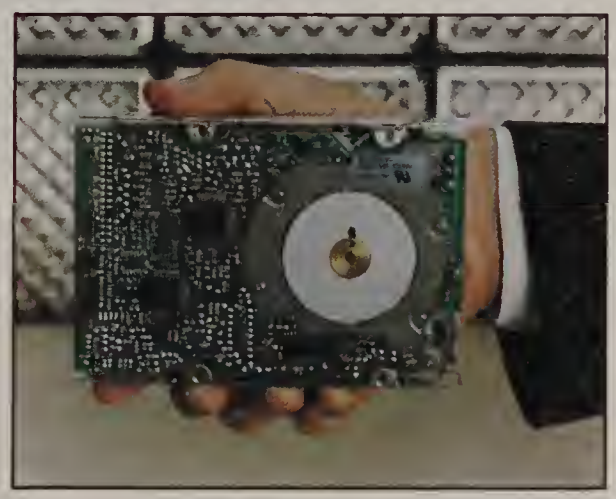
Run Jazz™, Excel™, Microsoft Word™ and File™. Use your most powerful software for all it's worth. Of course, Magnum isn't just brute force. It's also incredibly intelligent. It will recognize your single and dual-sided disks, writing to and reading from them accordingly. No modifications. No special formats. Just plug and play.

Great Hard Drive Backup

Take your Mac. Add Apple's Hard Disk 20™. Now, plug in the Magnum for 800K of powerful, fast backup. Its enormous capacity and world-class speed make this a natural combination.

Apple Support

Mirror technologies is certified by Apple Computer as a Macintosh Developer. Apples support made the Magnum possible, and Sonys support helped us to make the Magnum the reliable, high quality drive you and your Mac deserve. We thank Apple and Sony. So will you.



Sony's quality. Our concept.

We based the Mirror Magnum on Sony's 800K 3.5-inch microfloppy disk drive.* That's the same fine quality drive already in your Macintosh. We figured it just made sense to start with the best. The result is a fast, powerful drive that is everything it should be...to make your Mac everything it should be.

To Order: Call 612-426-3276 for the name of your nearest Mirror Technologies dealer.

Start driving your Mac twice as hard.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038

Circle 406 on reader service card

*Also available with the high-quality Chinon mechanism.

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Sony is a trademark of the Sony Corp. / Pagemaker is a trademark of the Argus Corp. / Excell, Microsoft Word and File are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

(continued from page 172)

part of the *MacAttack* system disk (see "Fighting Fonts"). You can use Apple's Font/DA Mover to copy the fonts to other disks for use with other applications.

The Landscape font contains the scenery from the game. Characters 0 through 9, for example, give you the city pictured in the game, while A through Z display mountains. The Tank font contains the tanks, the planes, and the missiles used in the game. The Missile font is a stencil-like typeface, while MATitle contains the game's control-panel images.

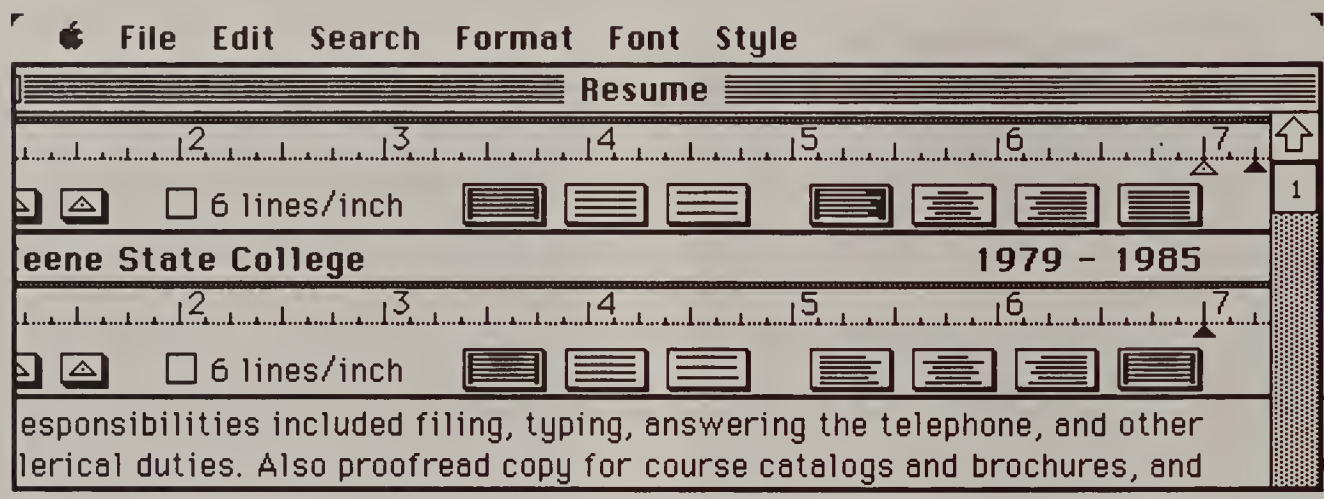
Brian Kalt
Southfield, Michigan

Aligning with Decimal Tabs

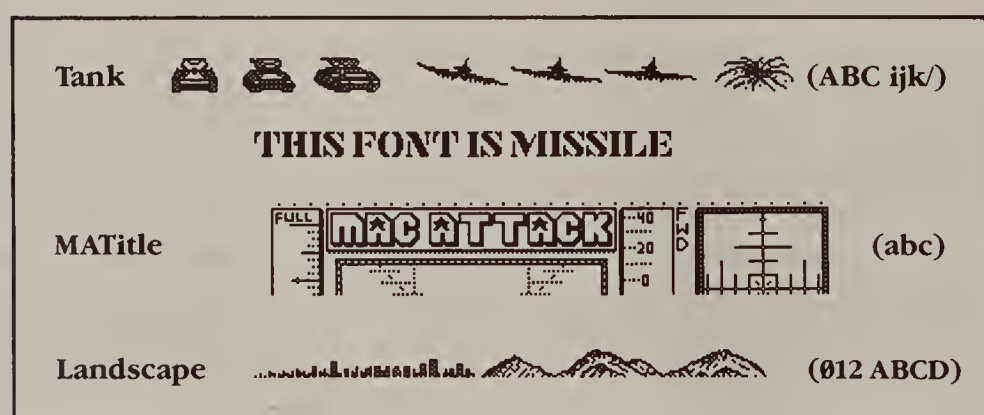
In a resume I recently put together, I wanted each job title to appear at the far-left side of a line and information about years worked at the far right. The rest of the text was justified, and I wanted the years to line up with the paragraphs' right margins. I first used *MacWrite*'s Option-Space trick to create a "hard" space (see "Hard MacWrite Spaces," *Open Window, Macworld,* May 1985). That worked until I changed fonts or sizes. The spacing was ruined and put me back to square one.

Then I found I could use the decimal tab to do the aligning. Even with a dash separating two separate years, a decimal tab located at the far-right margin aligns the year information properly. With *MacWrite* there's just one problem: you cannot put a decimal tab exactly at the right margin, presumably to allow room for the decimal point. So I made a "template" containing two rulers. The first has a right margin of 7¼ inches and a decimal tab at the 7-inch mark (see "Decimal Tab Alignment"). That ruler is followed by a dummy line, which I later replace with actual text, and another ruler with the right margin at 7 inches. I then copy the template to the Clipboard and paste it wherever I need it. The decimal tab keeps things aligned even after changing fonts.

Paul J. Cohen
Beverly, Massachusetts

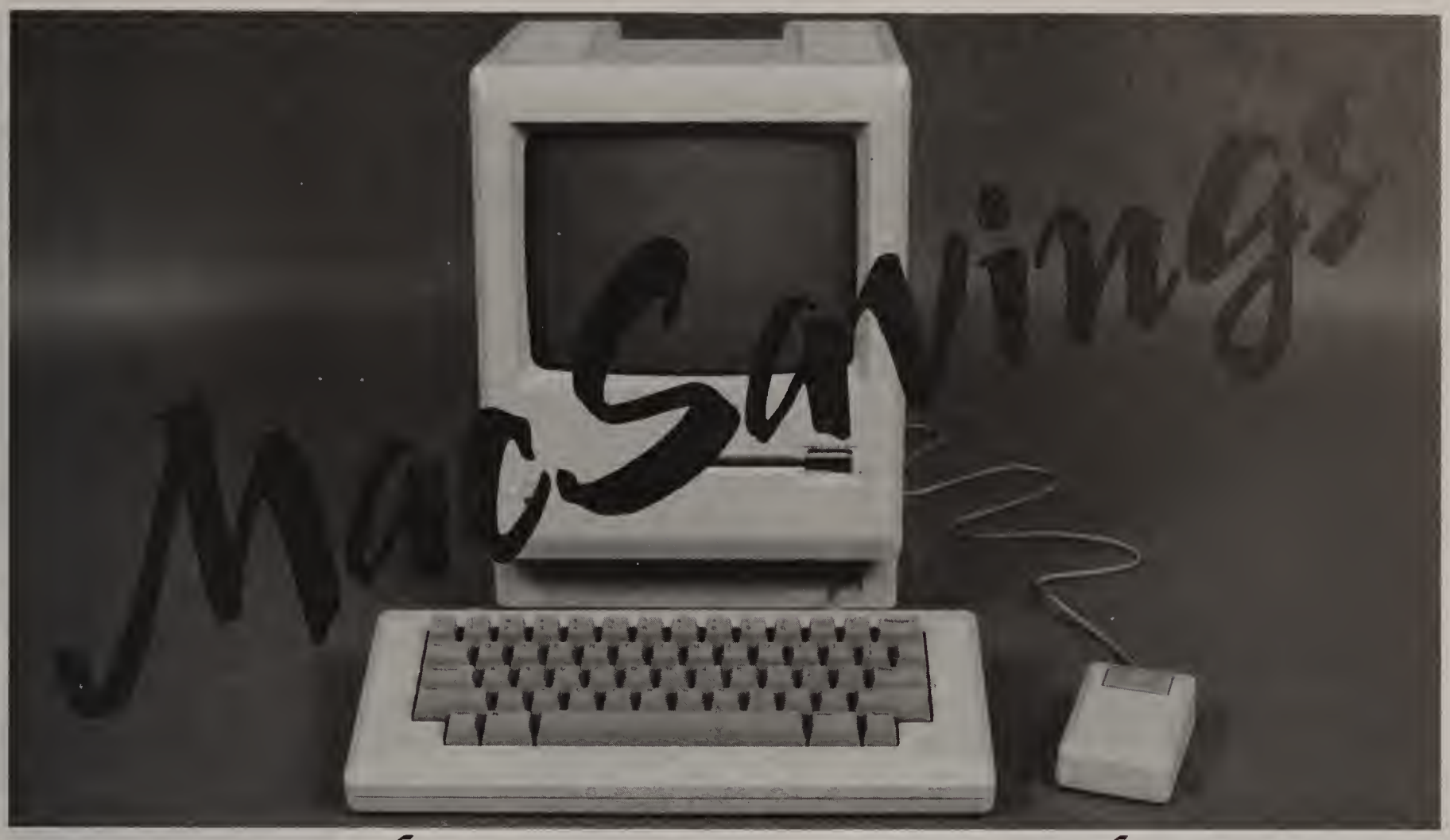


Decimal Tab Alignment
To align numbers with the right margin in MacWrite, *use a decimal tab. Widen the window and make a template with one ruler that has the right margin at 7¼ inches and a decimal tab at the 7-inch mark.*



Fighting Fonts
The graphic images in Miles Computing's MacAttack *are from four fonts that you can copy, using the Font/DA Mover, for use with other applications. Here, samples of the four fonts are shown along with the keys that created them.*

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk—which we will return—along with a brief hard-copy description to* Open Window, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □



MacSational Savings on 128K and Fat Macs

SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION
Championship Baseball 22.99

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Mac-Challenger 31.99
Pyramid of Peril 31.99

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Battery Pack 32.99

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Barron 35.99
Millionaire 35.99
Tycoon 35.99

BRODERBUND
Lode Runner 25.99

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS
MacLion 239.00

COUNTERPOINT
Copy II MAC 29.99

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacFORTH Level I 94.99
MacFORTH Level II 139.00

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacHome 31.99
MacOffice 31.99
MacSpell 59.99
Proprint with cable 69.99

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 44.99

DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 129.00
Spreadsheet Link 64.99
Straight Talk 49.99

EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 319.00
Exper Logo 94.99

FORETHOUGHT
Factfinder 94.99
Typing Intrigue 31.99

GREAT WAVE
Concert Ware Plus 44.99

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 31.99
Home Design 49.99
Video Works 63.99
Davinci Building Blocks 49.99
Davinci Commercial Interiors 119.99
Davinci: Houses 30.99
Davinci: Interiors 30.99
Davinci: Landscapes 30.99
Ensemble 199.00
Hayden Speller 49.99
Sargon III 30.99

HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 30.99
Sales Edge 119.00
Negotitation Edge 139.00

INFOCOM
Cutthroats 24.99
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy 24.99
Wishbringer 24.99

KENSINGTON
Headline Fonts 44.99
Text Fonts 31.99
Font Set 64.99

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank 512K 139.00
Think Tank 84.99

LOTUS
Jazz 399.00

MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
ReadySetGo 512K 79.99

MICROSOFT
Mac Business Pak 389.00
Mac File 125.00
MacIntosh Basic 99.99
MacIntosh Chart 79.99
MacIntosh Multiplan 119.00
Microsoft Mac Word 119.00
Excel 259.00
MacFortran 189.00

MILES COMPUTING
Mac Attack 29.99
Mac the Knife Volume I 26.99
Mac the Knife Volume II 29.99

MINDSCAPE
Deja Vu 34.99
Racter 29.99
Perfect Score 49.99
Balance of Power 29.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 84.99

PEACHTREE
Back to Basics—Accounts Payable 99.99
Back to Basics—Accounts Receivable 99.99
Back to Basics—General Ledger 99.99

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III Exodus 39.99

PALADIN SOFTWARE
Crunch 512 ..... 189.00

PENGUIN
Transylvania 24.99
Graphic Edition Picture Painter 22.99

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 21.99

SIMON & SCHUST
Typing Tutor III 39.99

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File/Report Bundle 109.00

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 29.99

SPINNAKER
Amazon 28.99
Dragon World 28.99
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 28.99
Rendezvous w/Rama 28.99

STATE OF THE ART
Mac Checkbook 49.99

THINK EDUCATIONAL
Macedge 31.99
Mind Over Mac 31.99

T/MAKER GRAPHICS
ClickArt 31.99
ClickArt Effects 31.99
ClickArt Publications 31.99
Clickon Worksheet 54.99

HARD DRIVES

IOMEGA
Macnoulli (5 meg) 1379.00
5 meg cartridge 49.99

PARADISE
Mac 10 (10 meg) 1249.00

ACCESSORIES

ALPENLITE
Mac Pro Carrying Case 49.99

AMARAY
3.5" Disktub (holds 30) 12.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Imagewriter Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Start Pack 54.99
Maccessories Disk Case 24.99
Maccessories Universal Printer Stand 14.99
Maccessories Surge Suppressor 37.99
Mac Control Center 69.99
Maccessories Swivel Base 24.99

KOALA
MacVision 219.00

CURTIS Surge Protectors
Diamond 32.99
Emerald 42.99
Sapphire 52.99
Ruby 62.99

DISKETTES

Elephant 3.5" Diskettes (10) 29.99
Maxell 3.5" MacDisks (5 pk) 16.99
Maxell 3.5" MacDisks (10) 29.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 199.00
Mac Cable 12G 9.99
Volksmodem 300 ..... 59.99
Mac Cable G 9.99

HAYES
300 Baud 159.00
1200 Baud 389.00
2400 Baud 629.00
Smartcom II Mac Software 89.99
Transet 1000 ..... 289.00

KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 89.99

NOVATION
Smart cat + MAC 299.00
2400 Baud MAC 599.00

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200M 359.00
Communications Buffer 79.99
Alpha Display 79.99

PRINTERS

C.ITOH
FIO40S Starwriter ..... CALL
FIO55S Printmaster ..... CALL

EPSON
FX-85 80 column, 160 cps, 8K-NLQ ..... CALL
FX-185 136 Column, 160 cps, 32K-NLQ ..... CALL
RX-100 136 Column, 120 cps ..... CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD
Thinkjet (Serial) 399.00
Laserjet ..... CALL
Laserjet Plus ..... CALL

JUKI
6300S ..... CALL
6200 ..... CALL
6100 ..... CALL

OKIDATA
OK92M 80 Column, Imagewriter Font ..... CALL
OK93M 136 Column, Imagewriter Font ..... CALL

PANASONIC
1091 ..... 269.00
Serial Interface 79.99

TOSHIBA
PB-1340S 80 Column, 160 cps 579.00
PB-351S 136 Column, 160 cps 1149.00

ASSIMILATION
Mac•Port Adaptor 59.99
Mac•Daisywheel 79.99
Mac•Epson 69.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8950

VISA MasterCard 477 East Third Street, **Dept. B812,** Williamsport, PA 17701 AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

SHIPPING: Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.

Circle 371 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **U7Z5**

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM–9:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM–7:00 PM CST

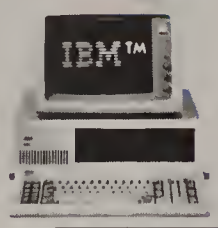
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

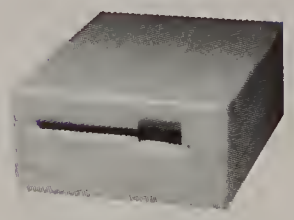
$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

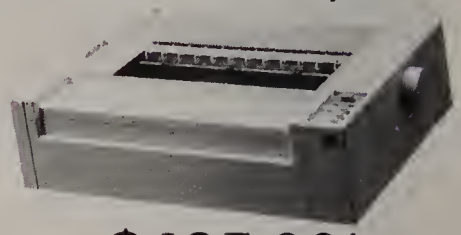
Price Too Low To Print!!!

APPLE MACINTOSH
400KB EXTERNAL Disk Drive



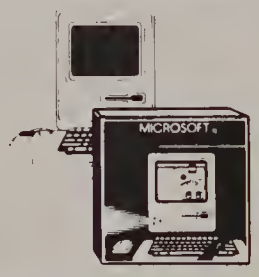
$349.95*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER
with MAC Accessory Kit



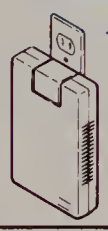
$485.00*

MICROSOFT®
(At Unheard of Prices!!!)



Multiplan, File or Word	$102.00*
BASIC	79.00*
Chart	66.00*

PRENTICE® POFCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes *Free* Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$245.00*

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package
$65.00*

MAC DRAW
Apple's Most Complete Design Package for the Mac
$125.00*

SONY *MACINTOSH DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!*
Box of 10 *Quantity Discounts Available* **$22.95***

Central Point *Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **$20.00***

1st Byte *Smooth Talker*
Voice Synthesis for the MAC **47.00***

GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

Brand Name *Macintosh Diskettes*
Guaranteed for Life!
Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case .. **$21.95***

Living Video Text
THINKTANK™

128K Version ... $65.00*
512K Version ... 130.00*

MONOGRAM
DOLLARS AND SENSE™
for the MAC
$70.00*

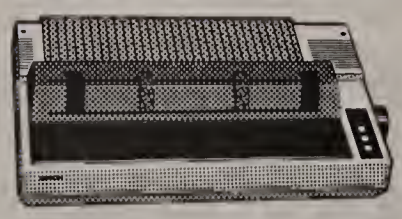
ProVUE™
OverVUE™
$135.00*

HAYDEN
Videoworks or Musicworks
$50.00*

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
MAC ADVANTAGE: UCSD Pascal
$140.00*

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
OMNIS 3™
$225.00*

EPSON® PRINTERS
Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



LX-80	80COL/100CPS	$199.00*
FX-85	80COL/160CPS	299.00*
FX-185	132COL/160CPS	429.00*
LQ-1500	132COL/200CPS	799.00*

MILES Computing
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION
Jet Simulator for Mac

GATO
WWII Submarine Simulation for The Mac

Each **$22.00***

$318.00*

MICROSOFT EXCEL
$208.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7Z5**

- Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7Z5**

- Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Axlon *Art Portfolio*	$ 31.00*
Axlon *Card Shoppe*	31.00*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	26.00*
CBS Software *Murder by the Dozen*	20.97*
Expertelligence *ExperLogo*	65.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	47.00*
Hayden *Videoworks*	50.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes*	24.75*
Hayden *Word Challenge*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Mark of The Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	19.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	18.00*
Mirage Concepts *Trivia*	$ 11.00*
Miles Computing *Mac Attack*	23.00*
Palantir *Mac Type*	23.50*
Penguin *Graphics Magician*	28.97*
Penguin *Pensate or Xyphus*	20.00*
Penguin *Transylvania*	20.00*
Professional Software *Trivia Fever*	19.00*
Pryority Software *Forbidden Quest*	21.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Scarborough *Run for the Money*	26.00*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	20.00*
Silicon Beach Software *Airborne!*	18.25*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
T/Maker *Click Art*	25.00*
Videx *Fun Pack*	19.77*
Videx *Mac Checkers & Reversal*	25.17*
Videx *Mac Vegas*	31.00*
Videx *Mac Gammon & Cribbage*	25.17*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *MacTerminal*	$ 70.00*
Apple *MacPascal*	85.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Memory Disk*	19.25*
Boston Software *Mac Publisher*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	66.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	110.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	90.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC & Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	40.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	45.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Haba *Quartet*	101.95*
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Human Edge *Communications Edge*	98.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Layered Software *Front Desk*	73.00*
Living Videotext *Think•Tank (128K VER.)*	65.00*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	67.00*
Manhattan Graphics *Ready Set Go*	$ 50.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	85.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	66.00*
Microsoft *File*	102.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	102.00*
Microsoft *Word*	102.00*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac*	200.00*
Organizational *OMNIS 3*	225.00*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R Each Only*	77.00*
Provue *Overvue*	135.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	85.00*
Sierra Online *Mac One Write*	125.00*
Softstyle *EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)*	23.97*
Softech Microsystems *UCSD Pascal*	140.00*
Software Arts *TK Solver*	134.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, or Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	95.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	87.50*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	70.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	(63.70)
▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K*	2,235.00*	(48.28)
▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	(32.55)
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	1,749.00*	(37.78)
▶**IBM** *PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC/AT At All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *400KB External Drive*	$ 349.95*
Corvus *5.5 MB Hard Drive*	939.00*
Haba *800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!*	CALL
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box*	1,250.00*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem*	969.00*
Tecmar *5MB Removable Drive*	999.00*
Tecmar *10MB Mac Drive*	999.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *Modem 1200*	371.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem Cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	360.00*
Prentice *Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICES 1200 BPS Available!*	195.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	$ 419.95*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	485.00*
Apple *Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!*	4,895.00*
▶**Epson** *LX-80 10" Platen 100CPS*	199.00*
▶**Epson** *FX-85 10" Platen 160CPS*	299.00*
▶**Epson** *FX-185 15" Platen 160CPS*	429.00*
▶**Epson** *LQ-1500 15" Platen 200CPS*	799.00*
Hanzon *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!*	1,275.00*
Okidata *ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	CALL
Okidata *ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	CALL

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$ 69.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	29.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	69.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	20.00*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	8.25*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	54.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	33.47*
Kensington *Swivel*	21.00*
Kensington *Portable Modem*	91.00*
▶**Koala** *MacVision*	159.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	29.95*
Mouse Systems *A+ Mouse*	55.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip N File*	21.95*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	36.00*
▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical digitizer!*	155.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping and handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U7Z5

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Circle 45 on reader service card

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

P.O. BOX 396
EAST HAVEN , CT 06512

* UP TO 50% OFF
* SOFTWARE PURCHASES OVER $300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED*
* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

*****HARDWARE*****

MAC 128K	$1,645.00
MAC 512K	$1,950.00
MAC EXTERNAL DRIVE	$345.00
MAC BOTTOM HARD DISK	$1,345.00
1200 BAUD MODEM	$349.00
IMAGEWRITER 15"	$549.00
IMAGWRITER 10"	$449.00
APPLE //C COMPUTER	$975.00
APPLE PROFESSIONAL SYS.	$1275.00

*****PERIPHERALS*****

MAC DISKETTES	$25.00
FONT SET	$59.25
MAC DAISY WHEEL CONNECTION	$73.97
MAC EPSON CONNECTION	$66.10
MAC PORT ADAPTOR	$57.97
MAC TURBO TOUCH	$81.55
MIDI-CONDUCTOR	$64.97
NUMERIC-TURBO	$110.45
THUNDERSCAN	$185.00

*****SOFTWARE*****

-ACCESSORIES-

MAC NUMERIC PAD	$73.45
MAC CARRYING CASE	$73.45

-BUSINESS-

APPLEWORKS	$181.50
BACK TO BASICS ACC. PAY.	$103.50
BACK TO BASICS GEN. LED.	$103.50
BUSINESS ESSENTIALS	$54.97
CLICKART	$29.97
CONSTRUCTION ESTIMAT.	$41.50
DAVINCI BUILDING BLCKS	$47.50
DAVINCI COMMER. INT.	$118.25
DAVINCI HOUSES	$29.75
DAVINCI INTERIORS	$29.75
DAVINCI LANDSCAPES	$29.75
DB MASTER	$115.50
DOLLARS & SENSE	$88.75
ENSEMBLE	$177.50
EXCEL	$265.50
EXPERLISP	$292.75
FACTFINDER	$88.75
FILEMAKER	$115.50
FILEVISION	$115.50
FORECAST	$41.50
HELIX	$265.50
MAC BUSINESS PAK	$351.97
MAC DRAW	$131.25
MAC FILE	$115.50
MAC MEMORY DISK	$21.97
ONE-WRITE GEN. ACC.	$178.50
MAC SPELL RIGHT	$66.25
MAC THE KNIFE I	$23.25
MAC THE KNIFE II	$28.97
MAC TRACKS	$21.97
MAC WORD	$115.50
MACEDGE	$29.75
MACFORMS	$47.50
MACFORTH LEVEL I	$88.25
MACINTOSH BASIC	$88.75
MACINTOSH CHART	$73.97
MACINTOSH MULTIPLAN	$115.50
MACLION	$225.00
MACOFFICE	$28.97
MACTERMINAL	$84.00
MACVISION	$236.75
MAFORTH LEVEL II	$147.25
MASTERPIECES	$23.75
MEGAFILER	$115.50
MEGAFORM	$175.00
MEGAMERGE	$73.97
MIGHTY MAC	$58.60
MIND OVER MAC	$29.75
OVERVUE	$174.50
PFS FILE/REPORT COMBO	$103.50
PROF. COMPOSER	$292.75
QUICKSET	$59.25
READYSETGO512K	$73.97
SMOOTHTALKER	$88.75
THE RIGHT WORD	$66.25
TK SOLVER	$147.25
WORK-N-PRINT	$21.97
BACK TO BASICS ACC. REC.	$103.50

-EDUCATIONAL-

SAT COMBO PACK	$59.25
TYPING TUTOR III	$34.97
HAYDEN SPELLER	$47.50
MAC GAMMON	$28.97
MACSPELL	$58.75
MACTYPE	$29.75
MASTERTYPE NEW & IMP.	$29.75
MICROSOFT LOGO	$73.90
TYPING INTRIQUE	$29.75

-ENTERTAINMENT-

AIRBORNE	$20.97
AMAZON	$26.75
BARRON	$35.50
CHIPWITS	$29.55
CUT THROATS	$23.75
CYBORG	$23.75
DEADLINE	$29.75
DRAGON WORLD	$26.75
FAHENHEIT 451	$26.75
FEATHERS & SPACE	$20.75
FORBIDDEN QUEST	$26.75
FROGGER	$23.75
FUN PAK	$23.50
GATO	$29.97
GROUND ZERO	$23.75
HITCH ER'S GUIDE/GALAXY	$23.75
HOLY GRAIL	$29.75
KNOW IT'S THERE	$35.50
LODE RUNNER	$23.75
MAC ATTACK	$28.97
MAC CHALLENGER	$29.60
MAC CHECKERS	$28.97
MAC PAC	$73.97
MAC-SLOTS	$34.97
MAKE MILLIONS	$29.75
M-I-D-I COMPOSER	$21.97
MILLIONAIRE	$35.50
MOUSE STAMPEDE	$23.75
MURDER BY THE DOZEN	$26.75
PENSATE	$23.75
PYRAMID OF PERIL	$29.55
QUEST	$23.75
RENDEZVOUS W/RAMA	$26.75
ROGUE	$23.75
RUN FOR THE MONEY	$29.75
SARGON III	$29.75
STRIP POKER	$23.97
SUPER SPORTS	$17.97
THE GREAT INT'L PAPER AIRPLANE CONS. KIT	$22.97
THRU THE LOOKING GLASS	$26.97
TRANSYLVANIA	$23.75
TRIVIA	$29.75
TRIVIA FEVER	$23.75
TRIVIA FEVER VOL 2	$14.97
TRVIA ARCADE MAC	$20.75
TYCOON	$35.50
ULTIMA II	$35.50
WIZARDRY I PROV GRNDS	$34.97
XYPHUS	$23.75
ZORK I	$23.75
ZORK II	$26.75
ZORK III	$26.75

-HOME-

HOME ACCOUNTANT	$88.97
MACHOME	$28.97
PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT	$29.75
TURBO TURTLE	$35.50

-LANGUAGE-

EXPER LOGO	$88.75
MAC LOGO	$73.97
MACINTOSH PASCAL	$84.00
MAC VEGAS	$34.97

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7274.

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping-software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping.-Hardware (please call).Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1 800 624-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Circle 365 on reader service card

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

AppleTalk Cable
Apple-approved Network Cable in stock for your bulk requirements. Available in FEP Teflon or PVC. Also in stock, Apple-approved Assembly Plugs and Extenders. Please call or write:
H-B Associates, P.O. Box 857, Union City, CA 94587, 800/423-3014 (Natl.), 800/423-4224 (CA)

Mac Products
MacLock secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel ⅛" cables. Lock incl. $40. Any length MacCables custom connect any modem, printer to your Mac. Most $29. *TaxMaster* prepares U.S. taxes w/ *Multiplan*. P1, 2, SchA-E, W, SE, 2106. $99. MacPlot $130. $5 s/h. CA tax 6.5%.
Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

○ *Index*

Quarterly Macworld Index
Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching thru back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac Library. Only $3.95/ea., $12.95/yr.
Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520337, Salt Lake City, UT 84152

○ *Supplies*

MacStac™ Work Station
Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac raises the screen to eye level and holds ext. drive, disks, and modem underneath in same space as the Mac. Available in clear or bronze. $54.95 + $3 s/h. MacStacPS–matching stand for Imagewriter. $29.95 + $2 s/h, Visa/MC. Call or write today.
Adex Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472

Under $9 Helpers
Mouse MATe II,™ the preferred, long-lasting, PORON tracking pad: $8.95; MacBelt with Mouse Holster,™ the colorful disk slot protector and mouse holder in one, RED, WHITE, or BLUE: $5.95; dePlug,™ rubber disk slot insert for dust/dirt protection: $2.95. Add $2 s/h. Visa/MC. For brochure send SASE to:
Windsock Corp., P.O. Box 93, Mulvane, KS 67110

○ *Switches*

Mac A/B Switch
Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and Imagewriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.
Complete with one cable $99
Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.) $25
Add'l cable for LQ printer (API) $39
Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.
Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

■ *Business Opportunities*

Looking for a Publisher
for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services–documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

■ *Colleges*

Colorado Mtn. College
Alpine Campus in Steamboat Springs uses Mac Office. AppleTalk-connected Macintosh 512Ks, hard disk file server, LaserWriter, etc., and BEC MS-DOS micros and super minicomputer support. Accredited programs in Information Processing Technology, Computerized Accounting, and Liberal Arts. Contact:
Colorado Mountain College, Alpine Campus, Admissions Office, Dept. MC, P.O. Box 775288, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-3288

■ Expert Systems

MacKIT™–512K Mac Req.

The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for building Expert Systems. Since 7/85, MacKIT™ users across the U.S. and Europe to Nairobi, Kenya, are developing their skills in Knowledge Engineering and exploring new technologies in building Expert Systems. Be part of the next computer revolution. $149 MC/Visa.
Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

■ Hardware

○ Interfaces

Granny Smith Connection

A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer.
ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210 208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.

○ Memory Upgrades

Memory Enhancements

Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. Local 20-minute installation available. All enhancements under warranty for 120 days with one-year warranty available. Please call for nearest distributor and current pricing. Distributorship inquiries welcome.
Ehman Engineering, 2721 La Gran Via, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/257-1666

$39 512K Upgrade Kit

Patent Pending method–no desoldering necessary!! 100% 512K Mac compatible. Basic kit includes assembled PC board, connector, & instructions $39. With memory $99. For factory-assembled & tested, one-year warranty $199. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Immediate delivery. Visa/MC/MO. Add $5 s/h.
Innoventions, Inc., 1669 S. Voss #880, Houston, TX 77057, 713/728-0938

○ Monitors

MacMonitor $1295

23-inch hi-res monochrome monitor with antiglare makes viewing your Mac easy in classrooms, trade shows, seminars, offices. Horizontal scan rate is switch selectable: 15-25 kHz. Guess what else? MacMonitor works with Apple IIe, IBM PC, Amiga, etc. MacMonitor does it all. Ask about our Mac Projectors for $3995.
National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143 (U.S.), 800/252-8286 (TX)

○ Terminal Emulators

IBM Emulator/File Transfer

VUWTerm allows Macintosh to communicate with IBM via the Yale IUP/Series 1 protocol converter. File transfer and 3370 emulation are supported as for YTerm on the IBM PC. Similar links to VAX/VMS provided. Individual and site licenses.
Computing Services, Victoria University, Private Bag, Wellington, New Zealand

○ Video Adaptors

The Mentauris CVA

Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.
Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

■ Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Natl), 614/262-0559 (OH)

■ Publications

Macintosh Typefaces

A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $.90 sales tax.
Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

Accessories & Supplies

A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.
Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

Microcomputer Books

Computer books for the mail-order market: *Macintosh Multiplan* ($15.95), *Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh* ($16.95), *Macintosh Notebook: Lotus Jazz* ($14.95), *Macintosh Notebook: MacPascal* ($14.95) MC/Visa. Current directory $1.
Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 800/874-5280 (Natl.), 800/874-3426 (CO)

Mac Fun/Profit Projects

Big 353-pg. book bursting w/ ideas. Easy illustrated steps guide you to produce newsletters, books, animation, slide shows, digitized photos, music, & others. Crammed w/ tips & shortcuts. Only $24.95 now, postpaid. After Dec. 31 add $2.50 post/handling. CA res. $1.50 tax. Visa/MC/chk/MO. Dealers welcome.
Calectron Systems Publications, 1165 N. Normandie #2, Los Angeles, CA 90029, 213/668-0711

■ Services

○ Graphics/Printing

MacPublishingNet

EXQUISITE LASERWRITER PRINTING for MAC text, graphics and IBM PC *Word*. (MAC by modem or disk; IBM by modem only.) ALSO, our professional artists do MAC-aided DESIGN, TYPESETTING, and LAYOUT for brochures, newsletters, advertising, stationery, etc. Fast service. Write or call for more information.
Center Associates, P.O. Box 2291, Southfield, MI 48037, 313/569-7171, 313/352-7777

○ Typesetting

MacTypeNet

Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Text and/or graphics output at 300 to 2450 lines per inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™ L300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24-hour turnaround. Full printing and bindery services. Write or call for user info.
Lasergraphics, P.O. Box 5218, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

■ Software

○ Accounting

Shopkeeper

For retailers and service firms, Integrated Accounts Receivable, Billing, Inventory, Point of Sale, & Invoicing program. Use all or any parts. (880 customers, no limit inventory.) Written just for the Macintosh. Works with any general ledger system. For the 512K Macintosh with external or hard disk drive. Introductory offer $149.95.
Woodtec, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas City, KS 67005, 316/441-0187

The Best General Ledger 1.0

Standard general ledger features and extensive use of the Macintosh user interface combine to make this a powerful financial tool. The low price makes it the best general ledger program for the MAC. $49

(MA res. add $2.45 sales tax).
Thomas A. Lawler, CPA, 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2129

○ *Architecture*

MacPerspective™
Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. $189.
B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071

○ *Backup Restore*

COPY II MAC
COPY II MAC backs up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some direct from your hard disk–so put that original 3½" safely away! Repairs damaged disks and undeleted files, too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/chk/c.o.d. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Comm 64!)
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

○ *Backup Upload*

Hard Disk Utility
Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest pkgs. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use; technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only $79.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.
FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

○ *Building Design*

Architects and Engineers
Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use–Well Documented–Money-Back Guarantee!
THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES
- Vol. I–Gravity Load File $150
- Vol. II–Lateral Load File $125

Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Oxnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318

○ *Business*

ZipFinder
Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.

Profit Planning
Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan*™ & *Excel*™: • Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments) • Expense Plans • Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. $29 per plan or $75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.
Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400

Time Management 1.0
This easy-to-use program stores employee time data & prints various useful reports. Suitable for service companies, professional offices, and job order costing. Requires *Microsoft* BASIC. Stored in unprotected format to provide for customization. $29 (MA res. add $1.45 sales tax).
Thomas Lawler, C.P.A., 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2129

Macintosh Budget Aids
Tools to assist in the management of personnel, facility, and cost budgets. Requires *Multiplan*. *Chart* optional.
- Facility budget
- 12/24-month personnel budgets
- 12/24-month cost budgets
- Linked budget vs. actual
- Linked graphs
- Labor, cost, and facilities worksheets

$59 + $3 s/h (Visa/MC/chk.). VA res. add 4% tax.
Synectics Corporation, Commercial Operations, 10400 Eaton Pl. #200, Fairfax, VA 22030, 703/385-0190

○ *Business Forms*

The MacForms™ Series
- *MacForms*–a 4-disk set w/over 100 *MacPaint* business forms. Virtually every business form you'll ever need $79.95.
- *DrawForms*–business forms designed for use w/*MacDraw*. Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. $59.
- *CalcForms–Multiplan* business forms w/built-in calculators & advanced *Multiplan* functions. $59.

Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

MacForms™ & DrawForms™
Business forms on disk. Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, etc.
- Personalized w/ your logo
- Customized to satisfy your needs
- Fill out on Mac or by hand • Print out and/or use copier • Save on disk. *MacForms* for *MacPaint:* four-disk set w/ 100+ Financial, Purchasing, Inventory, Personnel, Time, & Sales Forms $79.95. *DrawForms* for *MacDraw:* 40+ popular forms providing easier data entry & editing capabilities $59.

Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

○ *Communications*

MacDasher–DG Emulator
MacDasher simulates the operation of a Data General D210 terminal on a Macintosh. All D210 screen attributes are supported. *MacDasher* also offers text file trasfer, printer pass-through, log-on macros, and pull-down function key templates. Works through either serial port at all settings. $59.
Kaz Business Systems, 10 Columbus Circle #1620, New York, NY 10019, 212/757-9566

○ *Compilers*

MacLanguages Series Pascal
A complete native code Pascal compiler and development system for the Macintosh. Provides full access to all ROM routines and other Apple software like *MacinTalk* and *Three D Quickdraw*. Creates stand-alone double-clickable applications and desk accessories, and it's compatible with Apple's MDS. $99.95 + $5 s/h.
TML Systems, P.O. Box 361626, Melbourne, FL 32936, 305/242-1873

○ *Data Management*

DATAFAST
A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. $49. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

○ *Educational*

New Test Generation Pkg.
MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Astronomy for the Mac
ASTRONOMY plots a polestar's-eye view of the solar system and an earth-bound observer's image of the heavens for a given date, time, longitude, and latitude. ASTRONOMY plots the sun, moon, planets, comets,

and many major constellations. Written in compiled C for 512K Macintosh. Send $35 to:
E & M Software Co., 95 Richardson Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01863, 617/251-7451

○ *Engineering*

Digital Logic Design Aid
LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).
Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

BEAMAC II for CEs/MEs
Analyzes & helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, loads, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, tension, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. $295; determinate: $95. Money-back guarantee. Other CE programs under development.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

Structural Eng'rs/Designers
MacFrame2D analyzes 2D frames of up to 30 members with a 128K Mac. Full use of Macintosh tools allows easy creation, storing, and editing of data files. Printed output includes member end loads & moments, deflections, reactions, and frame plot with numbered joints. Includes user manual w/ examples. $150.
Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, 713/820-7026

Engineering Tool Kit
Graphs & stats software for Mac & Apple provides: Trends, Scatter Plots, Histograms, best fit curves (Linear, Exponential, Power, Logarithmic, & Polynomial), Multiple Linear Regression, ANOVA, & more. MBASIC 2.0 req. $99. (PROCESS CONTROL CHART TOOL KIT also available.)
Sof-Ware Tools, P.O. Box 8751, Boise, ID 83707, 208/343-1437

DraftMath 512™
Make blueprints with Mac. Best $*@&*% interactive CAD program under $100. If you want detailed and documented 2D working drawings but don't require the inside view of a rotating ellipsoid, get *DraftMath*. Full Mac interface. Instruction book. Not a template. Req. MBASIC V2 & 512 Mac. $60.
DM Systems, P.O. Box 364-M, Bayshore, NY 11706, 516/666-6176

○ *Financial*

Profit Stalker II
This version features upload capability w/ automatic dial-up & unattended data acquisition. Point-and-figure charts have been added. A condensed charting mode allows up to four yrs. of weekly price data on one screen. Retains & enhances all the great features of the original program. Comprehensive manual. $250. Request info. packet.
Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474

Overture™
Provides solutions to discounted cash flow analysis: NPV & IRR. With amortization & depreciation functions, *Overture* offers productivity solutions for professionals in the finance industry. And customers can be proficient users in an ordinary lunch hour. Works with Switcher. Supports hard disks. $99.95. Site licensing available.
Brainstorm Development Ltd., P.O. Box 26948, Austin, TX 78755, 512/346-7864

○ *Games*

MacGolf™
This is the ultimate graphic game of skill. So much like real golf, your game may actually improve. 3 different 18-hole courses. View trees, sand traps, fairways, flags, & lakes in full perspective. Check the wind, choose your club, position your stance for a hook or a slice, & swing with the mouse. You can become a pro MacGolfer for only $59.95 + shipping.
Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789

○ *Graphics*

Mac-n-Pack
Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone $149. Plotter & software $1925.
Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470

Master Graphics Made Easy
A 2-D graphics pkg. for your Mac that's easy to use. Features: • pie charts • bar graphs • x-y plots • linear/logarithmic scales • contour maps. Operates in 2 modes. Nonprogrammers may create simple command file, or programmers may access graphics subprograms directly. Use with MBASIC 2.0 or MacPascal. Incl. disk & detailed manual. $59.95 + $3 s/h.
KeySoft Corporation, 1817 Welton #402, Denver, CO 80202, 307/742-5702

MacIllustrations, Vol. 1
Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. $35 + $2 s/h. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.)
RiverCity Software, 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916/722-4191

Mac-Art Library
Mac-Art Library is 11 full disks of professional quality *MacPaint* art files. At $29.95/disk, choose from *Animals, Plants, Transportation, Sports, The Farm, Tools, The Kitchen, Buildings, Signs/Symbols, Greeting Card Art, Geography.* Or get all for $200. Also available: a Library Sampler for $39.95.
CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

○ *Languages*

NEON™
An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac–on the Mac. $150.
Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

MacFORTH™
The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems	$149
Level 2 - Professional System	$249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit	$499

Royalty Free License for commercial development.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

Multitasking for the Mac
Mach1™ is Forth-83 with:
- True multitasking
- Twice the speed of other FORTHS
- Hi-level access to Toolbox, floating-point, & speech routines
- A *standard* MC68000 assembler
- *Normal* text source files
- Turnkey applications
- $99 Visa/MC
- No licensing fees

The Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/854-7994

○ *Mathematics*

Pascal FFT Math Library
- N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
- Bessel, err functions
- 1-3 interpolation
- 1-5 order least square
- solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
- integration, differentiation
- examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100.

Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764

○ *Medical*

MacHealth Series
Office solutions systems for Dentistry, Optometry, Medicine, and Chiropractic. Complete billing/insurance processing, record keeping, and

practice management. Integrated word processing and database search. Powerful, fast, easy to use. Master it in hours. Demo disks available for only $10.
HealthCare Communications, 245 S. 84th St. #301, Lincoln, NE 68510, 800/HCC-MACS

○ *Miscellaneous*

WHAT A DEAL

• 31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home databases all on one disk for only $29.95.
• MC-FAIR: Go to the Fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95.
Both for only $64.95. Req. MBASIC.
Brownbag Software, 8208 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61615, 309/692-7786

○ *Music*

StudioMac Music Kit

No experience required! StudioMac™ comes complete with Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, MIDI adapter, and easy-to-use software. Play new creations or *MusicWorks* pieces through the synthesizer. Great family entertainment. Synthesizer Kit $595, MIDI Kit $214, software only $125.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

○ *Public Domain*

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software–Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public-Domain Disks $9

Have access to 800 public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. L, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Fight Downloader's Blues!

Up-to-date public-domain software on 35 disks. No membership dues!
3 MBASIC utility disks–$30
3 font disks (create own)–$30
3 MBASIC game disks–$30
2 desk accessory disks–$20
2 *MusicWorks* disks–$20
Rolodex/Life disk–$10
Multiplan business/nutrition–$10
$4 s/h for order. Complete catalog–$2. Visa/MC/chk.
The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134

45 Public Domain Disks!

$9/disk. No dues! No min. order. Up-to-date categorized library.
3 MBASIC utility disks–$27
2 font disks (create own)–$18
2 game disks–$18
2 desk accessories–$18
2 *MacPaint* disks–$18
Rolodex screen maker–$9
Multiplan business/nutrition–$9
$4 s/h. 50-pg. catalog $3. Visa/MC/chk.
The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134, 408/942-0309

○ *Real Estate*

REMS Investor 2000

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.
REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses–$395. Investment analysis–$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

ProAnalysis

A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate Macintosh easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, and tax planning. Full modeling capability, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available.
Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

○ *Rental*

Test Flight Software

It's only $9.95. Rent any program on *Macworld*'s top best-selling business software list. For only $6.99 buy a disk full of the latest public-domain software (35-disk selection). Buy a rebuilt ThunderScan for only $99.95 (90-day warranty–limited supply). Send for catalog now! Call to order! MC/Visa.
Paul Ashe, 16302 Parksley, Houston, TX 77059, 713/488-6524

○ *Science*

MacStronomy

Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley's comet at correct locations in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. $90.
Alphabyte Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444

○ *Spec Writing*

MacSpec

MacSpec is a specialized word processor designed for easy creation of professional specifications, proposals, and technical papers. Features include:
• Automatic section numbering & indention
• Sections that are easily moved & renumbered
• Table of contents builder.
Works well on 128K. First update free. $199.95 (CA+tax) MC/Visa.
LM Software, 702 Newport Circle, Redwood City, CA 94065, 415/594-0627

○ *Speech Synthesis*

SmoothTalker

SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.
First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

○ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $149. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

○ *Tax*

Professional Tax Planner

Multiplan or *Excel* users, plan indiv. or corporate strategy, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet commands. Compute deprec. & ITC, compare side by side, project ten yr.+. Fully adjust. EZTax-PLAN PRO $295 + $3 s/h. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info.
EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

Almost Free–Try It Now

Multiplan users: preseason tax sale, try our complete TAX-PREP '85 NOW for ONLY $15 + $3 s/h. Incl. 22 schedules, prepares & prints IRS-ready '84 returns, use for '85 planning. Req. *Multiplan*. Trial includes

$15 credit on TAX-PREP '86, avail. Jan. at $99.95 for Mac with *Multiplan* or *Excel*. MC/Visa.
EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

○ *Templates*

Soft Start™

Save time with predone *Multiplan* worksheets! The *Personal Finance* disk (12 templates) and the *Business Analysis* disk (11 templates) can help you with budgeting, checkbooks, investments, break-even and financial statement analysis, payroll, and much more. $49.95 each disk + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. MA res. add 5% tax.
Allegro Software, 79 Milk St. #1108, Boston, MA 02109

○ *Utilities*

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

MacBackup™

The quickest & easiest way to make exact duplicates of your original software. You'll never see "Insert your master," because this duplicate is your master. Loads many protected programs to hard drives. For 128K, 512K, 1 or 2 drives. You can prevent destruction to your original software for only $69.95 + shipping.
Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789

PACKER

Shrinks most files 30-50%, saving disk space. Compress, back up, & password protect any or all data files on your disk . . . all in one step. PACKER shrinks, scrambles, & rewrites spreadsheets, source, text files, etc., and later reverses the process, restoring full-size files for use. Only $29! Visa/MC.
Bobbing Software, 67 County Oaks Dr., Buda, TX 78610, 512/295-5045

MacRENTALS™

P.O. Box 6093
Kingwood, Tx.
77325-6093

FOR RENT

Try before you buy !

Call Now! for Holiday Gift Certificates

14 Days

$20.00 Club Membership
Applies as credit to first rental

Pagemaker	$116.25	Macdraft	$ 40.25
Helix	58.25	OverVUE 2.0	43.75
Thunder Scan	47.75	Jazz	92.50
Factfinder	23.65	Excel	58.25
Rags to Riches	26.25	Omnis 3	71.75
Deluxe Music Const	15.50	Video Works	16.35
Smartcom II	24.65	Mac 3D	32.25
Dollars & Sense	21.75	Ribbons & Sony disks	

Other software available!!!

Order Hotline: 1-800-972-3018

In Texas & Information (713) 360-4649

VISA

Circle 368 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
274	Affinity Microsystems, 169	369	meacom, 136
306	Aldus Corporation, 192	109	Megamax, 62
227	Altsys Corp., 133	414	Megasoft, 190
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, 52	219	Micro Analyst, 57
265	Assimilation, 139, 141, 143	424	Micromax Systems, 101
370	Atari Corp., 165	421	Microsoft Press, 26
407	Atlantis Software, 5	—	Microsoft, 8-9, 46
425	Beck-Tech, 170	37	Miles Computing, 44-45, 147
373	Best Computer Supplies, 164	389	Mindscape, Inc., 27, 29
381	Borland International, 73	406	Mirror Technologies, 173
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 171	426	Model Office Company, The, 124
—	C.O.M.B. Co., 189	353	N² Products, Inc., 188
298	CWare Corporation, 137	142	NEC Information Systems, Inc., 38
165	Casady Company, 95	327	Nevins Microsystems, 12-13
175	Central Point Software, 152	90	New Image Technology, 59
120	Challenger Software, 54	215	Northeastern Software, 148-151
332	Clear Lake Research, 190	13	Odesta, 30
134	Comark, Inc., 94	392	Orion Training Systems, 48
226	CompServCo, 158	394	Other Valley Software, The, 118
271	Computer Friends, 130	233	PBI Software, 36
371	Computer Mail Order, 175	386	PBI Software, 37
—	Computer Museum, The, 167	4	PC Connection, 112-115
220	Conroy-LaPointe, 49	45	PC Network, 176-177
418	Cortland Computer, Inc., 168	388	Palantir Software, 125
313	Creative Computer Company, The, 154	74	Palantir Software, 127
129	Creative Solutions, 50	387	Palantir Software, 129
95	Creighton Development, 58, 67	—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 81
159	DataPak Software, 118	304	Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 187
354	DataSpace Corp., 188	223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
281	DataViz, Inc., 33	85	Personics, 32
365	Discount Warehouse, 178	216	Programs Plus, 60-61
—	Disk World, 190	49	RealData, 191
164	Diversions, 62	—	Rubicon Publishing, IFC
—	Dow Jones Software, 51, 53	432	SMB Development Assoc., 186
358	Dubl-Click Software, 140	—	Satori Software, 25
193	Echo Data Services, 185	35	Shaherazam, 18
410	Educomp, 186	372	Sir-Tech Software, 10
350	Electronic Arts, 187	259	SoftStyle, Inc., 31
403	Enabling Technologies, 153	260	SoftStyle, Inc., 33
5	Eqtron, 65	343	SoftStyle, Inc., 142
83	Ergotron, Inc., 14	—	Software Concepts, 131
318	Execucom, 135	—	Software Dimensions, 186
56	ExperTelligence, 120	—	Software Ventures Corp., 155
114	Forethought, 24	377	Southern Software, 15
23	Foundation Systems, 55	398	Southern Software, 17
143	General Computer, 35	408	Southern Software, 19
166	Great Wave Software, 134	47	Spectrum Holobyte, 128
231	H & E Computronics, Inc., 34	302	StatSoft, 187
431	Hayden Software, 6-7	225	StatSoft, 191
257	Hayes Microcomputer Products, IBC	244	Summagraphics Corp., 16
—	Human Touch, 55, 57, 59	303	Symmetry Corp., 160
272	Icon Review, 122-123	177	Systems Control, 31
208	Ideaform, Inc., 144	357	T/Maker Graphics, 20-21
429	Image Communications, 119	430	Technalysis Services, 133
427	Indexed Software, Inc., 188	14	Tecmar, BC
249	Infosphere, 121	55	Telemart, 126
422	Innovative Products, 119	217	Tesseract Distributing, 146
305	Innovative Technologies, 145	167	Thunderware, 157
—	International Apple Core, 166	311	TransAmerican Exchange, 156
11	Kensington Microware, 22	6	Voad Systems, 152
246	Kriya Systems, Inc., 144	374	Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 154
428	Layered, Inc., 56		
295	MACohm Projects, 133		
291	MPH Electronics, 138		
4	MacConnection, 112-115		
28	MacPacks, 159		
368	MacRentals, 184		
16	MacStore, 191		
—	Macworld Exposition, 162-163		
2	Manhattan Graphics, 28		
112	Manx Software, 63		
261	MassTech, 66		

MACWORLD *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Valid through 2/14/86

1. Your primary job function:

☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

☐ (1) 25 or less
☐ (2) 26-99
☐ (3) 100-499
☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (5) 1000+

3. Information requested for:

☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

☐ (A) 1
☐ (B) 2-4
☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

☐ (1) 1
☐ (2) 2-4
☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only).

W[1-2] December 85

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96

97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192

193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288

289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384

385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480

481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

**Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

**Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692**

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business

274 Affinity Microsystems, 169
306 Aldus Corporation, 192
227 Altsys Corp., 133
407 Atlantis Software, 5
381 Borland International, 73
226 CompServCo, 158
418 Cortland Computer, Inc., 168
95 Creighton Development, 67
159 DataPak Software, 118
5 Eqtron, 65
249 Infosphere, 121
424 Micromax Systems, 101
— Microsoft, 8-9
426 Model Office Company, The, 124
49 RealData, 191
— Satori Software, 25
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 142
377 Southern Software, 15
225 StatSoft, 191
357 T/Maker Graphics, 20-21
430 Technalysis Services, 133

Communications

281 DataViz, Inc., 33
249 Infosphere, 121
369 meacom, 136
387 Palantir Software, 129
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 187
— Software Ventures Corp., 155

Data Management

381 Borland International, 73
— C.O.M.B. Co., 189
5 Eqtron, 65
114 Forethought, 24
13 Odesta, 30
408 Southern Software, 19
302 StatSoft, 187

Educational

431 Hayden Software, 6-7
428 Layered, Inc., 56
388 Palantir Software, 125
— Software Concepts, 131
225 StatSoft, 191

Entertainment/Strategy

204 Ann Arbor Softworks, 52
129 Creative Solutions, 50
95 Creighton Development, 58
350 Electronic Arts, 187
166 Great Wave Software, 134
37 Miles Computing, 44-45
389 Mindscape, Inc., 27, 29
394 Other Valley Software, The, 118
233 PBI Software, 36
386 PBI Software, 37
— Rubicon Publishing, IFC
35 Shaherazam, 18
372 Sir-Tech Software, 10
— Software Concepts, 131
398 Southern Software, 17
47 Spectrum Holobyte, 128

Financial

407 Atlantis Software, 5
— Dow Jones Software, 51, 53
231 H & E Computronics, Inc., 34
424 Micromax Systems, 101
— Microsoft, 8-9
74 Palantir Software, 127
357 T/Maker Graphics, 20-21
430 Technalysis Services, 133

Graphics

306 Aldus Corporation, 192
165 Casady Company, 95
120 Challenger Software, 54
226 CompServCo, 158
403 Enabling Technologies, 153
23 Foundation Systems, 55
2 Manhattan Graphics, 28
37 Miles Computing, 147
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 187
357 T/Maker Graphics, 20-21
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 154

Languages/Development Systems

298 CWare Corporation, 137
56 ExperTelligence, 120
427 Indexed Software, Inc., 188
246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 144
112 Manx Software, 63
109 Megamax, 62
— Microsoft, 46

Personal Business/Home

227 Altsys Corp., 133
381 Borland International, 73
418 Cortland Computer, Inc., 168
95 Creighton Development, 67
358 Dubl-Click Software, 140
392 Orion Training Systems, 48
35 Shaherazam, 18
374 William & Macias Microcomputer Products, 154

Word Processing/Spelling Checkers

265 Assimilation, 139
95 Creighton Development, 67
23 Foundation Systems, 55

Miscellaneous

306 Aldus Corporation, 192
265 Assimilation, 141
175 Central Point Software, 152
332 Clear Lake Research, 190
410 Educomp, 186
23 Foundation Systems, 55
208 Ideaform, Inc., 144
219 Micro Analyst, 57
327 Nevins Microsystems, 12-13
— Satori Software, 25
303 Symmetry Corp., 160
217 Tesseract Distributing, 146
374 William & Macias Microcomputer Products, 154

Hardware

Computers

370 Atari Corp., 165

Digitizers

422 Innovative Products, 119
90 New Image Technology, 59
244 Summagraphics Corp., 16
167 Thunderware, 157

Hard Disks

143 General Computer, 35
— Paradise Systems, Inc., 81
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
14 Tecmar, BC

Modems

257 Hayes Microcomputer Products, IBC

Printers/Printer Accessories

265 Assimilation, 141
354 DataSpace Corp., 188
164 Diversions, 62
142 NEC Information Systems, 38
432 SMB Development Assoc., 186
259 SoftStyle, Inc., 31
260 SoftStyle, Inc., 33

Miscellaneous

265 Assimilation, 143
— C.O.M.B. Co., 189
422 Innovative Products, 119
11 Kensington Microware, 22
295 MACohm Projects, 133
261 MassTech, 66
406 Mirror Technologies, 173
353 N² Products, Inc., 188
85 Personics, 32
177 Systems Control, 31
6 Voad Systems, 152

Accessories

Disks

134 Comark, Inc., 94
193 Echo Data Services, 185
414 Megasoft, 190

Miscellaneous

373 Best Computer Supplies, 164
134 Comark, Inc., 94
83 Ergotron, Inc., 14
305 Innovative Technologies, 145
11 Kensington Microware, 22
28 MacPacks 159
291 MPH Electronics, 138
353 N² Products, Inc., 188

Mail Order

425 Beck-Tech, 170
373 Best Computer Supplies, 164
— Business Computers of Peterborough, 171
371 Computer Mail Order, 175
220 Conroy-LaPointe, 49
313 Creative Computer Company, The, 154
365 Discount Warehouse, 178
— Disk World, 190
272 Icon Review, 122-123
4 MacConnection, 112-115
368 MacRentals, 184
16 MacStore, 191
215 Northeastern Software, 148-151
4 PC Connection, 112-115
45 PC Network, 176-177
216 Programs Plus, 60-61
— Software Dimensions, 186
55 Telemart, 126
311 TransAmerican Exchange, 156

Organizations

— International Apple Core, 166
— Computer Museum, The, 167

Books

425 Beck-Tech, 170
421 Microsoft Press, 26

Events

— Macworld Exposition, 162-163

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA is a leading national software duplicator. We copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! **Why call anyone else in the U.S.A.?**

Our exclusive *"Peace of Mind"* copy protection leaves Macintosh "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKETTES

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass along distributor prices to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. **Mac disks as low as $1.60 ea., 5.25" S/S disks as low as $.55 ea.** We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, etc.-- all fully guaranteed!

CALL: 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- Free air shipping on orders over $300.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Electric Checkbook	$47	MAC Office	$27
Filevision	$89	MAC Pic 1 & 2	$29

BUSINESS

Ensemble	$209.96
File	136.50
1st Base	136.50
1st Merge	66.50
1st Port	66.50
Helix	276.50
Jazz	416.50
Mailmanager	83.96
Main Street Filer	139.30
Microsoft Business Pack	416.50
Microsoft Chart	87.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
OverVUE	206.50
PFS: File & Report	136.50
Word	136.50

EDUCATION

Macedge	$ 34.96
Mind Over Mac	34.96
SAT	69.96
Typing Tutor III	41.96

GAMES

Airborne	$ 24.46
Baron	25.18
Cutthroats	27.96
Cyborg	27.96
Deadline	34.96
Enchanter	27.96
Gato	34.96
Gypsy	34.96
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Lode Runner	27.96
Mac Command	24.46
Mac Slots	34.96
Mac Vegas	41.30
Make Millions	34.96
Millionaire	34.96
Murder by the Dozen	24.46
Pensate	27.96
Planetfall	27.96
Run for the Money	34.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Sorcer	31.46
Squire	34.96
Starcross	34.96
Suspect	31.46
Suspended	34.96
The Witness	27.96
Trivia Fever	69.96
Trivia Fever Vol. #2	17.46
Tycoon	25.18
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	45.46
Wishbringer	27.96
Word Challenger	27.96
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

HOME

Dollars and $ense	$104.96
Financial Cookbook	35.00
Home Accountant	105.00
MasterPieces	27.96
MusicWorks	55.96
Slide Show Magician	34.96

UTILITIES

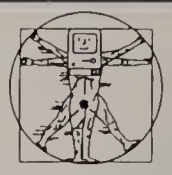
Animation Tool Kit	$ 34.96
C Language Development S	139.30
McPic	34.96
McPic Vol. 2	34.96
Quickset	69.96
Smoothtalker	104.96
Speller	27.96
Videoworks	69.96

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US
Call Toll Free to place your order

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado
Pacific time: Mon.-Sat. 6 am-8 pm, Sun. 11 am-4 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

MACINTOSH PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE



The most complete, quality MAC public domain software available. Over 1,000 programs to choose from. Average price of a program is 65 cents! Constantly updated catalog. Instructions included. Many programs are better than those available commercially. Why pay more?

- Fonts by the dozen
- Essential desk accessories
- Multiplan templates for home and business finance, real estate, etc.
- Terrific games
- RAM disk & hacker's tools
- Disk backup utilities, even protected
- Statistics programs
- Font editor and font tools
- Bill Atkinson's PaintMover pgm.
- Spell check & word count
- Items we can't tell you about here

MAC DISK DUPLICATION
Prices from $1.75 to $1.99
Includes disk, verify and label application

To order our recent catalog, send $1.00 to cover postage & handling to:

EDUCOMP
(619) 942-3838
2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007

Circle 410 on reader service card

Less Wait with MacMate!

MacMate™ Print Spooler and Ram Disk for 512K.

- Allows printing on ImageWriter while continuing to work with Mac.
- Save/load data and applications from ultra fast drive in memory.
- Occupies only 8K disk space — written in 100% machine language.

ONLY $49.95!
plus $2.50 shipping

TO ORDER CALL
(805) 251-4673 • (818) 341-2523
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send check/MO to:
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 3082
Chatsworth, CA 91313

Not for use with Mac XL or LaserWriter.

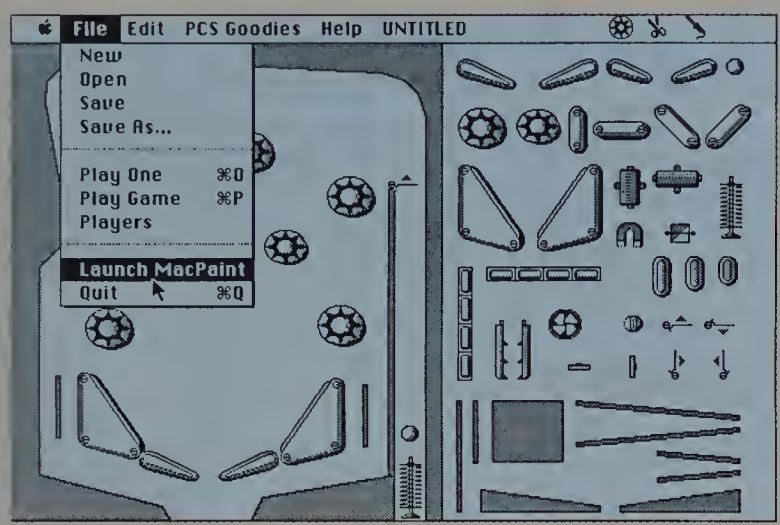
MacMate is a trademark of SMB Development Assoc. Macintosh and ImageWriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 432 on reader service card

The Classic Hit - New and Improved for the Mac!

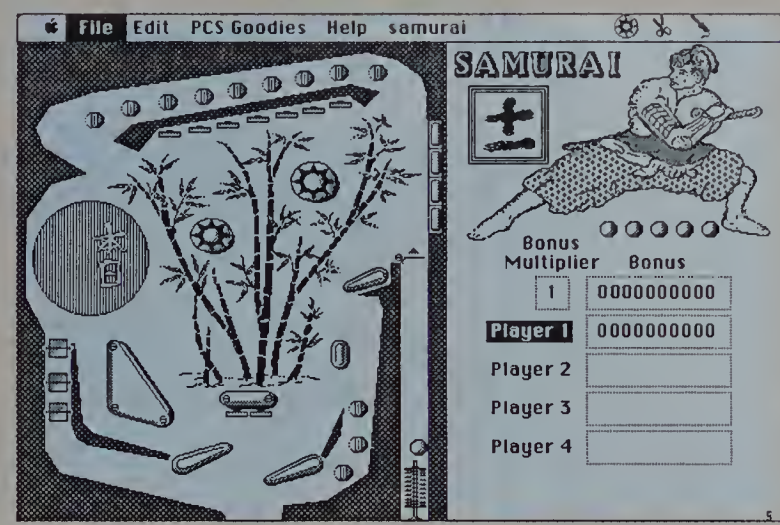
Pinball Construction Set

Design and play the pinball games of your dreams.



Unlimited creative power! Up to 128 parts per game. Balls, flippers, bumpers, ball eaters, ball catchers, and more. Design your own scoring systems. Change ball speed and bounce. Change the bumper kick. Reverse gravity. Whatever you want! Winner of 11 major awards for quality, including InfoWorld's Game Generator of the Year.

5 different games already on the disk.



Uses all the Mac's sound and graphics power. Hands-on sculpting tools let you create the shapes in each game. Use MacPaint™ to paint them. All the great sound effects of real pinball games are included, or you can design your own. Everything you need to design and play the perfect pinball game!

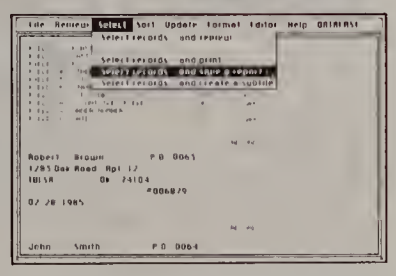
How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA, call 800-632-7979). To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for shipping. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. We offer a 14-day money back guarantee on direct orders. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Circle 350 on reader service card

A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

DATAFAST



DATAFAST is super-easy to use. **We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!** Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

MasterCard

To order send check or money order for $49 (plus $5 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

(the developers of STATFAST)

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

VISA

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card

VersaTerm™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.

Terminal Emulation	• DEC VT100 • Tektronix 4014 • Data General D200
File Transfer	• TEXT • MacTerminal™ XModem • Text XModem Protocol • MacBinary XModem • Text Kermit Protocol

"This solid program (VersaTerm) should be looked at by all power users, especially those with VT100 and Tektronix emulation needs." — **MacUser, Premiere Issue '85**

List Price $99

New Enhanced Version 2.001

A few of the new features are:

- Now supports LaserWriter and Diablo 630.
- Kermit now supports Binary as well as Text.
- Text buffer auto sized up to 384 lines in RAM.
- Bold and Underline chars. now supported.
- Mini-macros implement wait-for-prompt character in the User Commands.
- Edit mouse now works with TABS.
- Enhancements for Foreign keyboards.
- "Copy Table" and "Save Selection" added.

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Also, directly create MacDraw documents! Copy a selection of graphics to the Clipboard and pass it to any other graphics application. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Requires a 128K or 512K Macintosh and ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer.

Shipping Now!

Registered VersaTerm Owners Including a free VersaTerm update

List Price $79

VersaTerm Plus Package Including VersaTerm and TekPrint

List Price $175

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

Dealer Inquiries invited Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 354 on reader service card

Circle 427 on reader service card

The right connections at the right price! Introducing the $46.95 A-B Switch Box

N² Products' A-B Data Switch Box lets you switch between two peripheral devices and one computer or two computers and one peripheral. All for only $46.95!

- All 25 lines switched
- High reliability DB-25 connectors with gold plated pins
- Color and Style complements most personal computers
- Packaged in distinctive retail box
- Custom versions available
- One year warranty

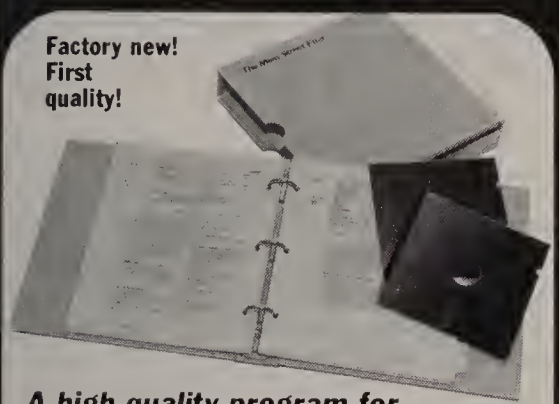
Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited

N² Products also manufactures a complete line of *molded* interface cables for the Macintosh™, IIC®, IBM PC®, Hayes Transet 1000™ and custom applications.

N² PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408 435-0227
619 243-3632

Circle 353 on reader service card

MUST LIQUIDATE
AT BELOW DEALER COST!
IBM/PC & MACINTOSH OFFICE SOFTWARE



A high quality program for OFFICE information management!

The manufacturer changed the packaging for this software, and we acquired the stock in the "old" packages. Now we can liquidate it to our customers at **BELOW dealer cost!**

Main Street Filer is a high quality office information management tool. It accommodates names and addresses, customer statistics, supplier and inventory records, invoices, appointment dates and **much more!** It's designed for Apple Macintosh and IBM/PC users **regardless of their level of computer ability.**

First time computer users will appreciate how easy the software is to use. Advanced users will find the programs very sophisticated! The Filer is straightforward and visual. No fancy languages to learn. No function buttons to memorize.

System capacity: Number of files: dependent on diskette capacity. Number of records: 65,000. Number of fields: 36. Characters per line: approx. 20 per field title; 40 per field data entry.

Included is an easy-to-follow manual, plus a phone number for calling Main Street Software direct for assistance, in case needed!

Mfgr. List: $200.00

Liquidation Price Now Only..... **$39**

Item H-781-63684-01 (Macintosh)
Item H-781-63684-00 (IBM)

Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. CO.® Item H-781
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send___Main Street File package(s) for Macintosh (Item H-781-63684-01)
Send___Main Street File package(s) for IBM (Item H-781-63684-00)
Cost is $39 per package plus $4 per package for shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)
Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ Visa
Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____
Sign Here _____

C.O.M.B. CO.®
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28TH AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

MUST LIQUIDATE!
Telemanagement System For MACINTOSH Computers
NOW AT A REMARKABLY LOW PRICE!

FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!

MacPhone™

Works through your Macintosh computer to help you manage your telephone usage!

Has a simple, yet sophisticated word-processing function!

NOTE: Computer is NOT included.

MacPhone is FCC registered

Intermatrix had an overstock of this innovative telecommunication tool. It is completely menu driven and mouse controlled by any Macintosh computer. Now, we're authorized to offer a limited number of these units at a remarkably **LOW liquidation price!**

A call log! Controls, organizes phone interactions. Logs all outgoing calls, start/stop times, notes and comments. Generates a printed record of telephone usage!

An electronic calendar! Lists all day's activities. Quickly reviews and edits schedules. Saves them, if needed, for permanent records with printouts available to you in seconds!

An executive diary! Documents important dates and events. Quickly calls up and reviews past, current, future events. Searches through past notes to locate exact dates of events or phone calls with pertinent information or comments!

A telephone directory! "Electronic telephone book" with capacity for **up to 200 numbers!** Auto-dialing and updating ability. Compatible with Sprint, MCI and other long distance services. **NOTE:** for Touch-Tone phones only. Will not work with rotary-pulse dial systems.

A quick dialer! Instantly locates and automatically dials **up to 80** of your most frequently used phone numbers!

A memo pad! No more pad and pencil! Electronic memo pad captures notes, memos, ideas, concepts and stores for future reference. Has a simple, yet sophisticated word processing function. Writing and printing informal documents is virtually effortless! Easy to follow instructions included.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty against defects in materials or workmanship.

***Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail
$199.95

OUT THEY GO AT ONLY:
$49

Item H-780-64017-00
Shipping, handling. $5 00

Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. CO.® Item H-780-64017-00
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send___MacPhone(s) at $49 each, plus $5.00 each for shipping and handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)
Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA
Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____
Sign here _____

C.O.M.B. CO.®
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28TH AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

DISK WORLD!

presents a gift to you:

SONY

3.5'' DISKETTES at $ 1.99 each!

These are the real McCoy...the diskettes that SONY invented and that made the Mac possible.

Boxed in 10's, fully labelled as SONY product.

Minimum order is 20 diskettes...and before you ask...there is no discount for quantity, unless you want to talk about ordering one thousand or more units at a time.

Why such low prices?

Because we want your business.

Right now, there's a major price war going on between people selling diskettes by mail.

To win a war, you have to win the right battles.

And the battle we want to win right now is your business for genuine SONY 3.5'' diskettes..

LIFETIME WARRANTY & LOW PRICES!

It's that simple.

Just call **1-800-621-6827** or in Illinois, try **1-312-256-7140** and order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD. (Open accounts are available for corporations rated 3A2 or higher and government or quasi-government agencies.)

Shipping charges are $ 3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders require a special $ 5.00 handling fee . APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5 percent to cover parcel post and insurance charges. Illinois residents add 7 percent sales tax.

DISK WORLD!, Inc. 629 Green Bay Road Wilmette, Illinois 60091

How to **FATTEN** Microsoft BASIC™

☞ CLR ToolLib **adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

☞ CLR MathStatLib **adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both.
Add $3 for postage and handling.
Texas residents include sales tax.
VISA and MasterCard® cards accepted.
Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 is required.
For orders or more information call:
1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421)
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

* Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Clear Lake Research

5353 Dora Street #7
Houston, Texas 77005
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 332 on reader service card

3½"

maxell®

BULK DISKS

SS $1.75
DD $2.30

DUPLICATED
SS $2.10

VISA | MINIMUM ORDER 500 C.O.D. | Master Card

1-800 222-0490
201- 462-7628 in N.J.

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 1143
Freehold, N.J. 07728

Circle 414 on reader service card

New Release: 2.0

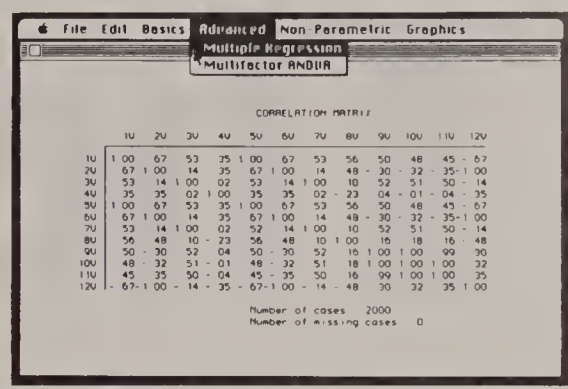
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

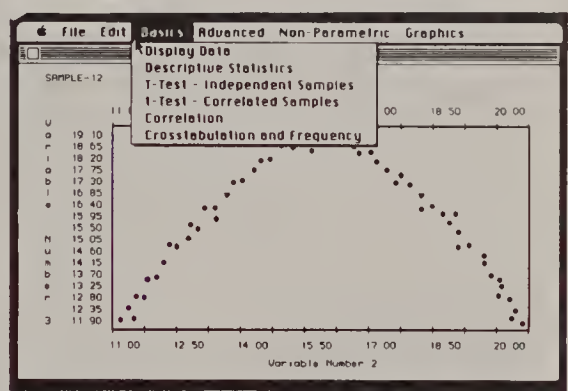
A complete statistical package for only:

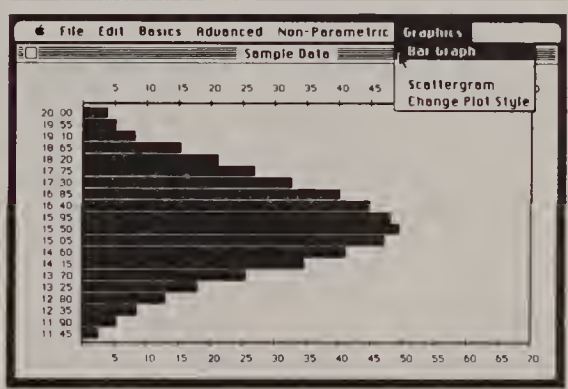
STATFAST $119

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(It completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)**
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required







To order send check or money order for $119 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore™

The Apple Logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Don't invest in software without taking it for a test drive first!

	Rent	Buy
Accessory Pak 1	9.30	31.20
Airborn	9.30	36.50
Back to Basics (each package)	26.66	121.20
Bulk Mailer	19.64	98.20
Chip Witts	9.30	37.80
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications		call
Click-on Worksheet	12.12	60.60
Consultant	30.80	140.00
Copy II Mac	9.30	25.80
Crunch	42.05	191.16
Davinci (We have them all!)	call	call
Dollars and Sense	23.88	119.40
Factfinder	23.76	118.80
FileMaker	32.44	147.45
Filevision	29.56	147.80
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic	call	call
Forecast	10.62	53.10
Frogger	9.30	33.45
Front Desk	24.95	113.40
Gato	9.30	37.80
Helix	55.89	279.45
Infocom Games (We have most of them!)		call
Jazz	89.80	445.00
Keystroke	58.80	294.00
Languages (Asm,Basic,C,Colbol,Fortran 77,Pascal)		
Microsoft File, Multiplan, Word	26.51	120.50
Microsoft Chart	17.71	80.50
Mac Attack	9.30	37.40
Mac Challenger	9.30	39.60

	Rent	Buy
Mac Draw or Mac Draft	call	call
Mac Labeler	9.30	38.40
Mac Lion	53.56	267.80
Mac Project	23.90	119.50
Mac Publisher	17.99	89.95
Mac Spell Right	14.00	70.00
Mac Tracks	9.30	22.45
Mac the Knife Art or Fonts	9.30	call
Megafiler, Megaform, Megamerge	call	call
Mind Prober	9.30	37.75
Music Works	11.99	59.95
My Office	15.44	70.20
Omnis 3	82.37	374.40
OverVUE	38.28	174.00
Quick Disk	9.30	25.90
Quick Paint, Quick Word	9.30	29.94
Ready-Set-Go 2.0	19.90	90.75
Smooth Talker	15.36	76.80
Speller	11.99	59.95
Think Tank 128 & 512	call	call
Turbo Charger	14.46	72.30
Typing Tutor III	9.30	44.95
Video Works	15.12	75.60
Accessories		
Disks (box of 10)		24.95
Disks (10 wrapped in plastic)		21.95
Paradise 10 Meg Hard Disk		1179.50
512 K / 1 Megabyte upgrades		call
Diamond Surge Protector (W/Switch)		31.20

If you don't see what you want, **call us anyway... We probably have it !!**

Shipping
- $2.90 for UPS surface
- $4.90 for UPS 2nd day air
- add $1.90 for C.O.D.

Rental Club Membership
- One time membership $20.00
- 14 day rental period
- Rental applies to purchase

MacStore™ 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130

Orders 1-800-847-0026 Customer Service Line: (512) 629-5419

In Texas 1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 993265

Circle 16 on reader service card

NEW FROM REALDATA

Providing Real Estate Software Since 1982

The Loan Qualifier: A complete, menu-driven loan qualification system for real estate brokers and mortgage bankers. Handles VA, FHA and conventional fixed- and adjustable-rate loans. Requires Microsoft's Excel™ and 512k Macintosh™ $195.00

Property Management, Level 1: For the small investor with fewer than 30 rental units. Includes property profiles, receipts and disbursement journals, expense summaries, receivables report and critical dates calendar. Requires Multiplan™ or Excel™ and 512k Macintosh™. $250.00 *Available soon: Property Management, Level 2.* Level 1 users can trade up!

...and don't forget RealData's Six Other Real Estate Packages, including **Real Estate Investment Analysis, Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis, Residential Real Estate** and more. From $100 to $295, for Multiplan™ Excel™ or Jazz™.

REALDATA
Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY **203-255-2732**

MC/VISA/COD Accepted

RealData is a trademark of RealData, Inc. Multiplan and Excel are tradmarks of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card

The Creation

PageMaker™, the remarkable page layout program, gives you the tools to create high-quality business communications such as newsletters, catalog sheets and price lists in your own office.

Combining PageMaker with a Macintosh™ Computer and LaserWriter creates a powerful desktop publishing system that substantially reduces the time and money you spend on publications.

For example, a 16-page newsletter that takes 26 hours and costs $960 using traditional methods can be produced with PageMaker in just 8 hours for only $170.

PageMaker lets you quickly and efficiently integrate text and graphics onto a page which is displayed on the computer screen where you can also see how graphics, type styles, fonts and sizes will look when printed. When layout is completed, the document is ready for reproduction.

You don't have to be a graphic designer or computer expert to work with PageMaker.

The program makes it simple by following standard publishing procedures, eliminating repeated proofreading and incorporating a built-in text editor.

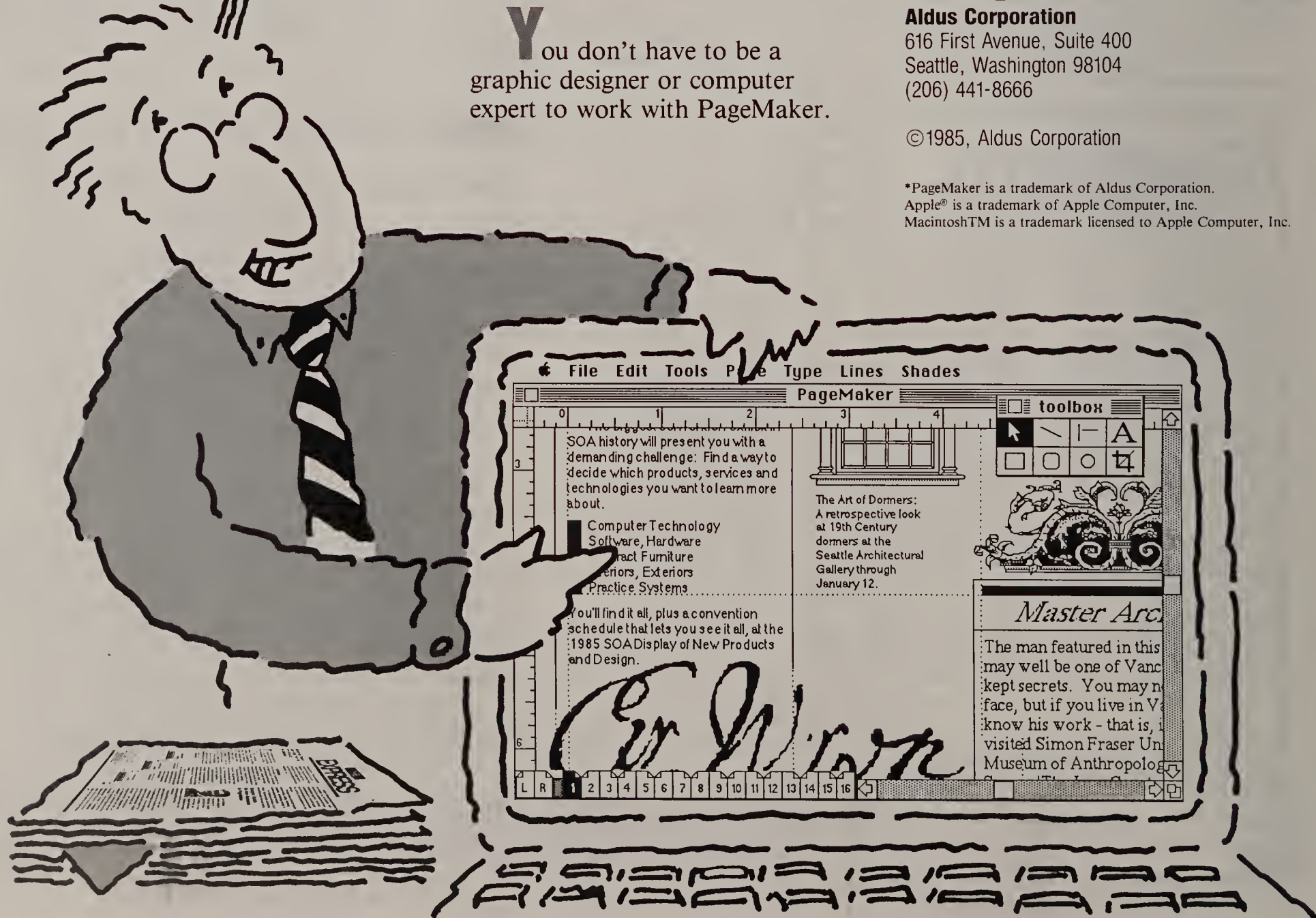
For more information on PageMaker—the most versatile desktop publishing system in all creation—contact your authorized Apple® dealer or Aldus Corporation.

PageMaker

Aldus Corporation
616 First Avenue, Suite 400
Seattle, Washington 98104
(206) 441-8666

©1985, Aldus Corporation

*PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.
Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacintoshTM is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



Circle 306 on reader service card

Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Each month Macworld Gallery *displays the winners of the Macworld Art Contest, as well as several other drawings. Send a paper copy of your artwork to* Macworld Gallery, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The drawings are viewed by a panel of judges. The first-place winner receives $500, and two runners-up receive $250 each. People whose drawings are exhibited in the regular* Gallery *section receive $25.*

Because of the large number of submissions, we are able to acknowledge only winning entries. Prize-winning entries become the property of Apple Computer.

■ *$500–First Prize*

Chair

This picture is one of my earliest *MacPaint* efforts. I wanted as many textures as possible, so I used the spray can to overlap several patterns. I used the pencil and a small brush to scrawl the graffiti on the wall behind the chair.

Steve Picker
Boston, Massachusetts

Chair

$250–Second Prize

Mask Drama
For me *MacPaint* is a new medium, with unique assets and limitations. This piece is a continuation of my work in painting, drawing, and collage. I enjoyed creating new patterns and blending them to describe dark and light areas.
Michelle Shelfer
San Francisco, California

Mask Drama

$250–Second Prize

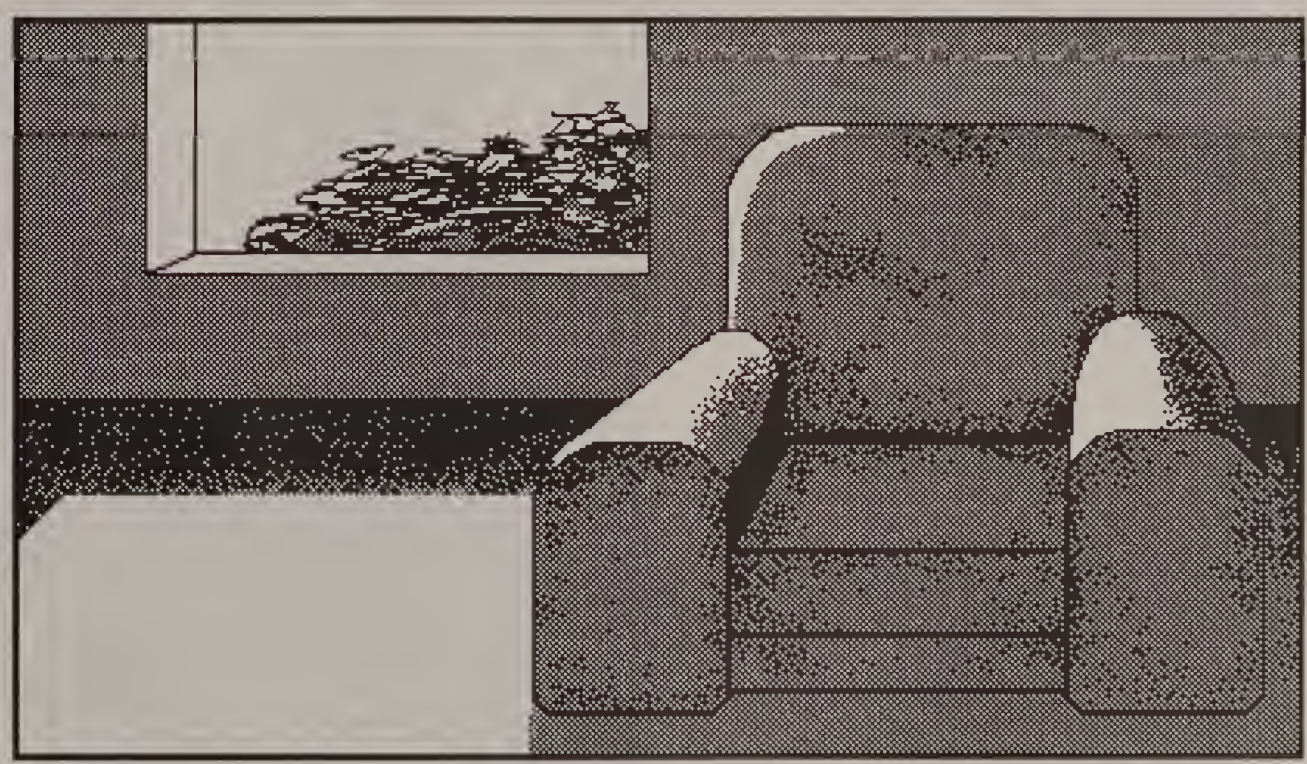
My God!
I'm an illustrator accustomed to working with an airbrush. I got a Mac about a month ago and found that *MacPaint* offers interesting techniques not found in other media. For this drawing I used the selection rectangle to copy patterned areas.
Claude Leonard
Brussels, Belgium

My God!

Scratched Eye
I drew this picture with only one tool: the pencil. I sketched the basic form and then used the pencil's eraser, which changes black pixels to white, to scratch white lines across black areas.
Alan Eyzaguirre
Hollywood, Florida

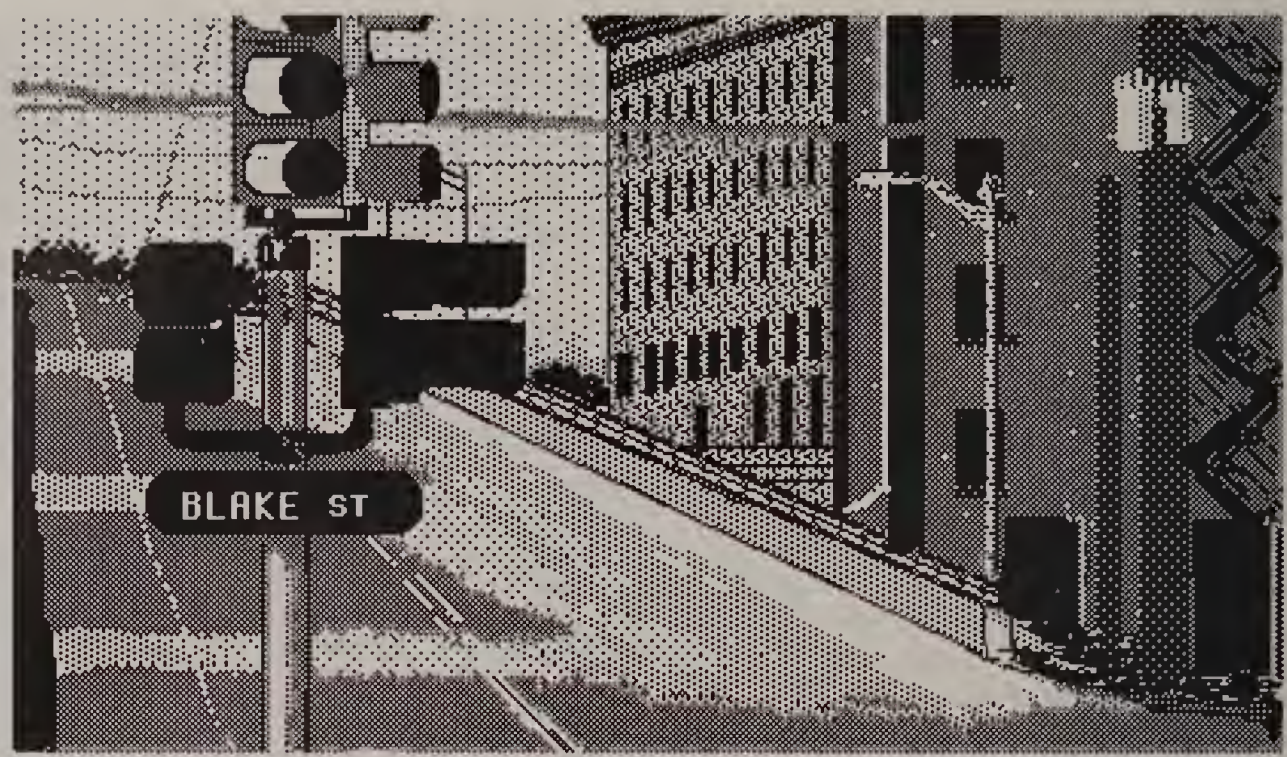
Scratched Eye

Florida Is a Long Ways
I used the rounded-corner rectangle to make the general shape of the chair, changing some edges in FatBits. Then I shaded in the chair with the paint bucket and the spray can. The only other tools I used were the straight line for the window and the pencil for the foliage.
Carolyn Hunter Thayer
Milwaukee, Wisconsin



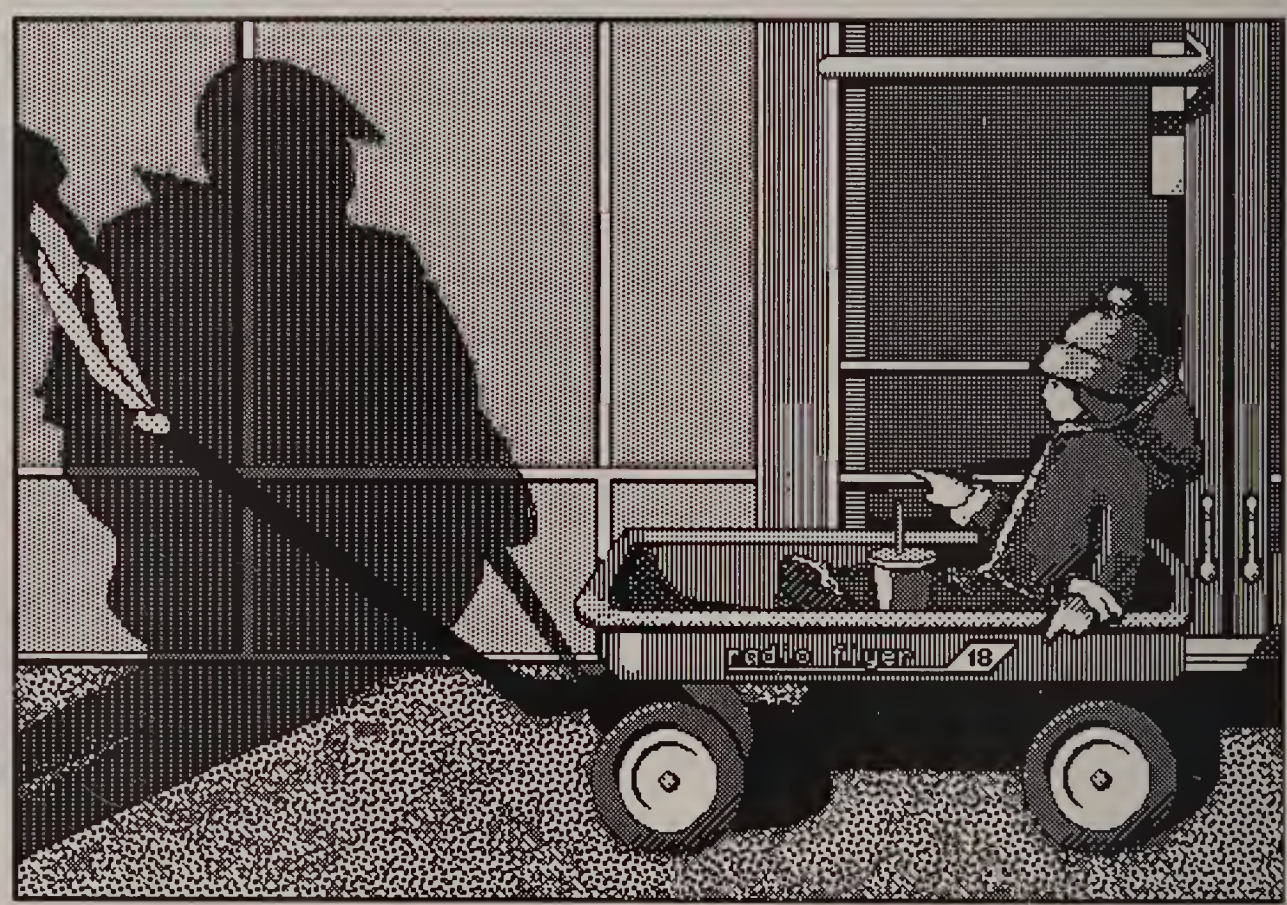
Florida Is a Long Ways

Blake Street
I blocked in the building using the paintbrush and the paint bucket. Then I used the lasso to select and duplicate the windows. Several *MacPaint* tools, including the straight line, the spray can, and the circle, helped me complete the street and the traffic light.
Ted Murphy
Denver, Colorado

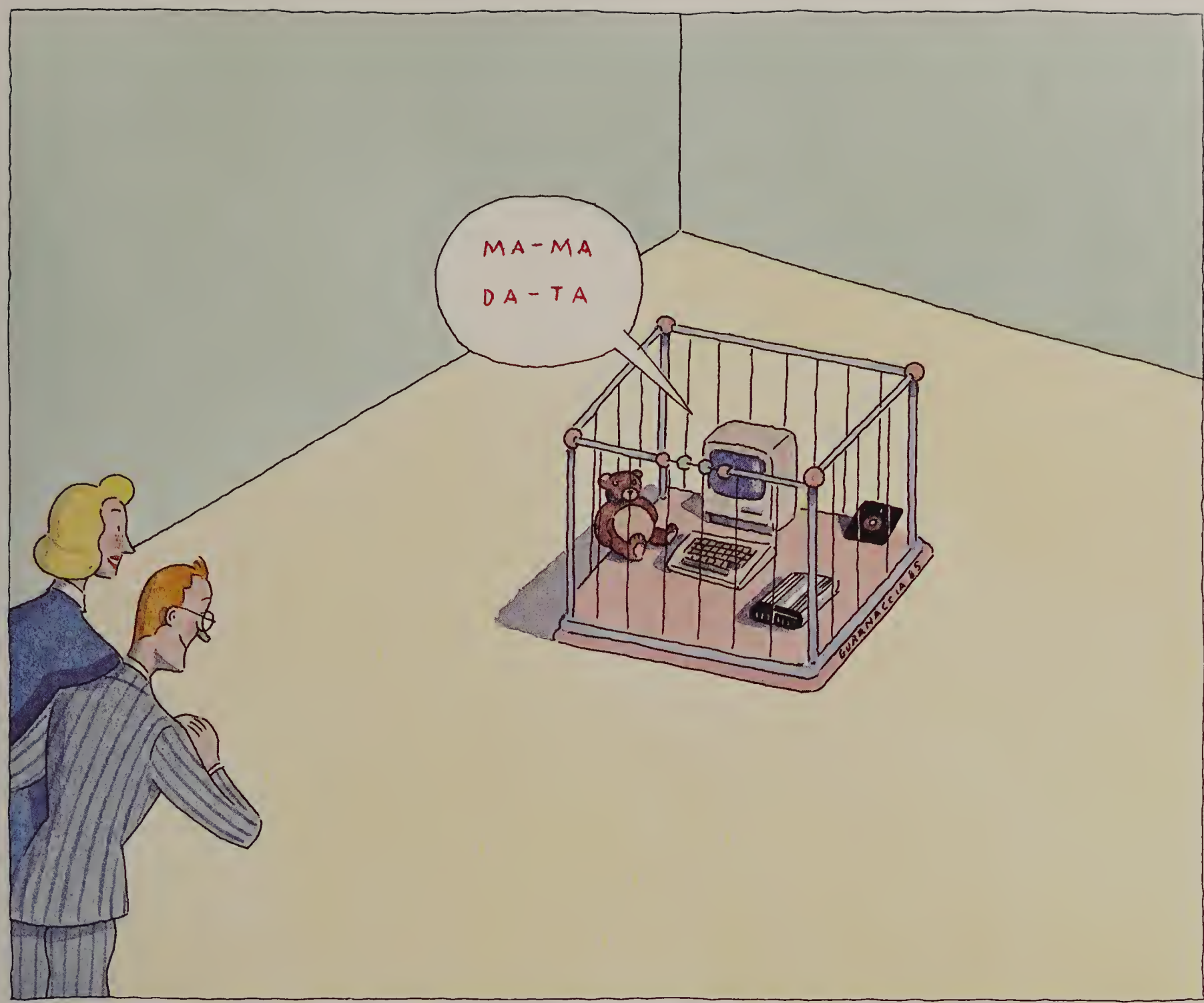


Blake Street

The Kid
This drawing is based on a photograph in which the shadow of the father creates a somewhat ominous mood. The primary tools I used were the straight line, the pencil, and the paint bucket. I was delighted with the flexibility of *MacPaint* when it came time for the details. For example, I used the Outline option from the Style menu for the lettering on the wagon, and I edited a pattern and spray-painted it over another pattern for the cement.
Molly Minnear
Washington, D.C.

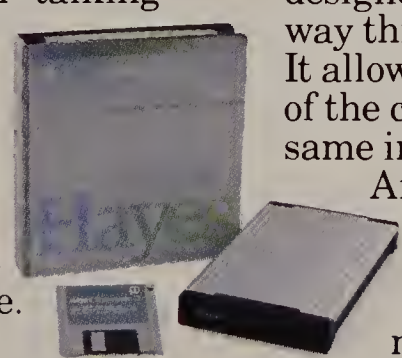


The Kid



Now that your Macintosh™ is two years old, isn't it time it learned how to talk?

In fifteen minutes, we can have your Macintosh "talking" on the phone to other computers, to access information, transfer files, transmit electronic mail, and more, for less. With the Hayes® communications package.



Each package includes a Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartcom II,® the only communications software that uses the Mac to its maximum. So in one easy lesson your Mac will be talking at 1200 bps.

Smartcom II is specially designed to let you mouse your way through familiar Mac icons. It allows Mac users on both ends of the connection to work on the same image or document.

And you can switch from data to voice communications whenever you want.

Plus, you also get a modem-to-Mac cable to make it easy to become well connected quickly. All this for so little,* it'll leave you speechless.

So get a Hayes communications package. And take the first steps toward your Mac's first "words."

*A savings of over $120 vs items purchased separately, based on manufacturer's estimated retail price.

SMARTMODEM 1200

• Direct connect • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.22 compatible • Full or half duplex asynchronous • Call progress monitoring • Voice/Data • 1200 bps or 300 bps • Convenient redialing • Advance diagnostic tests: analog, digital, and remote digital loopback • Touch tone or pulse • Dial-up or lease line • Supports single and multi-line phone systems • Modem to Macintosh cable.

SMARTCOM II

• Easy Macintosh icon menu • Autopilot executes stored instructions • Hayes Verification, XMODEM, Macterminal XMODEM, Macbinary XMODEM, and XON/XOFF protocols • VT 102 and VT 52 terminal emulation • Voice/Data switching • Interactive graphics (requires 512K RAM) • Prints, stores, and displays files at the same time.

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc

Hayes®

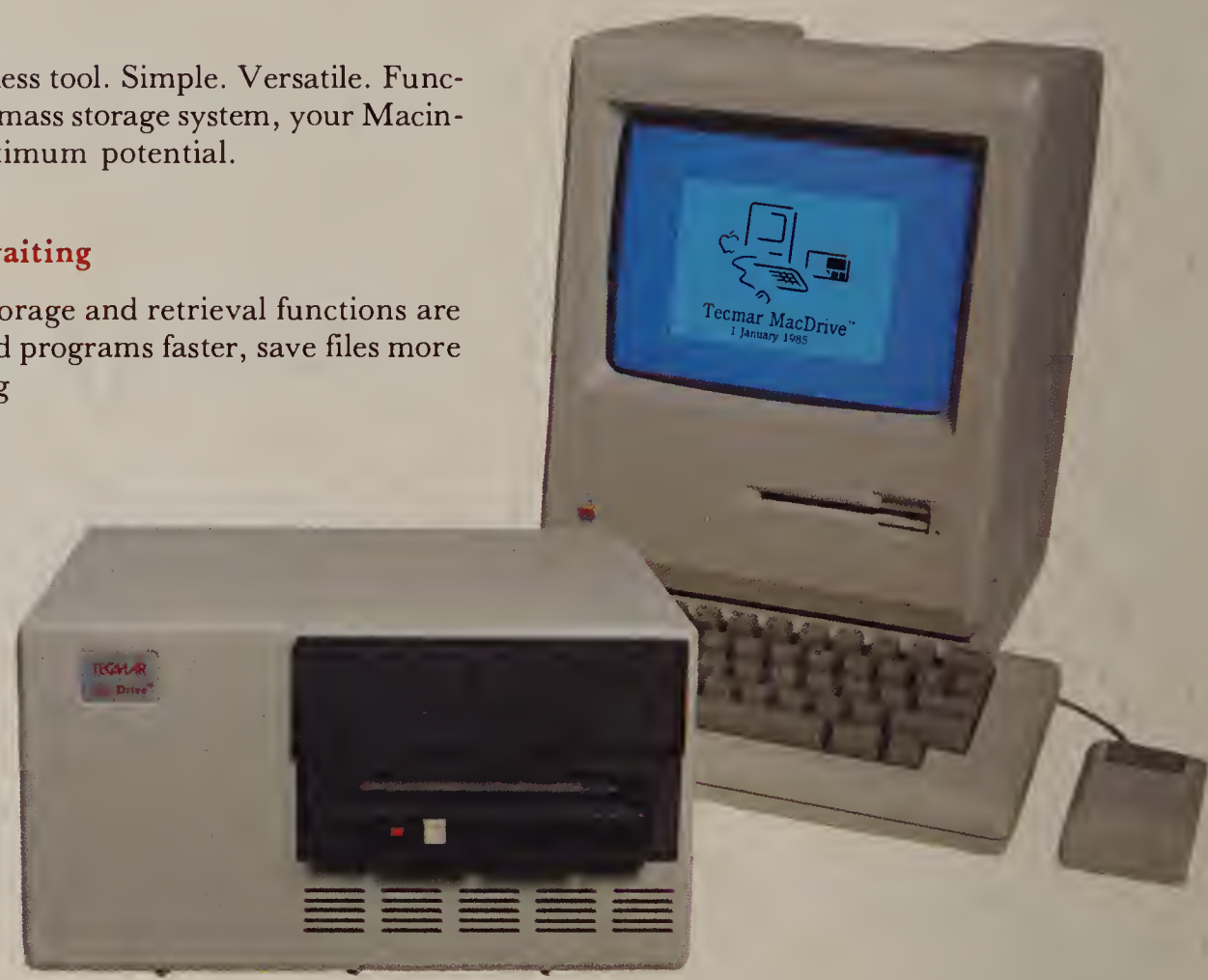
Say yes to the future with Hayes.

Circle 257 on reader service card

How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.



The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- * 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- *Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 14 on reader service card